Wari: A challenging, ancient African strategy game

COMPUTE!

$3.00
February
1987
Issue 81
Vol. 9, No. 2
$4.25 Canada
02193
ISSN 0194-357X

The Leading Magazine Of Home, Educational, And Recreational Computing

New Technologies:

Faster microprocessors, more memory, new operating systems, and lasers that read, write, and print

File Compressor For The 64
Crunch files for faster transfers and more disk space

Well-Behaved Batch Files
More flexible, interactive batch processing for IBM PC/PCjr and compatibles

Amiga Jigsaw
An absorbing graphics puzzle

64 Label Master
Custom hi-res graphics for printer labels

Quick ProDOS Catalog For Apple II

Full-Screen Shell Sort For ST BASIC

Atari *SpeedScript* Customizer

0 71486 02193 3 02

We just did something only the best can do! We made our award winning* software for the Commodore™ 128 and 64 computers even better!

Introducing ...

Pocket Writer 2
word processor
Pocket Planner 2
spreadsheet
Pocket Filer 2
database

New Features

Our new Pocket 2 series offers features usually found only in much more sophisticated applications software. Features that include: compatability with the new GEOS operating system†, ability to work with the Commodore RAM expander to allow a RAM disk, mouse support with pull down menus, 1571 burst mode for faster file loading, increased support for two single disk drives, automatic configuration for screen color, format and printer selection†.

Sophisticated software, yes, and still easy to use. You can be up and running in under 30 minutes even if you haven't operated a computer before.

2 Programs in 1

Now, when you upgrade your Commodore™ 64 to a 128, Pocket software helps make it a breeze. The new Pocket 2 software has both 128 and 64 applications on the same disk. So when you buy one you are actually buying two software packages. The cost only $59.95 (U.S.).

6 Programs in 1

The 180% Solution saves you money! You can buy all three Pocket 2 applications, Pocket Writer 2, Pocket Planner 2 and Pocket Filer 2 in one convenient **Superpak** for the low price of only $99.95 (U.S.). A super way to discover all the integrated features of Pocket 2 software and save almost eighty dollars.

As a companion to Pocket Writer 2, a **Dictionary Disk** containing 32,000 words (expandable to 40,000) is available. The cost $14.95 (U.S.).

For those of you who have already discovered the many benefits of owning Pocket software; we offer all registered owners an upgrade to Pocket 2 software for only $19.95 (U.S.) plus 3.00 (U.S.) shipping and handling! Available only by writing to Digital Solutions Inc.

Pocket Writer 2 Word Processor
In addition to the new features above...
- Spelling Checker incorporated in program (requires a dictionary disk)
- Spelling Checker now runs over 300% faster than in original Pocket software
- Word wrap is now fully automatic†
- Ability to move columns
- Go To page number for finding information in long texts†
- Fully automatic upper and lower case type conversion†
- Enhanced Delete process for word, line or paragraph
- Word Count feature for essays and assignments†
- Enhanced split memory mail merge option

Pocket Planner 2 Spreadsheet
In additon to the new features above...
- Individual column width selection now available†
- Multiple files in memory with cut and paste capability
- Able to print mathematical formulae as well as results of calculations†
- Global formatting option
- Enhanced row/column insert delete†
- Logarithmic and XY graphing capability
- Increased file compatability with other spreadsheets†
- Number of rows increased from 99 to 250†

Pocket Filer 2 Database
In addition to the new features above...
- Dynamic calculations during data entry
- Intelligent re entry to enter/edit mode
- Easier file conversion from other software†
- Automatic index updating for constantly sorted file†
- Enhanced mathematical language including loops and labels†
- High speed sort using dynamic buffering†
- Automatic entry of repetative data†

Serious Software That's Simple to Use

*Commodore's Microcomputers Magazine, independent reviewers, rated the original Pocket Writer 128/64 and Pocket Planner 128/64 software the "Annual Best of 1986" in the productivity category.

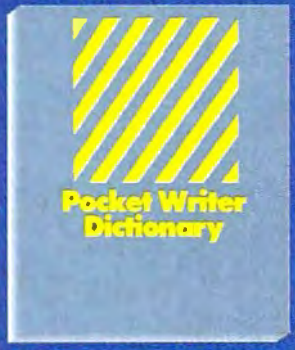
Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc.
†Features available for Commodore 64™.

Superpak: The Solution That Saves Money!

Pocket Writer 2, Pocket Planner 2 and Pocket Filer 2 together
Convenient; get all three integrated applications at once
128/64 software on same disks
Economical; $179.85 (U.S.) worth of software for only

$99.95 (U.S.)

Pocket Writer Dictionary



Makes Spelling Checker faster and simpler to use
More convenient than developing personal disk
32,000 words available
Expandable to 40,000 words

Canadian Dealer Enquiries:
Ingram Canada Ltd.
1-416-738-1700

Mail orders:
Crystal Computer Inc.
in Michigan 1-517-224-7667
outside Michigan 1-800-245-7316

International Distributor Enquiries to:

Digital Solutions Inc.

2-30 Wertheim Court
Richmond Hill, Ontario
Canada L4B 1B9
Telephone (416) 731-8775
Telex 06-964501
Fax (416) 731-8915

Super Solutions 2

Pocket Writer 2

Word Processor

Pocket Planner 2

Spreadsheet

Pocket Filer 2

Database

The Best Just Got Better

Introducing Certificate Maker.™

Because accomplishments deserve to be recognized.

Offer Congratulations! Say Thanks! Have Fun!

Giving someone a certificate is a wonderful way to recognize an outstanding achievement. It's also a perfect way to have a little fun.

Certificate Maker™ gives you **over 200 professionally designed certificates.** From strictly official to fun and witty, there's something for everyone and every occasion. So you can surprise a family member, praise a student, applaud an athlete and honor an employee with great looking certificates. And each one will be as personal, professional and special as you choose.

Personalized certificates in minutes.

Simply choose a certificate, select a border, type your message; add a date and signature…then print! It's that quick and that easy.

You can even create a name file and automatically personalize certificates for everyone in your class or club!

Over 200 exciting Certificates, Awards, Diplomas, and Licenses.

SPRINGBOARD

Available for Apple, IBM PC, Commodore. Macintosh • Springboard Software, Inc. • 7808 Creekridge Circle • Minneapolis, MN 55435 • (612) 944-3915

COMPUTE!

FEBRUARY 1987
VOLUME 9
NUMBER 2
ISSUE 81

FEATURES

REVIEWS

COLUMNS AND DEPARTMENTS

THE JOURNAL

NOTE: See page 86 before typing in programs.

AP Apple, **Mac** Macintosh, **AT** Atari, **ST,** Atari ST, **64** Commodore 64, **128** Commodore 128, **P** PET/CBM, **PC** IBM PC, **PCjr** IBM PCjr, **AM** Amiga. *General interest.

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc.
Part of ABC Consumer Magazines, Inc.
One of the ABC Publishing Companies
ABC Publishing, President, Robert G. Burton
1330 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10019

COMPUTE! The Journal for Progressive Computing (USPS: 537250) is published monthly by COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., 825 7th Ave., New York, NY 10019 USA. Phone: (212) 265-8360. Editorial Offices are located at 324 West Wendover Avenue, Greensboro, NC 27408. Domestic Subscriptions: 12 issues, $24. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to: **COMPUTE!** Magazine, P.O. Box 10955, Des Moines, IA 50950. Second class postage paid at Greensboro, NC 27403 and additional mailing offices.

ISSN 0194-357X.

Editor's Notes

This is the 81st issue of COMPUTE!, an effort now in its ninth year. Writing the "Editor's Notes" for all of those years has been a fascinating challenge. When you add to this the 43 issues of COMPUTE!'s Gazette (through January 1987), and a few assorted odds and ends such as *Home and Educational Computing, COMPUTE!'s PC & PCjr Magazine, COMPUTE!'s Apple Applications Special,* and another special issue here and there, you discover a quiltwork of topics that extend back through much of the history of the home and consumer computing industry.

The topic for this issue is a highly personal one. This is my last set of notes as Editor in Chief of COMPUTE!. Beginning next issue, Richard Mansfield, presently Senior Editor and soon to become Vice President and Editorial Director, will take over the task of providing editorial leadership, and "Editor's Notes," for all of COMPUTE! Publications. Richard has been very much a part of COMPUTE! and its vision and voice since he joined us in 1981.

My own relationship with COMPUTE!, as founder, President, Chief Executive Officer, and finally Editor in Chief, has been in a state of beneficial evolution since we sold the company to the American Broadcasting Companies in 1983. As my relationship has evolved, so too has the industry, and our present marketplace is far stronger than it was even two years ago. I remain very much a part of the ABC Consumer Magazines/ COMPUTE! Publications effort, and will continue to lend my voice and experience to this company. At the same time, my diminishing involvement in the day-to-day activities of the company and its management will allow me the time to explore new horizons—a challenge I can only look forward to.

COMPUTE! and ABC Publishing share a long tradition of customer enthusiasm and loyalty. We are at the forefront of product introductions that continue to keep us and our readers at a pace with the evolution of our industry. We were among the first of the publishing houses to commit to the validity and future of the home computer market, and you have never let us down. While we have been occasionally sharp in print over the ebbs and flows of certain manufacturers and their products, we have enjoyed a long and pleasant vantage point on this industry. When I wrote my very first COMPUTE! editorial, a company called Atari, Inc. had just introduced its first computers. Single-board computers were big. And Ohio Scientific was threatening to become one of the biggest players in the industry. Commodore had introduced a computer with a "real" keyboard (the CBM) and a then-incredible 32K of memory. The top magazines in the industry had names like *Kilobaud, Micro, Creative, Recreational Computing,* and others. Only a few remain.

From the very first issue of this magazine, we've had a unique relationship with you, our readers. You've been supportive; you've encouraged; you've sometimes grown angry, but usually for the best of reasons: We were late delivering your issue, or we stepped on the toes of your particular computer manufacturer. In all candor, I cannot imagine an industry with a more vital and resourceful readership than an industry such as ours. We have readers/ authors from ages 8–80, from all over the world, who are shaping the face of this industry and our future, and opportunities like that simply don't happen very often. Personal computing is a highly individual revolution, and its publishing shape and practices have in many ways reflected that.

So, I guess that's it. With this last editorial (oh, perhaps I'll write a guest one or so next year) I'd like to send a very personal thank-you to each and every one of you, our readers.

Until next time, enjoy your COMPUTE!.

Robert C. Lock
Founder, Editor in Chief

WE TOP APPLE AND COMMODORE BEAUTIFULLY

Thomson offers a whole new world of graphics capabilities for your Commodore or Apple IIC or IIE computers. And Thomson offers you more than the competition.

Thomson monitors offer these advantages:

- Compatible with IBM,® Apple,® Commodore,® Atari™ and others
- The choice of monochrome or color monitors with TV-grade to high resolution text and graphics
- Monochrome text-editing mode for color monitors
- Alternate use as cable or VCR monitor
- Broad range of the features you need at the prices you want

Because of its versatility and compatibility, you can still use your Thomson monitor if you switch computers; you'll never outgrow the capabilities of a Thomson monitor.

Who is Thomson? Thomson is a six billion dollar multi-national company. Unlike our competition, we design and manufacture our own monitors; so the quality you get is constant and superb.

Your Apple or Commodore computer is a great body. Choose a Thomson monitor, and give it a beautiful face.

For the name of the Thomson dealer nearest you, call 1-800-325-0464. In California call 1-213-568-1002. (Monday-Friday, 9 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST)

THOMSON

A SIGHT FOR SORE EYES.™

 5731 W. Slauson Avenue, Suite 111, Culver City, CA 90230

Publisher	James A. Casella
Founder/Editor In Chief	Robert C. Lock
Senior Editor	Richard Mansfield
Managing Editor	Kathleen Martinek
Executive Editor	Selby Bateman
Editor, COMPUTE! & COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE	Lance Elko
Assistant Editor, COMPUTE!	Philip I. Nelson
Production Director	Tony Roberts
Editor, COMPUTE!'s Atari ST Disk & Magazine	Tom R. Halfhill
Technical Editor	Ottis R. Cowper
Assistant Technical Editors	George Miller, Dale McBane
Assistant Editor, COMPUTE!'s Atari ST Disk & Magazine	Todd Heimarck
Assistant Editor, COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE	Rhett Anderson
Assistant Features Editor	Kathy Yakal
Programming Supervisor	Patrick Parrish
Editorial Programmers	Tim Victor, Tim Midkiff
Copy Editors	Tammie Taylor, Karen Uhlendorf
Editorial Assistant	Caroline Hanlon
Submissions Reviewer	David Hensley
Programming Assistants	David Florance, Troy Tucker
Executive Assistant	Debi Nash
Administrative Assistants	Julia Fleming, Iris Brooks, Mary Hunt, Sybil Agee
Associate Editors	Jim Butterfield Toronto, Canada Fred D'Ignazio Birmingham, AL David Thornburg Los Altos, CA
Contributing Editor	Bill Wilkinson
COMPUTE!'s Book Division Editor	Stephen Levy
Assistant Editors	Gregg Keizer, Ann Davies
Director, Book Sales & Marketing	Steve Voyatzis
Production Manager	Irma Swain
Art & Design Director	Janice R. Fary
Assistant Editor, Art & Design	Lee Noel
Mechanical Art Supervisor	De Potter
Artists	Dabney Ketrow, Robin Case
Typesetting	Terry Cash, Carole Dunton
Illustrator	Harry Blair
Director of Advertising Sales	Peter Johnsmeyer
Associate Advertising Director	Bernard J. Theobald, Jr.
Production Coordinator	Kathleen Hanlon
Customer Service Manager	Diane Longo
Dealer Sales Supervisor	Orchid Tamayo
Individual Order Supervisor	Cassandra Green
Receptionist	Anita Armfield
Warehouse Manager	John Williams

James A. Casella, President
Richard J. Marino, Vice President, Advertising Sales
Christopher M. Savine, Vice President, Finance & Planning

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. publishes:

COMPUTE!

COMPUTE!'s Gazette

COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk

COMPUTE!'s Apple Applications Special

COMPUTE!'s Atari ST Disk & Magazine

Editorial offices:	324 West Wendover Avenue Suite 200 Greensboro, NC 27408 USA
Corporate offices:	825 7th Avenue New York, NY 10019 212-265-8360
Customer Service:	800-346-6767 (In NY 212-887-8525)
Hours:	9:30 A.M.–4:30 P.M. Monday–Friday

Coming In Future Issues

Euchre 3.0: An Entertaining Card-Game Simulation For The Commodore 64, Apple II, Atari, Amiga, and IBM PC

IBM PC DOS Menus

Amiga Banners

ROM Character Sets For The Atari XL/XE

DOSCalc For The Commodore 64

ST Math Graphics

80 Columns For Apple *SpeedScript*

Subscription Orders

COMPUTE!
P.O. Box 10954
Des Moines, IA 50340

TOLL FREE Subscription Order Line
800-247-5470
In IA 800-532-1272

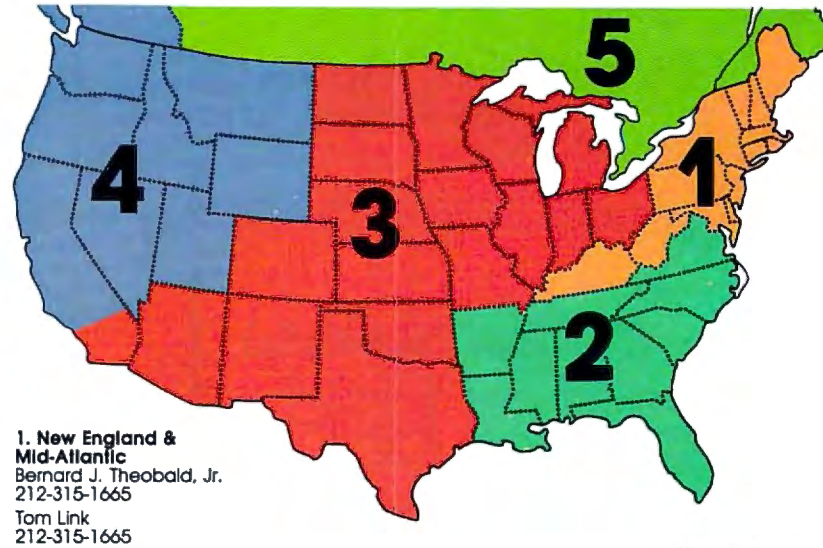
COMPUTE! Subscription Rates (12 Issue Year):

US	(one yr.)	$24
	(two yrs.)	$45
	(three yrs.)	$65
Canada and Foreign Surface Mail		$30
Foreign Air Delivery		$65

Member ABC Audit Bureau of Circulations

MPA Magazine Publishers Association

Advertising Sales



1. New England & Mid-Atlantic
Bernard J. Theobald, Jr.
212-315-1665
Tom Link
212-315-1665

2. Southeast & Foreign
Harry Blair
919-275-9809

3. Midwest & Southwest
Jerry Thompson
312-726-6047 (Chicago)
713-731-2605 (Texas)
303-595-9299 (Colorado)
415-348-8222 (California)
Lucille Dennis
415-348-8222

4. West, Northwest & British Columbia
Jerry Thompson
415-348-8222
Lucille Dennis
415-348-8222

5. Canada
Harry Blair
919-275-9809

Director of Advertising Sales:
Peter Johnsmeyer

Associate Advertising Director:
Bernard J. Theobald, Jr.

COMPUTE! Sales Office 212-315-1665

Address all advertising materials to:
Kathleen Hanlon
Advertising Production Coordinator
COMPUTE! Magazine
324 West Wendover Avenue
Suite 200
Greensboro, NC 27408

FROM AMERICA'S Nº1 SOFTWARE HOUSE

AMERICA'S Nº1 –BILLBOARD MAGAZINE

ELITE

Command your Cobra space ship in a fantastic voyage of discovery and adventure, a supreme test of your combat, navigational and entrepeneurial skills.

Trade between countless planets, using the proceeds to equip your ship with heat-seeking missiles, beam lasers and other weapons – corporate states can be approached without risk, but unruly anarchies may be swarming with space pirates

Black market trading can be lucrative but could result in skirmishes with local police and a price on your head!

However you make your money, by fair means or foul, you must blast onwards through space annihilating pirate ships and hostile aliens as you strive to earn your reputation –

as one of the Elite!

A RARE SPECIES OF INTERACTIVE ILLUSTRATED FICTION FOR THE COMMODORE 64™/128™ AMIGA™ AND ATARI 520ST™

This illustrated adventure is destined to rival all the classics. Stunning graphics are the icing on the cake—but underneath lies the most advanced text operating system yet developed. The story is absorbing, humorous, lively, full of intrigue and puzzle. "The Pawn" and further adventures will be available for all leading personal computers. Guaranteed to make a major impact on the market.

Selby Bateman
Features Editor

New Frontiers For

Personal computer users dream of having machines with the power and speed of a mainframe, the print quality of a professional typesetter, and virtually unlimited disk storage. Now, a new generation of microprocessors, coupled with advances in laser-driven printers and optical disks, promise to make the dream a reality.

What single thing do computer users want? More.

More speed, more power, more flexibility, more storage capacity, more printing versatility, and more ease of use. During the past several years, computers have undergone explosive advances in each of those areas. But what's been occurring over the past year promises to move personal computing a quantum leap forward.

Before the end of the 1980s, personal computer systems may be available that will fulfill the wish list of even the most demanding power user. This is being accomplished by a combination of technological advances, ranging from refinements in low-power lasers to improvements in *very large scale integration* (VLSI) microchips.

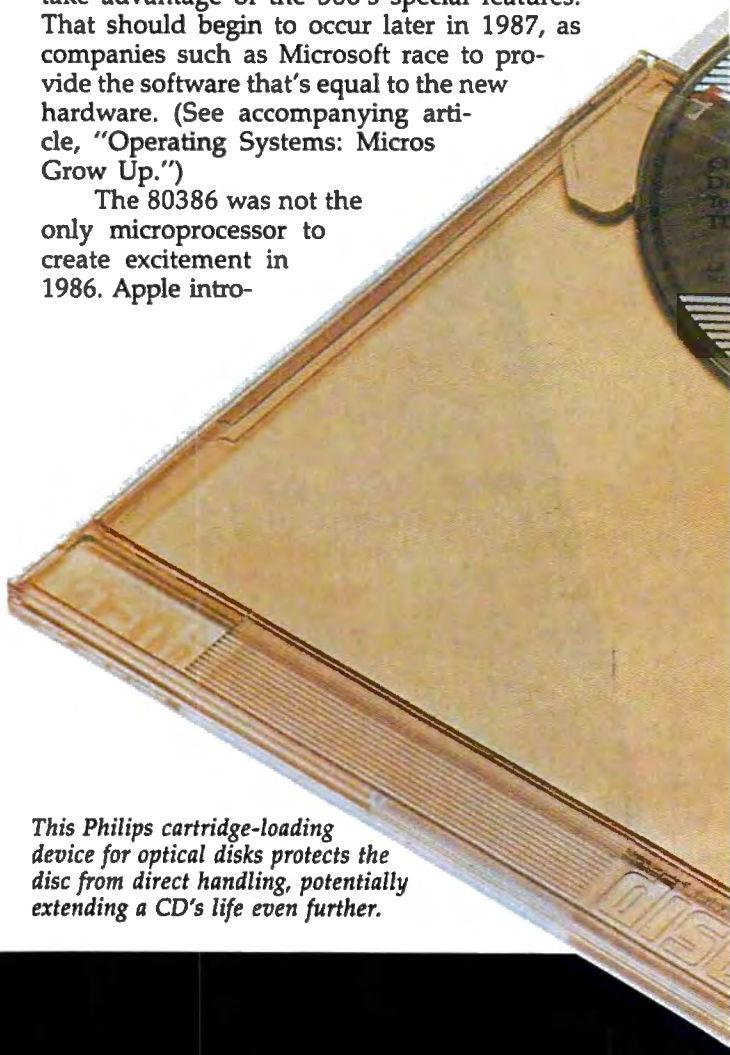
Processor Power

One of the biggest computer-industry news stories during the latter half of 1986 was the emergence of the new 80386 microprocessor from the Intel Corporation. (See accompanying article, "Microprocessors: Leapfrogging Ahead.")

This new central processing unit (CPU), compatible with all previous members of the 8086/8088 microprocessor family found in earlier IBM PCs and compatibles, first caused a stir when released in the Deskpro 386 computer from Compaq. Almost immediately, however, other manufacturers announced 80386 computers, add-on boards, and plans for future 386-compatible products. The Z-386 computer from Zenith Data Systems, Laser Digital's Pacer-386, Multitech's Model 1100, Gold Star's GS PC 386, and PC's Limited's 386-16 were among the first machines to jump into the 80386 future.

Because of the 80386's potential as a true 32-bit microprocessor, and its compatibility with earlier PCs, the new 386 computers promise an exciting new level of speed and power. However, much of the chip's powers will be hidden away until a new operating system is developed and marketed that can take advantage of the 386's special features. That should begin to occur later in 1987, as companies such as Microsoft race to provide the software that's equal to the new hardware. (See accompanying article, "Operating Systems: Micros Grow Up.")

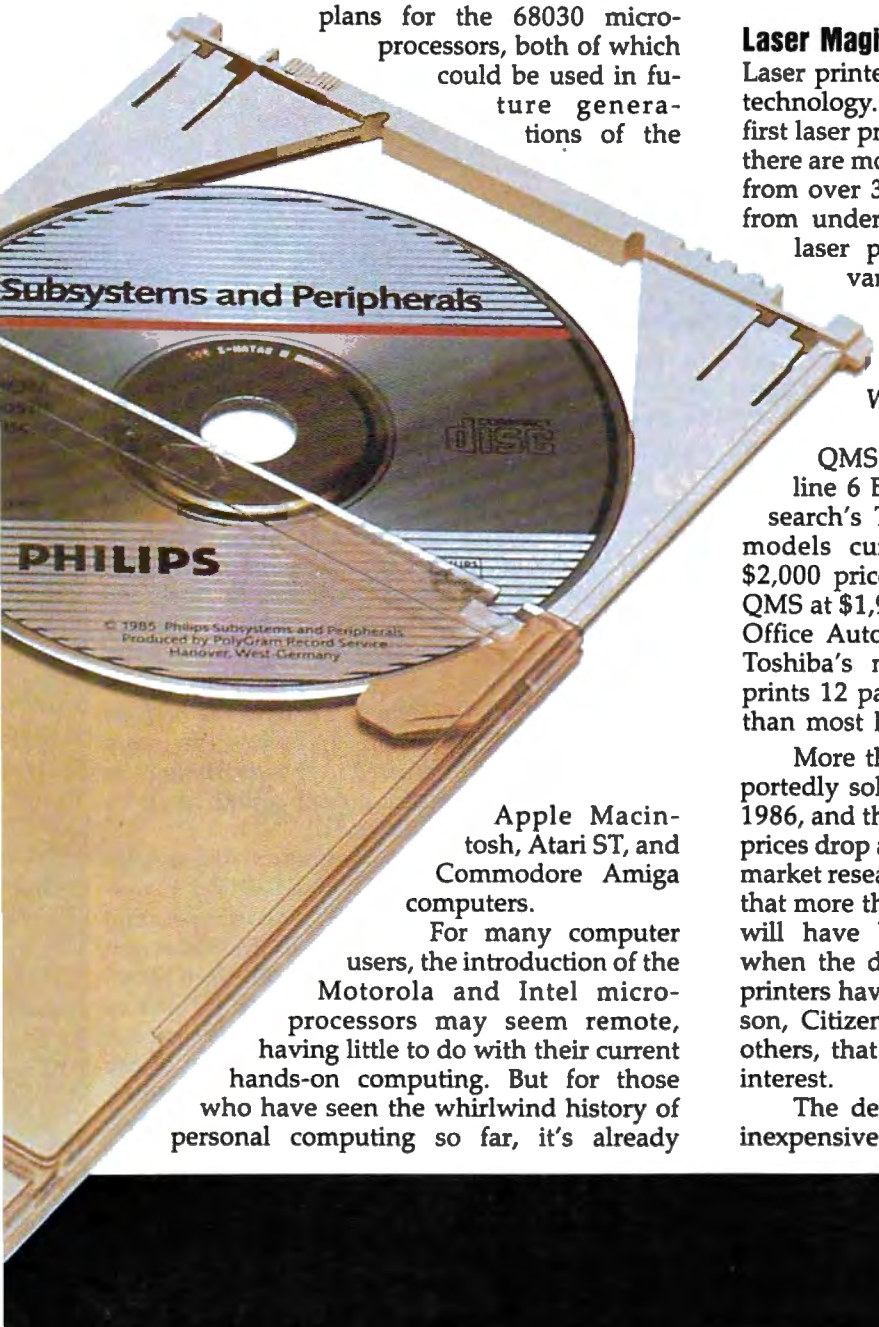
The 80386 was not the only microprocessor to create excitement in 1986. Apple intro-



This Philips cartridge-loading device for optical disks protects the disc from direct handling, potentially extending a CD's life even further.

Personal Computers

duced the new IIGS, which uses the Western Design Center's 65C816 chip, a 16/32-bit descendant of the earlier 6502 series used in the most popular 8-bit computers. And Motorola announced its 68020 and plans for the 68030 microprocessors, both of which could be used in future generations of the Apple Macintosh, Atari ST, and Commodore Amiga computers.



For many computer users, the introduction of the Motorola and Intel microprocessors may seem remote, having little to do with their current hands-on computing. But for those who have seen the whirlwind history of personal computing so far, it's already abundantly clear that the future has a way of arriving far faster than anticipated. And these new 32-bit microprocessors will be the engines at the core of the new supermicros taking us into the 1990s.

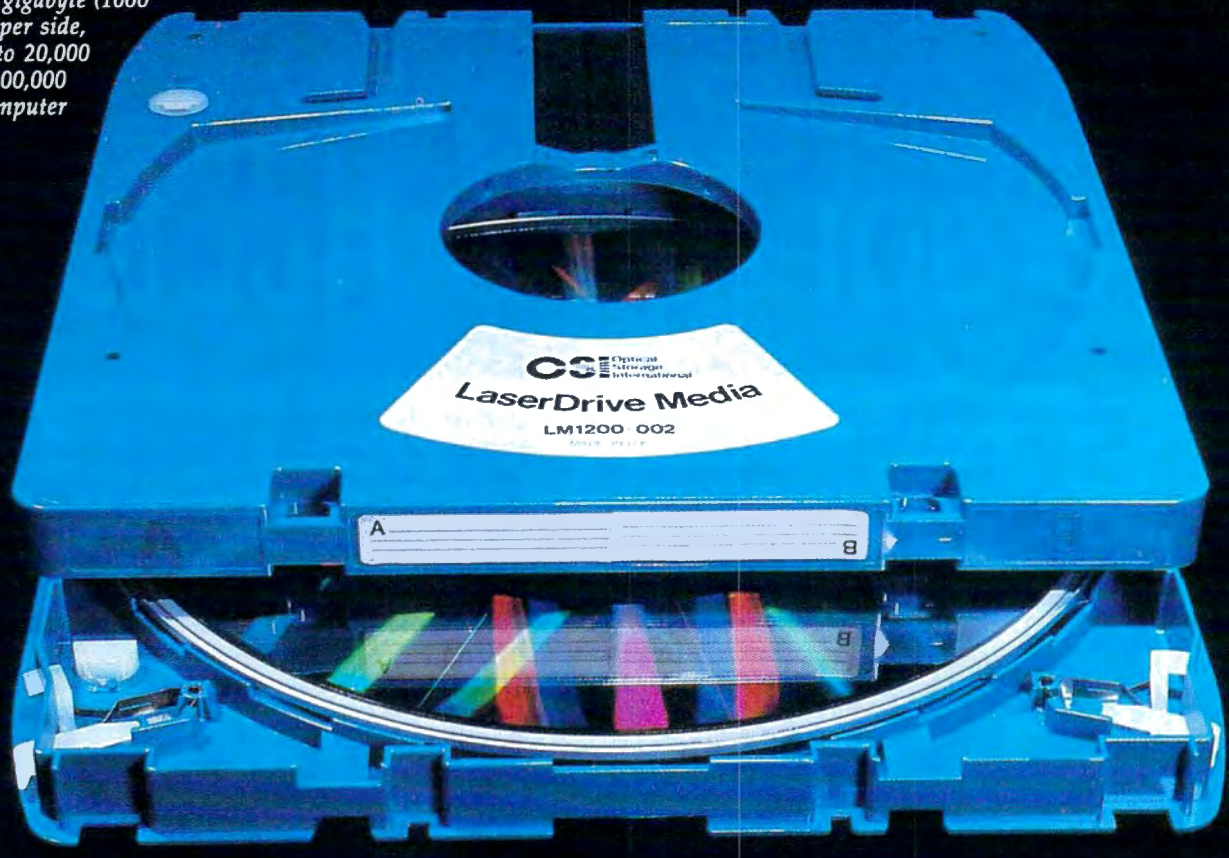
Laser Magic

Laser printers are also evidence of onrushing technology. Hewlett-Packard introduced the first laser printer, the LaserJet, in 1984. Today, there are more than 60 models of laser printers from over 30 companies, with prices ranging from under $2,000 for fairly slow text-only laser printers to about $8,000 for advanced graphics-and-text output that allows up to 300 dots per inch for graphic images. (See accompanying article, "Lasers That Read, Write, and Print.")

Apple's LaserWriter Plus; the QMS Kiss and Big Kiss; Okidata's Laserline 6 Basic and Advanced; and AST Research's Turbo Laser are but a few of the models currently available. Breaking the $2,000 price barrier are the QMS Kiss from QMS at $1,995 and the Laserpro Express from Office Automation Systems for $1,895. And Toshiba's new $3,499 PageLaser12, which prints 12 pages a minute, is 50-percent faster than most laser printers being used.

More than 46,000 laser printers were reportedly sold during the first nine months of 1986, and the demand is steadily increasing as prices drop and quality improves. Dataquest, a market research firm, has reportedly estimated that more than a quarter-million laser printers will have been shipped by manufacturers when the dust settles from 1986. New laser printers have recently been introduced by Epson, Citizen-America, Ricoh, Printronix, and others, that are helping to spur even greater interest.

The development of versatile, relatively inexpensive laser printers is fueling the recent



LMS international's double-sided LaserDrive Media disc is typical of advances in laser technology, storing one gigabyte (1000 megabytes) per side, equivalent to 20,000 images or 500,000 pages of computer text.

upsurge of interest in desktop publishing, an industry that barely existed much more than a year ago. At recent computer industry trade shows, such as COMDEX, the show floors have been awash with new laser printers and desktop publishing software, often running at lightning speed on new 80386-based personal computers. Companies like Apple Computer are selling computer and laser printer system combinations, often bundled with page definition and layout software, that offer a complete solution to virtually any kind of publishing effort—from a newsletter to a book.

The CDs Are Coming

No other area of computer development is more potentially important than that of compact discs (CDs). The CD audio market has taken the music world by storm. For example, CD versions of the recent Bruce Springsteen five-album set, which is becoming one of the bestselling albums of all time, has been outselling the LP record version by a margin of almost 2 to 1. And similar results are beginning to occur on many new music releases. The combination of high-quality digital sound and near indestructibility makes CDs a very attractive purchase. And prices for audio CDs are expected to continue to drop, soon reaching the same price points now found on record albums.

For many of the same reasons, the CD data market—either CD-ROM data storage and retrieval or the new CD-I interactive media—is showing signs of becoming a multibillion-dollar market within the next few years. (See accompanying article, "Lasers That Read, Write, and Print.")

In early March, Microsoft Corporation, a leading developer of software, will sponsor the second International Conference on CD-ROM, to be held in Seattle, Washington. Last year's conference, which attracted over a thousand participants, included information on one of the most exciting developments in CD technology, CD-I, developed jointly by Sony and Philips, giants in the consumer electronics field. This year's conference will extend the boundaries of proposed applications and allow the many different companies interested in this technology to gauge the best directions for growth and to catch up on the latest technical advances.

Microsoft also recently announced the availability of the Microsoft MS-DOS CD-ROM Extensions, extensions to the MS-DOS standard operating system that support the use of CD-ROM disc drives with personal computers. Following the High Sierra CD-ROM file format that's been adopted by leaders in the CD-ROM field, the new Microsoft extensions mean that a way is now available for many of the already installed IBM PCs and compatibles (running MS-DOS 3.1 or 3.2) to use new CD-ROM products. That opens the door to a huge new market for CD-ROM companies.

The High Sierra file format was developed by a

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

The Experts in Accessories

CURTIS

Universal Printer Stand

Save Space, Save Money...Only $19.95

The new PS-1 Universal Printer Stand from Curtis holds any printer, standard carriage or wide, saves valuable work-space, and costs only $19.95. The PS-1 uses no more desk-top space than the printer itself, and provides storage for input paper underneath the printer. Plus, a removable paper tray automatically stacks output.

Besides saving space, the PS-1 holds the printer at a slight pitch, to improve line of sight, saving you neck and eye strain. Give yourself more room to work, and a system setup that's more efficient and organized: The PS-1 Universal Printer Stand from Curtis — the experts in accessories. #PS-1 Retail...$19.95

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.

In Canada: Micro-Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 924-3823

Fits all printers, standard carriage or wide.

Improves line of sight for portable computers too!

Conveniently stores paper underneath, improves line of sight to printout, removable paper tray catches and folds printouts automatically.

Totally universal. Heavily constructed components, colored and textured to match or complement all microcomputer systems.

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

305 Union Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

The new Compaq Deskpro 386 is among the first personal computers to take advantage of Intel's 80386 32-bit microprocessor, a powerhouse ushering in a new level of personal computing.

group of industry companies that wanted a standard format for all CD-ROM development. This means that different computers with different operating systems can still use the same format for CD-ROM even with different brands of CD-ROM disc drives.

At the same time that CD-ROM is being standardized, many companies are lining up to promote future CD-I applications. One of the newest companies in the burgeoning CD-I field is American International Media (AIM), created by compact disc pioneers Philips International and Polygram B.V. International. Following the Sony/Philips CD-I standard, AIM's mission is to spearhead the development of software for CD-I. Philips, with Control Data, has also formed another company involved in the mass-storage arena, Laser Magnetic Storage (LMS) International, which will be involved in the design, manufacture, and marketing of optical disc and magnetic tape storage systems.

The formation of these companies is indicative of the confidence that major players in the computer and optical disk markets have in CD-ROM or CD-I technology. They want to be on the ground floor of whatever CD market is built. And they're betting that the CD-I market in the long run could be every bit as big as the CD audio market is becoming today.

More support for the CD-ROM market has come from Reference Technology, a Colorado company that has announced support for major CD-ROM drives in conjunction with Microsoft's MS-DOS CD-ROM Extensions. Reference Technology is providing the necessary device-driver software to operate with Hitachi, Sony, and Philips CD-ROM drives.

Another company, computer-disk giant Maxell, has introduced a new 5¼-inch optical WORM (Write Once, Read Many) disc that's capable of storing 13,000 letter-size pages on its two sides. The Model OC-101 is housed in a protective cartridge designed to work with the Hitachi OD-101-1 optical disc drive. Designed to be used with a personal computer or office automation applications, the new WORM disc allows the user to write to the laser disc one time, storing huge amounts of data for archival use. Thereafter, the information can be accessed but not changed.

New CD media are emerging virtually every week as competing companies jockey for position in this potentially explosive market. While many computer owners may not directly use laser printers and optical discs for several years, it's clear that the technology is advancing much faster than anyone had expected. With powerful new microprocessors, versatile operating systems, and laser-driven products growing more practical for business *and* home users, the personal computer system of 1990 is likely to be as different from today's as our present machines are from those used in the late 1970s.

Toshiba's new $3,499 PageLaser12 laser printer costs less than half the price of the first generation of laser printers in 1984–85, and prints at double their speed—up to 12 pages per minute.

SYLVIA PORTER'S PERSONAL FINANCE SERIES MANAGES IT ALL

IBM VERSIONS INTERFACE WITH LOTUS 1-2-3

Your day-to-day finances. Your financial future. And now, your investments, too.

Volume 1

Your Personal Financial Planner

Helps you track your day-to-day financial data, then combines this information with your future financial objectives to produce the most comprehensive and easily-understood financial planning program available.

For Your Day-to-Day Affairs:

- **Maintains your electronic checkbook** and credit card transactions.
- **Writes your checks** and balances your checkbook.
- **Prepares and monitors your budget.**
- **Classifies and tracks your taxable income and expenses.**
- **Calculates your net worth and generates customized personal financial statements.**
- **Tracks your financial assets** – and your insurance policies.

For Your Financial Future:

Leads you step-by-step through a series of questions regarding your financial goals, and your current financial condition. Your answers will enable your computer to determine and print a summary of the amounts you must save each year to meet your financial objectives – in both real and inflated dollars.

Volume 2

Your Personal Investment Manager

Whether you're a first-time investor or a sophisticated one, this program enables you to efficiently organize, analyze, and manage up to 15 individual investment portfolios. (Unlimited on hard disk)

This Program:

- **Manages your investment transactions:** Records, organizes, and classifies all important data on your purchases, sales, and other types of investment transactions.
- **Tracks your investment portfolios:** Displays more than 35 kinds of vital statistical data, plus financial profiles on individual companies.
- **Alerts you to investment deadlines:** Transaction deadline dates for dividends and interest; buy and sell positions; bond maturities; and much, much more.
- **Tracks your retirement investments**
- **Monitors your investment taxes:** Tracks, organizes and classifies your interest and dividend income, and your capital gains or losses. Generates year-end reports.
- **Includes Telecommunications Access to outside Database Sources:** Lets you access all major outside databases for automatic price updates (modem required).
- **Includes Investment Strategies and Fundamental & Technical Analyzers**

Each SYLVIA PORTER program:

- **Interfaces with the others in the Series.** *You need to enter data only once.*
- **Generates unique graphic representations** that display your data in colorful charts.
- **Includes a Customized Report Writer** that prints out any report you want, tailored to your specific needs.

PLUS . . .

FREE

from DOW JONES News/Retrieval
Your Password and 1 Hour of Prime Time
(Value over $120!)

Suggested Retail List Prices:

IBM (265K) – $99.95 each
Apple (256K) – $99.95 each
C128 (128K) – $69.95 each
C64 (64K) – $49.95**

At your favorite dealer now, or order from Timeworks today:
1-800-535-9497

**Volume 1 available only

TIMEWORKS®

MORE POWER FOR YOUR DOLLAR

Timeworks, Inc., 444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015
312-948-9200

CUSTOMER TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE Details on every package

*Registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Apple Computer Systems Inc., and Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

Selby Bateman, Features Editor

Microprocessors: Leapfrogging Ahead

The history of the personal computer is really based on the evolution of the microprocessor, a tiny central processing unit (CPU) that can perform arithmetic and logical operations to execute ordered sets of instructions—in other words, to run programs.

A microprocessor is the brains of a computer, little more than a fingernail-sized chip of silicon with an intricate grid of microscopic transistorized circuits. As its name implies, a microprocessor *processes* information within the computer by organizing the flow of electrical signals. The computer uses a binary code of ones and zeros that match the *on* and *off* states of electricity. Each on or off position is defined as a *binary digit*, or *bit*, of information.

Examples of microprocessors are the 6502-family chips found in the Apple II series and most Commodore and Atari computers; the 8088/8086 chips found in the IBM PC series and compatibles; the Z80 chips found in computers which run the CP/M operating system; the 68000 chips found in the Macintosh, Atari ST, and Amiga; and the 80286 chips found in IBM ATs and compatibles.

Each of these families of chips has, in its own way, contributed to the continuing development of personal computers. Now, however, new microprocessors have been announced that will give the next generation of computers the speed and power of today's mainframe computers.

A Burst Of Growth

The Intel Corporation brought out its successor to the 80286, the powerful 80386, causing a phenomenal amount of publicity within the microcomputer industry. Next, Motorola announced the successor to its 68020 chip, the 68030. Why all the interest over announcements in the continuing battle between Intel and Motorola? To understand the furor over these chips, and the promise that they both offer, it's helpful to first understand how each new generation of microchips has meant an exponential growth in power and speed.

In 1972, Intel developed the first functioning microprocessor, the 4004, which was widely used in a generation of multifunction handheld calculators. The 4004 was a four-bit microprocessor, which simply means that the chip was capable of handling four bits of information at a time. Shortly after that, Intel introduced the first eight-bit microprocessor, the 8008, followed by the 8080. That chip was used in the first hobbyist computer, the MITS Altair, which was distributed in a do-it-yourself kit.

Soon, other companies were involved in creating 8-bit microprocessors. For example, Zilog introduced the 8-bit Z80 chip which was used in a variety of personal computers. And MOS Technology brought forward its 6502 chip, the basis for many of the most popular 8-bit computers. These 8-bit microprocessors function in much the same way. All of them fetch, execute, and store data 8 bits at a time within pathways that are called *buses*. The width of these pathways determines whether a microprocessor is called a 4-bit, 8-bit, 16-bit, or a mixture of these.

When IBM introduced its PC computer in 1981, the company used Intel's 8088 chip (a descendant of the 8008), which is a *hybrid* microprocessor. That is, internal bus communications are handled 16 bits at a time while external bus communications are only handled 8 bits at a time. An 8/16 microprocessor, like the 8088, can access, or *address*, up to a megabyte of memory (1024K, or 1,048,576 bytes). By comparison, 8-bit computers address only 64K (64,536 bytes) of memory.

When Apple Computer introduced the Macintosh computer in 1983, that system was based on Motorola's 68000 microprocessor, a 16/32–bit hybrid chip capable of addressing up to 16 megabytes of memory (16,384K, or 16,777,220 bytes) at one time. Obviously, such exponential growth can mean a staggering improvement in the speed and power of a computer system. Today, the Atari ST and the Commodore Amiga also each use the 68000 chip.

Motorola announced in 1984 the creation of the next step in the 68000 family, the 68020 microprocessor, a true 32-bit supermicro chip that's been called "the mainframe on a chip." The chip has the equivalent of 200,000 transistors crowded onto its surface. It can address up to four *gigabytes* of memory (4,194,304K, or 4,294,967,296 bytes.) And, importantly, it is upwardly compatible with the earlier 68000 chips. So, future Macintosh, Amiga, and ST computers will be able to use the 68020.

Not to be outdone, Intel's 80286 appeared in the new-generation IBM PC-AT computers in 1985, and this past year the 80386 was created. This true 32-bit microprocessor is upwardly compatible with the earlier 8088- and 80286-based IBM and compatible computers. To keep the microprocessor race alive, Motorola has announced its next-generation candidate, the

Love at first write.

New! Now with Near Letter Quality printing!

Commodore 64® and 128™ owners, meet the personal printer of your dreams.

It's the Commodore-compatible OKIDATA 120. And it's got everything you've been looking for in a printer.

Like a Near Letter Quality speed of 30 characters per second. A Utility mode speed of 120 cps. And high-resolution graphics.

The OKIDATA 120 is built for long-term relationships. With a full one-year warranty, and a printhead life of 200 million characters.

You'll love the very affordable price, too.

The OKIDATA 120 comes complete with everything you need to start printing. Including its own interface cable, paper and self-inking "Clean Hands" ribbon cartridge. Simply plug it in and you're ready to go.

Meet the printer of your dreams at your OKIDATA retailer now. For the name of the OKIDATA retailer nearest you, call 1-800-OKIDATA.

The OKIDATA 120. To you, it's a great printer. To your Commodore, it's Mr. Write.

OKIDATA®
an OKI AMERICA company

We put business on paper.

68030 chip, which should be ready for use this year.

The addressing capabilities of these new microprocessors are only one part of the story. The clock speed, or how fast a chip can run, has also continued to grow. For example, the 68030 can run up to 20 megahertz (MHz) clock speed. By comparison, the Commodore 64 runs at 1 MHz, the Atari ST runs at 8 MHz, and the 68020 chip can run at about 14 MHz. Intel's 80386 is capable of running more than ten times faster than today's computers.

Despite these amazing leaps forward, there are some roadblocks that will have to be overcome before these new microprocessors are capable of reaching their potential. The chief problem now is that the industry-standard MS-DOS operating system wasn't built to handle such super-fast hardware. It will take time for the operating system software to catch up to the Intel 80286 and 80386 chips. And then it will take time for applications software to really take advantage of the operating system and the hardware.

But in spite of the inevitable delays, the advances in microprocessor speed and power are driving personal computers to previously unheard-of levels of performance. And as hardware and software manufacturers race to the edge of technology, computer users will reap the benefits.

Tom R. Halfhill, Staff Editor

Operating Systems: Micros Grow Up

When talk turns to the latest trends in computing, new and exciting hardware usually gets most of the attention. But more people are beginning to recognize the importance of another part of the equation: the operating system. Without a suitable operating system, the most state-of-the-art hardware can seem to be ensnared in a strait jacket. This has become a particular concern in the IBM PC community, where hardware advances have outgrown the dominant operating system.

To begin with, exactly what *is* an operating system? Briefly, it's a program which performs or controls the routine tasks that are necessary for any computer to operate. A useful analogy is that of an operating system as an autonomous nervous system. If you had to consciously control such automatic bodily functions as your heartbeat, breathing, digestion, blood production, and so forth, you'd be so preoccupied with keeping yourself alive that there would be very little capacity left over for any other kind of thought or action. In effect, you'd be a plant.

Computers have a number of routine tasks that must be constantly performed in order to function, too. At any given moment, a computer may be scanning its keyboard for keypresses, displaying text or graphics on the screen, waiting for input from a mouse or joystick, communicating with peripherals, updating a realtime clock, and so on. The operating system is a program that takes care of these mundane jobs "in the background"—that is, invisibly. This makes it possible for you to run an application program—a word processor, a spreadsheet, a game, or whatever.

Another useful function performed by an operating system is that it saves application programmers the trouble of reinventing the wheel, so to speak. When a word processor needs to save a document on disk, for instance, it can simply call a subprogram within the operating system that transfers a block of memory to the disk drive. The word processing program itself doesn't have to include a subprogram for this purpose.

A *disk operating system* (DOS) is an extension of an operating system that provides commands for manipulating disk files. Usually there are commands for deleting, copying, and renaming files, as well as for performing many other functions.

A Parade Of Standards

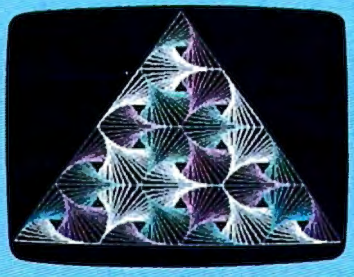
Until the late 1970s, operating systems on microcomputers were so primitive as to be almost nonexistent. Then one fairly powerful operating system emerged as an early standard: CP/M (Control Program / Microcomputers). Designed by Digital Research for computers with the Z80 microprocessor chip, CP/M soon became very popular among small business users. Thousands of programs were written to run with CP/M and were compatible with nearly every CP/M computer.

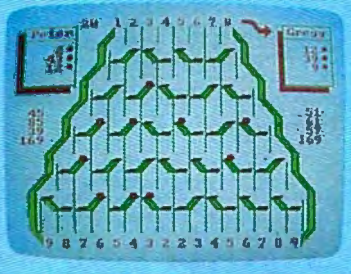
In 1981, IBM introduced the PC—but without a standard DOS. PC users could choose from CP/M–86, a version of CP/M redesigned for the PC, or a newcomer from Microsoft called MS-DOS. A battle ensued, and when the smoke cleared, MS-DOS had won. Today, MS-DOS (or a slightly customized version for the PC, PC-DOS) is the dominant operating system among business users. All IBM PC and AT computers, plus dozens of PC compatibles and clones, use some version of MS-DOS. Programs properly written for MS-DOS should run on any MS-DOS computer.

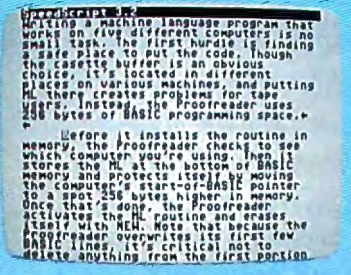
Operating systems which do not adhere to an industry standard and are unique to a certain brand of

GET UP TO 200 FUN-FILLED PROGRAMS EACH YEAR–

when you subscribe now to COMPUTE!







Subscribe to COMPUTE! today through this special introductory money-saving offer, and you'll be getting a lot more than just another computer magazine. That's because each issue of COMPUTE! comes complete with up to 20 all-new, action-packed programs.

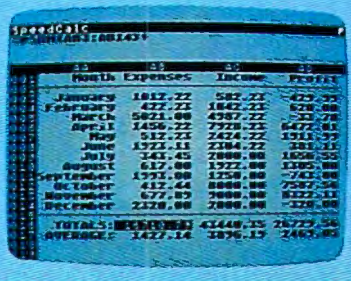
Subscribe now and you can depend on a steady supply of high quality, fun-filled programs like Hickory Dickory Dock, Switchbox, TurboDisk, Home Financial Calculator, Turbo Tape, SpeedScript, SpeedCalc, and hundreds of other educational, home finance, and game programs the entire family can use all year long.

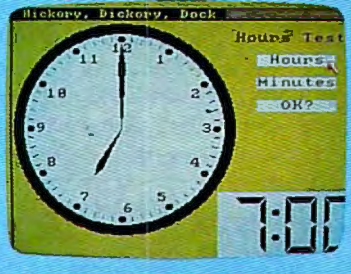
The superb programs you'll find in each issue are worth much, much more than the low subscription price.

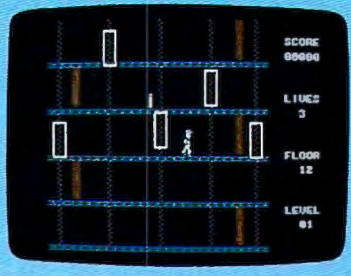
And there's more to COMPUTE! than just exciting new programs. Month after month, COMPUTE!'s superb articles deliver the latest inside word on everything from languages to interfaces...from programming to disk drives.

Whether you're a novice or an experienced user, COMPUTE! is the magazine for you. So subscribe today. Return the enclosed card or call 1-800-247-5470 (in Iowa, 1-800-532-1272).

Do it now.







ACT NOW AND SAVE!

COMPUTE!™ Publications, Inc. abc

One of the ABC Publishing Companies

If attached order card is missing, write: COMPUTE! P.O. Box 10955, Des Moines, IA 50950

computer are often called *proprietary* operating systems. A program written for a proprietary operating system generally won't work on any other brand of computer. Machines with proprietary operating systems include nearly all Apples, Ataris, and Commodores, although the Commodore 128 does have a Z80 chip for running CP/M, and hardware is available to convert Apple II and Atari eight-bit computers for use with CP/M. In the past year, software emulators have appeared which allow the Commodore Amiga to run some MS-DOS software, and the Atari ST to run CP/M software.

One of the latest trends in operating systems is the *shell* program. This is a further DOS extension that's intended to make the computer easier to learn and use. One example is Digital Research's *GEM* (Graphics Environment Manager), which is sold for IBM compatibles and is built into the Atari ST operating system. *GEM* is a graphics-oriented shell that lets you copy disk files by dragging them with a mouse between directory windows, delete files by dragging them to a trash-can icon, and so forth. The idea is to reduce the number of DOS commands that must be memorized and typed. Other shell-type programs include IBM's *Topview*, Microsoft's *Windows*, Quarterdeck Office Systems' *Desqview*, Berkeley Softworks' *GEOS* (Graphics Environment Operating System) for the Commodore 64, and the Amiga Workbench.

Sometimes a shell program fills a performance gap between rapidly advancing hardware and a lagging operating system. For instance, *Windows* and *Desqview* both permit some form of multitasking (the ability to run more than one application program simultaneously) on MS-DOS computers. MS-DOS itself wasn't designed with multitasking in mind. MS-DOS also limits system memory to 640K RAM. Five years ago, 640K seemed a reasonable limit; today, computers with a megabyte or more are becoming commonplace. In addition, MS-DOS has trouble handling multiple RAM-resident programs (sometimes called desk accessories), and it doesn't take full advantage of the faster processing speeds offered by the 80286 and 80386 chips now appearing in AT-compatible computers. New versions of MS-DOS which address these shortcomings are expected in 1987 and 1988.

What's to come? As microcomputers grow more powerful, the clear trend is toward operating systems which resemble those on high-end workstations, minicomputers, and mainframes. That means Bell Labs' UNIX is a strong contender in the near future, and it's likely that tomorrow's personal computers will be running operating systems such as MS-DOS as individual tasks under a multitasking UNIX umbrella. Proprietary operating systems such as the Atari ST's TOS and AmigaDOS also may end up within the UNIX shell. And the screens are almost sure to resemble those now found on high-end workstations: a resolution of about 1000 × 1000 pixels, with multiple windows and a graphics-oriented user interface.

enter the world of Middle Earth

HEREIN LIES THE KEY TO MAGICAL SOFTWARE ADVENTURE

Cross the bridge on Old South Road . . . bear right at the fork . . . take a left at East Road, past Weathertop Mountain . . . then . . . enter the world of J.R.R. Tolkien's classic fantasy novels. Roam about in this captivating, imaginary world, filled with creatures and situations beyond your wildest dreams. Become Bilbo Baggins!

This season, Addison-Wesley and Melbourne House Software take a step beyond THE HOBBIT to bring you Tolkien's THE FELLOWSHIP OF THE RING. In addition to the features and exceptional graphics that made THE HOBBIT a software bestseller, THE FELLOWSHIP OF THE RING contains two complete, consecutive adventures. This program has over 100 graphic locations, which allow you to see Middle-earth through the eyes of Frodo, Sam, Merry, and Pippin.

You can assume the role of any one of these characters—or play with up to 3 friends, each of whom can become a different Hobbit.

THE FELLOWSHIP OF THE RING and THE HOBBIT are available **now** at your local computer store, bookstore, or wherever software is sold. Your opportunity to live a few hours of your life as a Hobbit is here!

THE FELLOWSHIP OF THE RING and THE HOBBIT are available for the Apple IIe/IIc, the Commodore 64/128, and the IBM PC/PC jr.

Addison-Wesley
Reading, Massachusetts 01867

Tom R. Halfhill, Staff Editor

More Bytes Per Buck

One of the prime forces driving the microcomputer revolution of the past decade has been the exploding technology of memory chips. Every couple of years, memory capacity has been quadrupling while prices keep plunging.

Don't confuse *memory* chips with *microprocessor* chips. Memory chips are quite different. Although they share the same microelectronic technology as their microprocessor cousins, memory chips are designed to store—not process—information. One important kind of information they store is the set of program instructions which is executed by the microprocessor. A microprocessor has a tiny amount of memory of its own, but it depends on memory chips to hold the thousands of instructions required to run even the simplest program. When you load a program into a computer from disk or tape, you're copying these program instructions into the memory chips, where they can be quickly accessed by the microprocessor. Memory chips are also the temporary repository for information created with the program—the text you write with a word processor, for instance, or the numbers generated with a spreadsheet.

There are two general types of memory chips: random access memory (RAM) and read-only memory (ROM). RAM chips hold information only as long as electricity is supplied. When the power goes off, they forget everything. That's why you have to save your work on disk or tape before ending a session with a computer.

ROM chips, on the other hand, hold their information even when the computer is switched off. The data is permanently burned into the circuitry of the ROM chips and cannot be altered. That's why ROM chips are used to store information that the computer always needs—such as how to display characters and graphics on the screen, or how to transfer data from RAM chips to disk when you issue the appropriate command.

Better And Cheaper

The miracle of microcomputing is that RAM chips keep getting better and cheaper. In the late 1970s, you were considered lucky if your personal computer had as much as 16K of RAM. In the early 1980s, the new status symbol was 64K of RAM. This was the maximum amount of memory that could be directly addressed by most of the microprocessors then in use, such as the 6502 and Z80. Now, in the mid-1980s, most computers come with at least 128K or 256K of RAM, and machines with a megabyte (1024K) or more are becoming commonplace. Yet, today's one-megabyte computer may cost less than the 16K computer of ten years ago.

The reason is that engineers are continually finding ways of packing more microcircuitry into smaller and smaller spaces. Ten years ago, a typical RAM chip could hold four *kilobits* of data. A kilobit is 1024 bits. It takes 8 of these bits to make 1 *byte*—which is roughly equivalent to one character—and it takes 8 kilobits to make 1 kilobyte. Therefore, it takes 8 of these 4-kilobit chips to equal 4 *kilobytes* of memory, which is commonly abbreviated as 4K or 4KB.

By the late 1970s, 4K memory chips were supplanted by 16K memory chips. Eight of these chips provided 16K of RAM. In contrast, it would take 32 of the 4K chips to yield the same 16K of RAM. By increasing the memory capacity without increasing the chip count, engineers could build computers that were smaller, less expensive, less power-hungry, and more reliable than their predecessors.

In the early 1980s, the 16K chips were in turn superseded by 64K chips. Eight of these chips provided 64K of RAM. It would take 32 of the 16K chips or 128 of the 4K chips to provide the same 64K.

In the mid-1980s, 64K chips are now being phased out in favor of 256K chips. Again, the progress has been exponential. Eight 256K chips yield 256K of RAM, while the same 256K would require 32 of the 64K chips, or 128 of the 16K chips, or 512 of the 4K chips. If you tried to build a one-megabyte computer with the old 4K RAM technology, it would take a whopping 2048 memory chips—not to mention a power transformer the size of a concrete block and an air-conditioning unit, to keep the whole mess from melting itself down.

The next step is the one-megabit RAM chip. Only eight of these chips are needed to provide one megabyte of RAM, and they should start appearing at reasonable prices within a year or two. The one-megabit chip will make it possible for engineers to exhaust the capacity of microprocessors like the 68000, which can directly address up to 16 megabytes of memory. Beyond that are microprocessors such as the 68010, 68020, 68030, and 80386, which can address several *gigabytes* of RAM (a gigabyte equals 1024 megabytes).

Is there a limit to how much memory can be packed on a chip? Scientists may be getting fairly close. If circuits grow too dense, there is some fear that they'll be vulnerable to interference from cosmic rays. And there are weird effects that happen at subatomic levels, such as electron tunneling, which could cause electricity to "leak" from one circuit to another. But most scientists seem confident that we won't encounter any major roadblocks in the near future. And even if we do, there's always hope for the next technological breakthrough.

PaperClip™

"The #1 Best Selling Word Processing Package" – BILLBOARD'S COMPUTER SOFTWARE CHART*

PAPERCLIP II
FOR THE COMMODORE 128

NEW! Only $79.95*

- Compatible with C-64 PaperClip files: the natural choice for C-128 upgrades
- Includes integrated 38,000-word spelling checker
- Built-in telecommunications module: access on-line services, incorporate on-line data in your work, and send text to other users
- New editing features include multiple columns, reverse video scroll, chaptering, powerful macros
- Maximum document size expanded to 999 lines

PAPERCLIP *FOR THE APPLE IIe, c*

NEW! Only $59.95*

- Insert/Delete, Move & Copy, Cut & Paste, Global Search & Replace
- Automatic page numbering, headers and footers
- Simplified columns, tabbing and scrolling
- Form letter and mailing label functions
- Unique new capabilities for Apple: dual text windows, automatic text protection, macro commands and more

PAPERCLIP
FOR ATARI HOME COMPUTERS (WITH SPELLPACK FOR THE 130 XE)

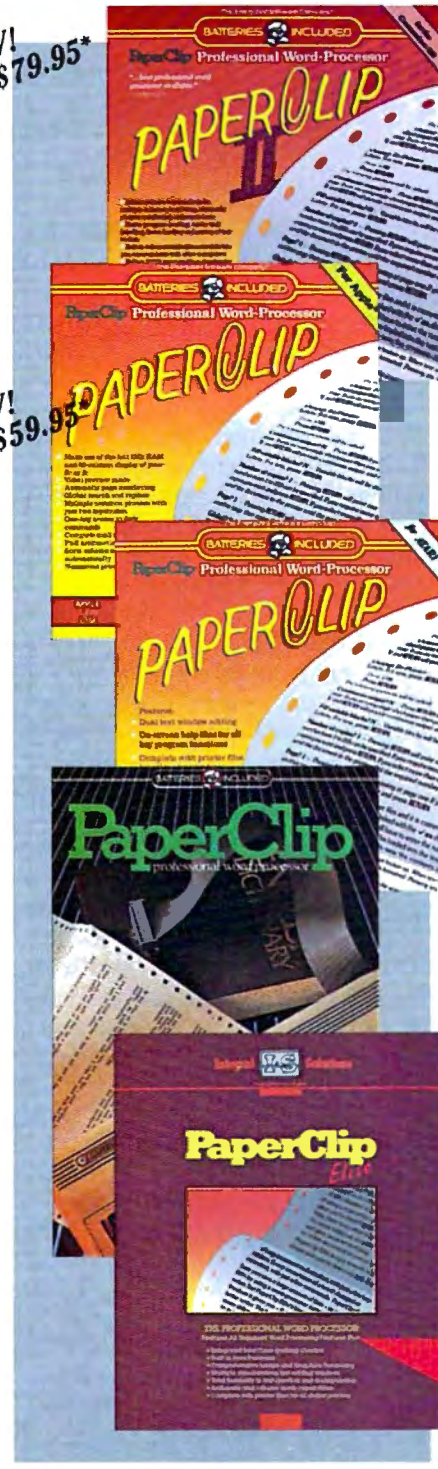
- All the high-productivity editing features plus: Dual Text Windows, Automatic Paging, Macros and much more
- Fully-integrated SpellPack spelling checker on the same disk
- 36000 words in the SpellPack dictionary plus you can add thousands more
- Memory-resident for speed and convenience: no need to quit the word processor to check a document

PAPERCLIP with SPELLPAK
FOR THE COMMODORE 64

- Built-in spelling checker
- All the high-productivity text editing features
- Move, Copy, Insert, Delete — words, sentences or entire blocks of text
- Macro power: define & store up to 52 repetitive words/phrases, then enter them with just one keystroke
- Includes 80-column Print Preview display, requires no extra hardware
- Sophisticated Global Search & Replace, Mail Merge and Mailing Label functions

PAPERCLIP ELITE *FOR THE ATARI ST and COMMODORE AMIGA*

- Go beyond word-processing, with idea processing, text/graphics integration, real-time spell checking, independent variable columns and so much more. Look for PaperClip Elite. Coming soon.



COMING SOON!

"you can't go wrong choosing Paper Clip"
– THE GUIDE TO COMPUTER LIVING

"the Cadillac of word processors."
– OMNI MAGAZINE

"best professional word processor available"
– RUN MAGAZINE

"by far the best word processor ever available . . . So clearly superior, . . . State-of-the-art word processing"
– ANTIC

"as far as we are concerned, PaperClip is the top word processor running on a micro computer."
– HOME APPLICATIONS FOR THE C-64

"Performance: excellent. Error-handling: excellent. Value: excellent. . . You'll find yourself growing spoiled."
– FAMILY COMPUTING

"Exceptional word processing. . ."
– INPUT

"many features . . . easy to use"
– ATARI EXPLORER

"A superb word processor . . . the most sophisticated to date."
– COMPUTE MAGAZINE

". . . the ultimate word processor
– ANALOG MAGAZINE

"One of the easiest of the professional word processors . . . a sensible manual . . . plenty of aids for the accident prone."
– COMPUTING NOW

"An excellent word processor . . . well designed . . . many advanced features."
– INFOWORLD

"a "must have" in an ideal software library"
– ELECTRONIC LEARNING

". . . most powerful of packages"
– COMMODORE MAGAZINE

"PaperClip is a logical evolutionary step forward."
– AHOY

". . . facts attest to its excellence!"
– FAMILY COMPUTING

BATTERIES INCLUDED

BATTERIES INCLUDED, an ITM company, 30 Mural Street, Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada, L4B 1B5 (416)881-9941. Customer Information (416)881-9816. If you can't find this product at your local retailer, you may order it direct from us at the full suggested list price plus $5.00 for postage and handling. For product orders please call 1-800-387-5707 (U.S. only). For most Batteries Included products you can always have the latest version of your program by returning the original disk and $10.00. Write to us for our full color catalog of products for the APPLE, APPLE MACINTOSH, ATARI, ATARI ST, COMMODORE, COMMODORE AMIGA, AND IBM SYSTEMS.

Some features may vary with computer system used.

*AS COMPILED FROM NATIONAL RETAIL SALES REPORTS. US SUGGESTED LIST PRICE. RETAILERS MAY SELL FOR LESS.

Integral Solutions

Selby Bateman, Features Editor

Lasers That Read, Write, And Print

There was a time in the not-too-distant past when the word *laser* conjured up images of space-age weapons, colorful light shows, and little else. But today, lasers are grabbing the spotlight in fields ranging from delicate eye surgery to the very popular audio compact disc (CD) players that are rivaling standard vinyl records.

Lasers (Light Amplification by Stimulated Emission of Radioactivity) are also red-hot items in the microcomputer marketplace, chiefly in two areas: laser printers and digital compact discs for data storage, sometimes called CD-ROM (Read-Only Memory) or CD-I (Interactive). Although neither of these technologies has yet reached the price/performance point to enter the home computer market, advancing technology and decreasing prices indicate that it's just a matter of time.

A laser printer shares some of the same technology that's found in the typical office photocopy machine. But instead of using a light-reflecting mechanism to form patterns on a rotating cylindrical drum, the laser actually writes on the drum. The image on the drum is then fused onto the paper using electrically charged particles.

A laser printer is a page printer—forming one page at a time—closer to a photocopy machine than dot-matrix and daisywheel printers that form parts of the page or individual characters in different stages. The crispness and clarity of the new laser printers has given rise to the quickly growing field of desktop publishing, or personal publishing. With a computer, a laser printer, and the appropriate software, a computer user can turn out printed pages that rival typeset quality.

Laser printers have already begun to drop in price in just the past two years. While advanced laser printers, capable of printing both text and graphics, still cost at least several thousand dollars, some text-only laser printers are now available for just under $2,000. While still in their infancy, laser printers are advancing so rapidly that some observers believe they may supplant daisywheel printers completely in the future.

CD Technology

Even more in its infancy is the laser-driven compact disc (CD) technology that has been emerging, first with audio and now with computer data. The basics of CD technology are the same, whether it's in audio or simply digital information. A low-power laser beam reads microscopic pits that have been burned into a disc. The pits, which represent the digital ones and zeros that the computer can process, contain encoded data. When connected with a computer and the appropriate software, the compact disc offers a unique combination of massive data storage and instantaneous access.

The first generation of compact discs used with computers, called CD-ROMs, each hold 550 megabytes of information. That would be the equivalent of almost 4000 Apple II disks and about 1500 IBM PC disks. All of that data is packed onto a small plastic disc less than five inches across. In fact, the text of an entire set of encyclopedias can be placed on a CD-ROM disc, taking up less than a third of the space. Sophisticated cross-referencing and indexing of topics can also be placed on the disc.

This specialized CD format is all-text, but a number of companies are already working on more interactive forms of CD technology. CD players, or viewers, are being developed that will serve as both audio and computer-peripheral players. And at the cutting edge of CD technology is CD-I (Interactive), which holds out the promise that future disc players will be able to reproduce high-quality video and audio as well as text.

For example, imagine being able to turn on a CD-I player in your home and take a self-guided tour of parts of San Francisco or New York City or Williamsburg. All of the sights and sounds of those locations would be captured, and you would be able to decide where you wanted to go and what you wanted to see step by step.

The search-and-delivery speed of the laser, plus the massive storage capacity of future CD-I players, will offer an amazing amount of digital information to be manipulated in a variety of ways. And since CD-I system specifications require that the new players "piggyback" on the current success of CD audio, users will be able to play existing audio CDs on the CD-I units.

Also being developed are *writable* CDs, those that allow the user to store new information on a compact disc just as a computer user today can store information magnetically on floppy disks or in hard disk drives. Until recently, CDs were written to only when they were created at the factory. No further modification of the information was possible. But now, with WORM (Write Once, Read Many) technology and similar experiments, reusable CDs are becoming a possibility for the future. C

The time: 1400 hours. Somewhere in the Pacific. Some ill-fated coordinates in World War II.

Damage Control reports a hit on the starboard side. Send in Alpha, Baker and Charlie to repair.

eyeball to eyeball action. This time around you'll be right in the middle of it all. You knew it wouldn't be pretty.

But how tough could it be to rescue a downed pilot?

Will it be the twin 40mm Bofors anti-aircraft guns? Or the 5" lead-spewers aft? Depth charges or torpedoes? Autopilot or guts?

LIFE, LIBERTY AND THE HAPPINESS OF PURSUIT.

Radar spots inbound Zeroes. Ready forward gunnery positions. Man the anti-aircraft turrets. They're coming.

You're at the helm, commanding the greatest concentration of firepower ever put in a lightweight fighter. The deadly Fletcher Class Destroyer.

You've embarked on the first simulation that actually combines the intricate, large-scale strategy of wargaming with the intensity of furious,

It sure seemed a lot easier than shelling islands, escorting a convoy or hunting subs.

Or so you thought. But now look what you've got. Thirteen fully-operational, ear-bursting battle stations to worry about, all armed to the gills. Not to mention radar. Navigation. Sonar.

And half the Japanese fleet crawling up your spine.

Time to make some tactical decisions.

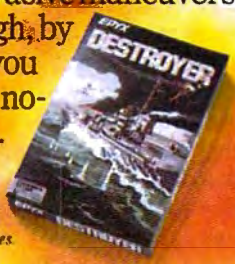
YOU'VE ALWAYS DREAMED OF BEAUTIFUL MODELS. Now you can pick up an entire assault fleet, including a replica Fletcher Class Destroyer, from Revell. Or win an authentic scrambled eggs *flight deck cap. Sweepstakes details are in every box, or write for an entry coupon. No purchase necessary. Sweepstakes ends June 15, 1987. Official rules are available at participating dealers.*

Any choice could be your last, so make it good.

Suddenly, you hear the ominous rumble of incoming Zeroes. You fire, and send one plummeting to the sea, trailing a plume of smoke.

On instinct, you instruct the bridge to commence evasive maneuvers.

Even though, by experience, you know there's nowhere to run.



EPYX®

Apple II & compatibles, C64/128, IBM & compatibles.

Microscope

Sheldon Leemon

The new Apple IIGS is close in price to both existing Apple computer lines. At $995 without a monitor or disk drive, it's only a little more expensive than the IIc and IIe and a little less so than the 512K Macintosh. Before the IIGS came out, many industry analysts were suggesting that its introduction would mean drastic price cuts in the current Apple II line, perhaps causing Apple to start selling them through mass-market distribution channels. Discussing why that hasn't happened may shed some light on the current state of the microcomputer market.

For one thing, it no longer seems inevitable that computer prices will always keep going down. When Commodore brought out the 64C, effectively raising the price of the Commodore 64 for the first time since its introduction, that signaled that the home computer wars were really over. Undoubtedly, one of the reasons the survivors seem less enthusiastic about price cutting is that there is no longer much room for prices to go down. But another factor may be that consumers don't now seem to have the same thirst for ever-lower prices. Now that many have gotten their feet wet with low-cost computers, they've learned some important lessons. They've learned that in order to make a cheap computer do everything you want it to do, you've got to buy some not-so-cheap peripherals. By the time you've bought a monitor, printer, disk drives, and software, the price of the computer itself has become a lot less important. They've also learned that while a bare-bones system will get the job done, spending a little more money can save a lot of time and inconvenience.

Experience has made computer buyers more solution-oriented. They know that while newer computers may offer more performance, they often have less software than the older, established models. So, though the Apple II is ancient in comparison to the less expensive Atari ST, there are many people who prefer to buy the Apple simply because they know it has loads of available software. Even the Commodore 64 has developed such a following that people continue to buy it despite its close pricing to more advanced machines like Commodore's own 128.

Of course, market forces and the desires of the consumer aren't the only factors that control computer pricing. There are very good reasons why a computer manufacturer offers different types of computers which appear to compete with each other in price. For one thing, the relatively high price of the GS makes the low-end Macintosh look like a bargain by comparison. A lot of current Apple II owners are going to think "Why buy a IIGS when I can get a Mac for the same money?" This is probably just what Apple wants, since a customer starting at the low end of the Mac line will eventually spend more than the customer who has reached the end of the Apple II line. And no matter how heroic an effort manufacturers make, at some point 8-bit computers will be truly dead. This provides additional incentive to move as many current customers as possible up to the 16-bit lines. Apple is not the only company using this strategy. The lowest-priced Atari 520 ST system with monochrome monitor ($500–$600 on sale) is not much more than a high-end 130XE system (about $400 with monitor and drive). And Commodore is expected to soon introduce a low-end Amiga that should be priced similarly to a 128 system.

****

Atari once again had the most crowded booth at the November COMDEX (Computer Dealers' Exposition). The only piece of new hardware shown by Atari was a 1200-bps modem for $99, but its display of third-party software, including some very inexpensive desktop publishing ST software, packed them in for the entire show. Though no new ST models were on display, there were rumors of a reconfigured 1040 for the business market. This machine would be introduced to support the efforts of the newly announced Fortune 500/OEM department, which will be headed by former software chief Sig Hartmann. In addition to a new blitter chip and ROMs and an expansion bus that gives access to the 68000 processor, the cosmetic appearance of the machine has been improved by a detached keyboard and modular, stackable CPU.

****

Rumors persist that Commodore is going to downplay or even quietly drop the 128 after Christmas. Although the machine has sold fairly well in its first year it hasn't replaced the 64 in the hearts of the computer-buying public. More importantly, Commodore isn't making nearly as big a profit margin on the 128 as it is on the 64C. And apparently, making the 128 compatible with the 64 wasn't enough for some owners, who wanted the expanded features of the machine to be compatible with the 64 as well. These people will get their wish in the form of a $150 256K RAM expansion for the 64 that will be introduced soon. If that proves to be popular, you may see the C256, a 64 with 256K RAM expansion built-in. And 1987 may be the year that frees 64 owners of the horrendous 1541 disk drive. Expect to see the 1581, a 3½-inch drive, appear sometime early in '87 at a price somewhere between that of the 1541 and the 1571. C

Make Any Computer Do Exactly What You Want With McGraw-Hill's

Contemporary Programming & Software Design Series

Make no mistake. Almost all books and courses on "programming" teach you only the final 5% of the total programming process—namely, how to code in a specific language. . . information of little value if you don't know how to reach the point in the programming process when you are ready to code.

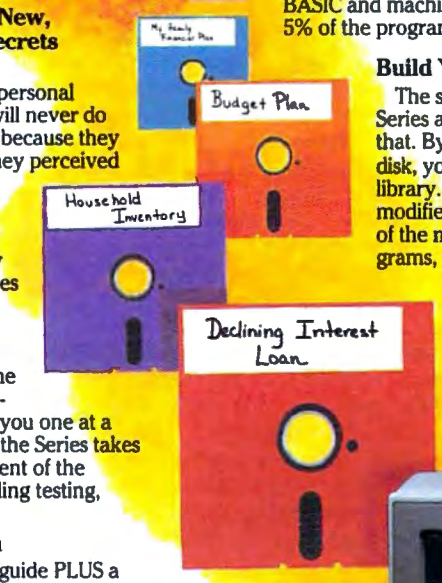
With the Series, however, you'll learn to create your own programs from scratch, even modify off-the-shelf programs. You'll learn enough BASIC and machine language to get you started on the remaining 5% of the programming process.

From Writing Your Own Programs to Modifying Existing Software, Here's the New, Easy, and Low Cost Way to Unlock the Secrets of Your Computer

Whether you use computers for business, for personal applications, or for fun, off-the-shelf programs will never do everything you want them to do for you. That's because they were written by programmers to satisfy what they perceived as the needs of the greatest number of potential users—often missing some or many of your specific needs.

That's why McGraw-Hill's new Contemporary Programming and Software Design Series teaches you how to create your own software. . . either from scratch or by making key modifications to existing programs.

There is nothing magical about it. You learn the process of building a computer program step-by-step with McGraw-Hill *Concept Modules* sent to you one at a time, once a month. Each of the ten modules in the Series takes you through an important step in the development of the structure and detailed logic of a program, including testing, debugging, and documentation.



Unique Interactive Hands-On Instruction

Each module includes an easy-to-understand guide PLUS a 5¼" floppy disk containing typical programs and interactive instruction that you can run on Commodore 64 and 128 computers, IBM PCs and PC compatibles for hands-on experience.

In the first Module, for example, when your sample program (Declining Interest Loans) appears on your screen, you'll find errors on certain program lines. You'll also see that the program is only three-quarters completed. Now comes the fun part. You'll discover how this program is built, and in the process you'll learn how to identify and correct errors. And by the end of Module 1, you'll actually have completed this program yourself.

But there's more. Special graphics on your screen work in conjunction with the accompanying guide to amplify, illustrate, and deepen your understanding of software design principles.

Build Your Own Personal Software Library

The sample programs you work with throughout the Series are excellent learning tools. But they're more than that. By combining the sample programs onto one master disk, you'll have the start of your own personal software library. In addition to the programs you've written and modified throughout the Series, you'll also receive dozens of the most popular public domain and user-supported programs, such as data base manager, word processor, calendar generator, appointments reminder and much, much more.

15-Day No-Risk Trial

To order your first module without risk, send the postage-paid card today. Examine the first module for 15 days and see how the Series will help you make your computer do exactly what you want it to do!

If someone has beaten you to the card, write to us for ordering information about the Contemporary Programming and Software Design Series.

The Crucial 95%—Learn the Foundation of Computer Programming

While the Series includes interactive disks that run on specific computers, everything you learn you can apply to any language or machine. Why is this possible? Because McGraw-Hill knows programming is far more than coding a program into the computer using a specific language. In the real world of computers, 95% of the programming process is carried out using design techniques that are independent of specific language or machine. It is this crucial 95% that you thoroughly understand and master in the Series.

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, DC 20016

Readers Feedback

The Editors and Readers of COMPUTE!

If you have any questions, comments, or suggestions you would like to see addressed in this column, write to "Readers' Feedback," COMPUTE!, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. Due to the volume of mail we receive, we regret that we cannot provide personal answers to technical questions.

Time For BASIC

When using my Commodore 64 I have found that the variable TI changes to a higher number each time I print its value. When I type TI=0 and press RETURN, I get a syntax error. What does TI have to do with my computer? Have I discovered some sort of bug?

Tim Hamel

Your question pertains to a Commodore computer, but the answer applies to almost all home computers. In Commodore BASIC, TI stands for time; *it is a* reserved variable, *one that BASIC sets aside for a special, limited purpose. The related variable TI$ is also reserved. Together, these variables let you read the value of the 64's internal clock or reset it to a new value. It's a bit misleading to call TI and TI$ variables, since they're not stored in memory along with the "real" variables. However, they behave like variables in the sense that you can discover the values assigned to them and, in some cases, assign new values.*

Let's look at how timer variables work on various computers, beginning with Commodore. When you use TI in a Commodore BASIC statement, TI equals the number of jiffies *(1/60-second units) that have elapsed since the computer's internal clock was reset. Like many personal computers, the 64 has an internal clock that's updated every 1/60 second. Turning the computer on sets the clock to 0 automatically.*

As you have discovered, you cannot assign a new value to TI—it's a read-only variable. *To change the time, you must use the related variable TI$. Whereas TI returns a numeric value, TI$ returns a six-character string which represents the time in hours/minutes/seconds format instead of in jiffies. Unlike TI, TI$ can be assigned a new value. Type and run this program to see TI$ in operation:*

```
10 TI$="000000"
20 PRINT TI$:GOTO 20
```

The first two digits represent hours, the second two show the minutes, and the last two show the seconds. For Commodore computers, this statement prints the time in more readable form:

```
T$=TI$:PRINT LEFT$(T$,2) ":" M
   ID$(T$,3,2) ":" RIGHT$(T$,2
   )
```

The clock is maintained at addresses 160–162 in the Commodore 64, 128, and VIC-20. PEEKing or POKEing those locations has the same effect as reading or resetting the clock with TI or TI$. Though the internal clock is accurate enough for most normal applications, it doesn't keep perfect time (interrupts don't happen at exactly 1/60-second intervals except in the 128). The time can be off by as much as a couple of minutes a day and may vary slightly from one computer to the next as well as in different countries. Because tape operations change the computer's interrupt rate, they disrupt the clock drastically.

IBM BASICA for the PC and Cartridge BASIC for the PCjr provide timer functions with the reserved variables TIMER and TIME$. TIMER returns the number of seconds which have elapsed since the computer was turned on or reset. Like TI in Commodore BASIC, TIMER can be read but not reassigned. (T=TIMER is a legal statement, but TIMER=0 is not.) When you use TIME$ to display the time, BASICA automatically prints colons (:) between the hours, minutes, and seconds values to make them more readable. You must also separate the values with colons when resetting the clock with TIME$.

Amiga BASIC also provides TIMER and TIME$, which work much like their counterparts in IBM BASIC. However, you cannot reset the clock from BASIC by assigning TIME$ a new value. This is consistent with the Amiga's multitasking operating system, which maintains a single clock for all applications. Since the computer might be running more than one application at any given time, it's not desirable to allow one application (BASIC, in this case) to reset the clock arbitrarily.

Amiga BASIC and IBM BASICA and Cartridge BASIC also provide an ON TIMER GOSUB statement which allows you to monitor the timer in the background (while other BASIC statements are being executed) and branch to a specified subroutine when a certain time period has elapsed. The period is specified in seconds, in the range 1–86400 (86400 seconds equal 24 hours).

Atari ST BASIC has no timer functions. Eight-bit Atari computers lack BASIC timer functions but they maintain an internal jiffy clock which you can access with PEEKs and POKEs. The clock is found in locations 18–20. This program demonstrates the Atari BASIC timer:

```
10 FOR J=18 TO 20:POKE J,0:NEX
   T J
20 T = INT((PEEK(18)*65536+PEE
   K(19)*256+PEEK(20))/60)
30 PRINT T:GOTO 20
```

Apple II computers (excluding the IIGS) have no BASIC timer functions or internal clock.

Your version of BASIC may have other reserved variables. For example, Commodore BASIC 2.0 (used in the Commodore 64) also provides ST, a status indicator for input/output operations. In addition to ST, BASIC 7.0 for the Commodore 128 adds DS and DS$, disk status indicators, and ER and EL, BASIC error status indicators. IBM and Amiga BASICs provide ERR and ERL, BASIC error indicators, and DATE$, which functions for the date as TIME$ does for time. Refer to your BASIC manual for more information on reserved variables.

Monochrome In ST BASIC

I own an Atari 520ST with a monochrome monitor. When you publish programs designed to run in low or medium resolution on a color monitor, I have difficulty converting them to work in monochrome. I bought a book about ST BASIC, but it does not explain what I need to know.

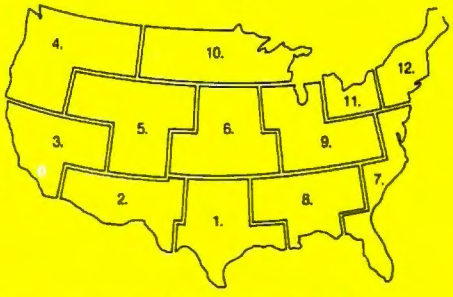
Thomas S. Despain

Anyone converting an ST BASIC program from color to monochrome faces two basic problems: screen size and colors. Figures 1–3 illustrate the effect of running the following program in low, medium, and high resolution.

```
10      fullw 2:clearw 2
20      linef 0,0,303,166
30      gotoxy 15,8
40      print "hi"
50      x=inp(2)
```

Fly to Florida!

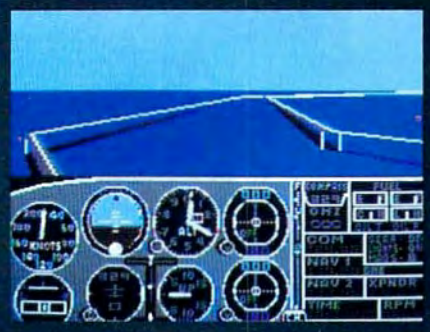
Scenery Disk # 7 covers the entire East Coast area from Philadelphia to Miami. The Florida coastline, from Cape Canaveral to Miami, is perfect for concentrated sight-seeing. Or fly to Washington DC, where scenery details include the Capitol Building, Pentagon, and Washington Monument. Whether seeking the intellectual challenge of Flight Simulator or the brute-force fun of Jet, you'll find this latest evolution of SubLOGIC scenery absolutely breath-taking!



Scenery Disks now available: Areas 1-7
San Francisco 'STAR'
Central Japan

See your dealer. SubLOGIC Scenery Disks are available individually for $19.95. The six-disk Western U.S. set is available for $99.95. For additional product ordering information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call

subLOGIC
Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska and Hawaii)
Open 7 AM to 9 PM Central Time



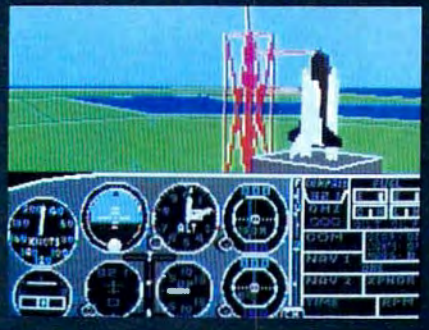


Figure 1. Low Resolution

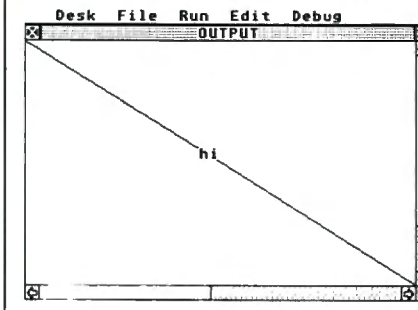


Figure 2. Medium Resolution

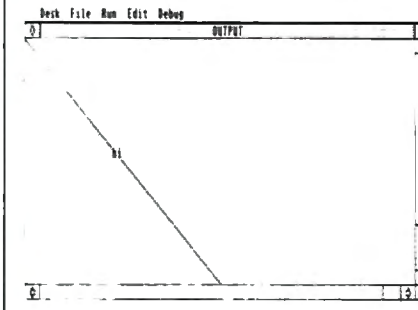
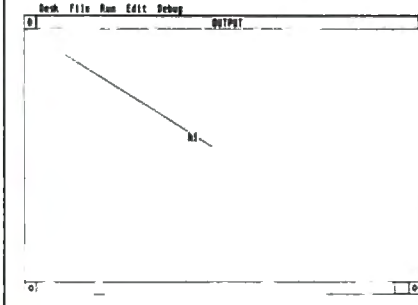


Figure 3. High Resolution



Notice the difference in screen output. The difference in the line's position derives from the fact that the three screens contain different numbers of pixels. LINEF draws to the same endpoint in every case, but since the three screens are different sizes, the endpoint is in different positions relative to the total screen area. The same is true of other graphics commands that rely on screen coordinates. Thus, if you run a lo-res program in high resolution, the graphics appear in the upper left quadrant of the screen. If you run a medium-res program in hi-res, the graphics appear in the upper half of the screen. By adjusting the coordinates used in LINEF and other graphics commands, you can eliminate such distortions.

Text output may also require adjustment when you change resolution. The ST uses the same 8 × 8 character font in both lo res and medium res. In medium resolution, you have twice as many columns as in low resolution. But the number of rows is not doubled when you go from medium to high resolution. Instead, the ST automatically switches to a double-height (8 × 16) character font. Although the screen

contains twice as many vertical pixels in this resolution, it has the same number of character rows because each character is twice as high.

The ideal, at least for programs that aren't wholly color-dependent, would be for everyone to write programs that automatically adjust screen output for any resolution. You can easily discover the current resolution with the statement PEEK(SYSTAB), which returns the values 1, 2, and 4 in low, medium, and high resolution, respectively. Once it has determined the resolution, a program can adjust graphics and text output to fit. (Here's a hint for positioning text: Although you wouldn't expect it to do so, GOTOXY accepts fractional values, allowing you to put characters in positions that overlap normal row and column locations.)

Color presents a stickier problem for conversion, since colors that look different in low or medium resolution often look identical in hi res, where the computer displays only black and white. One solution is to replace colors with different fill patterns for high resolution. This program displays all the built-in patterns, which are selected by the last two parameters in the COLOR statement.

```
100    fullw 2:for j=2 to 3:for
       k=1 to 24
110    color 1,1,1,k,j:clearw 2:
       gotoxy 2,3
120    if j=2 then print "Patter
       n";: else print "Hatch";
130    print k:circle 150,80,50
140    if j=3 and k=12 then k=24
150    fill 150,80:next:next
```

Amiga Knows IBM BASICA

I own an Amiga computer and I am very happy to see you publishing type-in programs that even beginners can use. But do you have a program like "ST Softball Statistics" (COMPUTE!, August 1986) for the Amiga? I keep track of statistics for several softball teams. I nearly fell over when I saw that program, since it's exactly what I need.

Michael P. Schmidt

"Softball Statistics" originally appeared in the July 1985 issue of COMPUTE!, *in versions for several computers. The program was written in generic Microsoft BASIC to simplify the task of translating it to different machines. The ST translation of this program is based on the Microsoft version, but many changes were needed to make it run in ST BASIC, which differs from Microsoft BASIC in a variety of ways.*

We suggest that, rather than convert the ST program, you obtain the July 1985 issue of COMPUTE! *and type in the IBM PC/PCjr version of "Softball Statistics." Amiga BASIC is essentially a superset of IBM BASICA: It contains virtually every-*

thing in BASICA plus additional commands to take advantage of unique Amiga features. Only one line in the IBM program appears to need modification. Replace line 90 with this line:

90 WIDTH (WINDOW(2)/8)

The reason you can't use the statement WIDTH 80 is that Amiga BASIC does not allow a full 80-column window (BASIC doesn't permit a completely borderless window, and the border always takes up a few pixels). To determine the number of characters that will fit in the window, we use WINDOW(2) to find the number of current pixels in the current window and divide by 8. WIDTH ignores any fractional component in the result.

Original Amiga programs are usually written without line numbers, but Amiga BASIC permits line numbers as an option (a line number is treated as a label). This makes it quite easy to translate programs that were originally written for some other machine with Microsoft BASIC. After you have typed in and saved the program, you may wish to eliminate superfluous line numbers or replace all referenced line numbers with meaningful labels. The latter procedure is quite simple if you have a word processor such as Textcraft *with search-and-replace capabilities. If you save the program as an ASCII file from BASIC (add ,A to a normal SAVE command), the word processor can load it for editing like any other ASCII text file.*

When using a word processor to replace line numbers with labels, you should do one replacement at a time to avoid replacing numbers used as constants. For instance, if you're replacing the line number 100 with the label MAIN:, you do want to replace the 100 in statements like GOTO 100, but you don't want to replace the 100 embedded in statements like M=X/1000. (The result in this case would be the nonsense statement M=X/MAIN:0.) When you've finished editing the file with the word processor, be sure to save it as a plain ASCII file so that BASIC can load it correctly.

Atari CX21 Keypad

I have an Atari 800XL. Can you tell me how to read the keypad controller (CX21)? Neither the STICK or PADDLE functions seem to follow the button presses.

Bob Klemenc

There are a multitude of input devices for the controller ports of Atari eight-bit computers. We know of video tablets, joysticks, paddles, light pens, trackballs, a mouse, and two keypads. Some companies even sell modems and printers which interface through these ports.

Of the two keypads available, the CX85 is the more serious. It's a full-size keypad complete with cursor keys and its own ENTER key. This keypad is suitable for data entry in spreadsheets and similar programs. It comes with software in the form of an AUTORUN.SYS file which makes the new keys appear to be keys on the keyboard.

The other keypad, the CX21, was originally designed for the Atari 2600 VCS game system. Although the CX21 was marketed as a game controller for the Atari 800 computer, to our knowledge no commercial software has used this device. Here is an example program to read the CX21 key pad; it's adapted from an example in the original Atari BASIC manual.

```
1 GRAPHICS 0
10 DIM ROW(3),I$(13),BUTT
   ON$(1)
30 GOSUB 6000
60 POSITION 2,7:PRINT "CO
   NTROLLER # 1:";
80 GOSUB 7000:POSITION 19
   ,7:PRINT BUTTON$;
120 GOTO 80
6000 REM
6010 POKE 54018,48:POKE 5
     4016,255:POKE 54018,
     52:POKE 54016,221
6030 ROW(0)=238:ROW(1)=22
     1:ROW(2)=187:ROW(3)=
     119
6040 I$=" 123456789:0#"
6050 RETURN
7000 PORT=54016
7010 P=1:PAD=0
7020 FOR J=0 TO 3
7030 POKE PORT,ROW(J)
7040 FOR I=1 TO 10:NEXT I
7050 IF PADDLE(PAD+1)>10
     THEN P=J+J+J+2:GOTO
     7090
7060 IF PADDLE(PAD)>10 TH
     EN P=J+J+J+3:GOTO 70
     90
7070 IF STRIG(0)=0 THEN P
     =J+J+J+4:GOTO 7090
7080 NEXT J
7090 BUTTON$=I$(P,P)
7100 RETURN
```

Interrupts And *De Re Atari*

We are writing a game for the Atari 800 and we intend to use vertical and horizontal blank interrupt routines for a hires arcade sequence with extensive keyboard input. However, we heard that the keyboard click routine messes up the VBI. How is the keyboard click turned off? We have found several references to a book called *De Re Atari* which supposedly addresses this problem and several others. We can't find it and we don't know who published it. Can you help?

Richard Power
Timothy Power
David Lanphear

First, a bit of explanation. Vertical blank routines and horizontal blank routines have some important differences. Since the electron beam which displays graphics moves more quickly across the screen than it does down the screen, a horizontal blank interrupt routine is shorter and more sensitive to time variations than a vertical blank interrupt routine is. Thus, keyboard clicks (which time their sound by waiting for horizontal syncs) throw off horizontal blank interrupts but they do not disrupt vertical blank interrupts, or VBIs. If you can manage with only using VBIs, you don't have to worry about this problem.

It's only the key-click sound, not the keypress itself, which disrupts the horizontal blank interrupt. One solution is to avoid the keyboard handler and read the keys with PEEK. Location 764 ($2FC) holds the value of the last key pressed. The value in 764 is a keyscan code which differs from both screen codes and ATASCII codes. POKE 764,255 to clear this location.

The book De Re Atari *was published by Atari; it was written by the Software Development Support Group, which included Chris Crawford, Lane Winner, Jim Cox, Amy Chen, Jim Dunion, Kathleen Pitta, Bob Fraser, and Gus Makreas. This book appears to be out of print and is no longer sold by Atari. However, at the time of this writing (November, 1986) we confirmed that copies are still available for $9.95 from San Jose Computer, 1844 Almaden Road, Unit E, San Jose, CA 95125. This company states that they have many copies left, but you may want to call first before you order one. The phone number is (408) 723-2025.* ©

FREE TRIP TO RUSSIA

And you don't even have to leave your room.

The Russians have *The Doomsday Papers*™ locked deep in a Siberian stronghold. With them, they can bring the world to its knees.

The U.S. government needs your help. Using their satellite you can get into the complex with your computer. All you have to do is locate the combinations to the safe, find and open it, and get the documents out.

Sounds simple enough. Unfortunately, it's not that easy. There are video cameras and monitors to be avoided. Guard patrols. And something called...The Annihilator. Plus, your only map is the one you've got to make while not being discovered by all of the above.

Your reputation got you into this mess. Your hacking skill is the only thing that can get you out. Bon Voyage.

For more information and the dealer nearest you call 800/227-9759 (in California, call 415/960-0410) weekdays 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Pacific time.

Hacker II: The Doomsday Papers designed by Steve Cartwright, who brought you the award winning challenge of Hacker.™

Hacker II for Commodore 64/128, Apple II, IBM PC/PCjr and Tandy 1000, Amiga, Atari ST and Macintosh computers.

ACTIVISION
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

Shanghai

Ervin Bobo

Requirements: Apple II-series, Commodore 64 and Amiga, Atari ST, IBM PC/PCjr and compatible, Macintosh, and Tandy 1000-series computers.

When Activision previewed *Shanghai* at a private gathering, I was initially not impressed with what I saw.

And when my wife looked over my shoulder as I was trying out the game on my Commodore 64, she expressed the same feelings. (Though I must admit she is more easily "underwhelmed" than I.) Before too many minutes had gone by, she was helping to solve the puzzle, and we were both hooked.

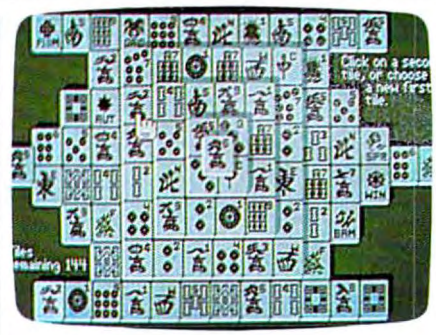
Two days later, I found the Amiga version and we were both overwhelmed. Then the children were similarly affected. As of this writing, our *Shanghai* mania is of such proportions that I am beginning to fear for our health.

For those of you who may know nothing of mah-jongg, from which this computer game is derived, it's an ancient Chinese pastime that is part game, part puzzle, and all challenge. It's played with a number of pieces called tiles, which are stacked in the shape of a dragon. As with playing cards, there are several suits, and within these suits are numbers. To play the game, you remove matching tiles, one pair at a time, until all are gone or until no more matches can be made. On the face of it, that sounds rather simple. It is not.

Because there are four of each tile, the game holds elements of strategy. If, for instance, you have the East, West, and South Wind tiles free, which two will you remove on this turn? In a game of Solitaire, you'd want to remove the two that are blocking the most other tiles, while in Challenge play, against another opponent, your strategy would be the opposite.

An Advantage In Perspective

In *Shanghai*, there are 144 tiles in five suits. At the beginning of each game, the computer stacks these tiles in a random fashion. Because your view is from above the stack, it won't look like a dragon, but it will give you an advantage over those who use real tiles in mah-jongg, for you can see all sides of the stack at once. Tiles can be removed only when they are at the sides of the stack. When bordered on both sides by other tiles that are on the same level, the tiles are not "free" and thus cannot be moved.



The Amiga version of Shanghai *from Activision.*

Because you would be viewing a stack of small objects from above and because your success in the game would be dependent upon the status of the different stack levels, it was necessary to give the playing screen an illusion of depth. On the Amiga, this illusion is astounding. Not only do the "ivory" tiles have yellowed edges to help in differentiating them; they also cast transparent shadows.

And because it is important to identify matching tiles, the designs and the (presumably) Chinese characters as well as the numbers on each tile are done to a sharp perfection. You'll especially appreciate the attention to detail when you're racing against the clock in tournament play.

[Ed. Note: The clarity and visual depth vary from one computer version to another. For example, the Amiga, ST, and Macintosh versions offer greater clarity than the Commodore 64 and Apple II versions.]

Game Choices

Pull-down menus at the top of the screen give you choices between games of Solitaire, Tournaments, Team Play, and Challenge. Solitaire and Team Play are the same game, the difference being that in Team Play turns are passed from one team to another and a different strategy will be involved; in either of them, you have an unlimited amount of time in which to attempt to clear the board, and the number of tiles remaining is displayed at lower left of the screen. Should you get hopelessly stuck, one of the pull-down menus allows you a request to See All Moves. Select it and the next matching pair is illuminated—or, alternatively, you are told that there are no more matches.

Tournaments allows you to race against a clock that you set for 5, 10, or 20 minutes. Scores are on the basis of the number of tiles removed during that time. To keep you apprised of the time—or the lack of it—a digital clock appears at the lower right of the screen, and when a minute is ticked off you'll hear the sound of a faraway gong. As might be expected, no hints are available for the Tournament mode.

Your score for this is stored on the master disk and there are two tournaments that can be played again and again—giving you the same arrangement of tiles each time—just in case you wish to try to beat your best score. Perhaps it should be noted here that not all arrangements of the tiles can be solved and, in keeping with the puzzle aspect of the game, you have no clues as to whether the two tournaments are insoluble.

Should you begin to have doubts, however, it is also possible to play in tournaments where each game can be a new and random arrangement. Since the possibilities here are endless, scores are not written to the disk—unless you elect to play the same arrangement again.

In Challenge Play, each player is given a timed turn, during which he or she is to remove a pair of tiles. If none are found, play reverts to the challenger and the same rules apply. This form of play will support the use of two mice, and you may find that easier than passing one mouse back and forth.

To remove tiles, place the hand-shaped cursor on the first of the pair and click once; then move to the second tile and double-click. If your move is

Increase your knowledge about all aspects of computers

An absolutely no-risk guarantee.

Select 5 Books for only $2.95

values to $137.80

More programs, projects, and ways to use your micro.
Keep well-informed about the latest books available—and get the *original publishers' editions* at a discount of up to 50% off the publisher's price!

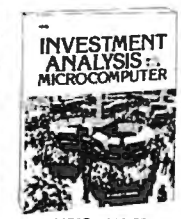
2650 $21.95

1896 $21.95

2637 $22.95

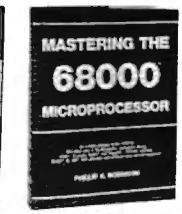
2776 $18.95

1160 $15.95



1479P $13.50

1407 $17.95



1886 $22.95

2692 $27.95

2749 $22.95

2745 $24.95

2754 $28.95

2751 $27.95

1899 $24.95

1251P $10.25

1575 $24.95

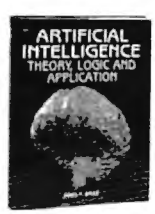
2736 $25.00

1295P $10.25

1882 $19.95

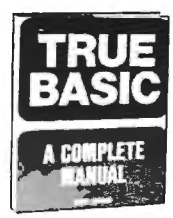
1951P $11.95

1988 $23.95



2671 $18.95

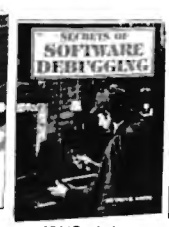
1718P $15.50



1970 $22.95

1993 $21.95

1427P $12.95



1811P $13.95

2748 $21.95

If card is missing, use this address to join: THE COMPUTER BOOK CLUB®
P.O. Box 80. Dept. CMPT-287. Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES

1466P. From BASIC to Pascal *Paper* $11.50

1737. The FORTRAN Cookbook—2nd Edition $18.95

1997. 469 Pascal Problems With Detailed Solutions $21.95

1855. The BASIC Cookbook—2nd Edition $12.95

1990. True BASIC® —Programs and Subroutines $24.95

2691. Putting Pascal to Work $23.95

1724P. How To Document Your Software *Paper* $13.50

GAMES & GRAPHICS

1768. Programming Your Own Adventure Games In Pascal $19.95

1275. 33 Challenging Computer Games for TRS-80™/Apple™ /PET® $15.95

1085P. 24 Tested, Ready-To-Run Game Programs In BASIC *Paper* $10.25

HARDWARE

1643. 8-Bit and 16-Bit Microprocessor Cookbook $19.95

2705. 30 Customized Microprocessor Projects $22.95

PRACTICAL COMPUTING

1807. The Personal Computer Investment Handbook $17.95

1969. Making Money with Your Microcomputer—2nd Edition $16.95

2642. 101 Projects, Plans and Ideas for the High-Tech Household $24.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

1884P. dBASE II® —A Comprehensive User's Manual *Paper* $18.95

1908. Framework™ Applications $24.95

2623. MultiMate User's Guide $21.95

2734. Samna: Luxury Word Processing $24.95

2694. SuperCalc® 3: Learning, Using and Mastering $22.95

2743. Practical Paradox: Applications and Programming Techniques $27.95

GENERAL INTEREST

2622. Supercomputers of Today and Tomorrow: The Parallel Processing Revolution $21.95

2688. The Illustrated Dictionary of Microcomputers—2nd Edition $24.95

(Publisher's Prices Shown)

The Computer Book Club®

Membership Benefits • **Big Savings.** In addition to this introductory offer, you keep saving substantially with members' prices of up to 50% off the publishers' prices. • **Bonus Books.** Starting immediately, you will be eligible for our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 80% off publishers' prices. • **Club News Bulletins.** 13 times per year you will receive the Book Club News, describing all the current selections—mains, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers and special sales, with hundreds of titles to choose from. • **Automatic Order.** If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the reply form provided. • **Ironclad No-Risk Guarantee.** If not satisfied with your books, return them within 10 days without obligation! • **Exceptional Quality.** All books are quality publishers' editions especially selected by our Editorial Board.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES
"The Computer Experts"

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington IL 60010

• OUR WARRANTY •

All our products carry a minimum 90 day warranty from the date of purchase. If problems arise, simply send your product to us via U.P.S. prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement at no charge via U.P.S. prepaid. This warranty proves once again that... *We Love Our Customers!*

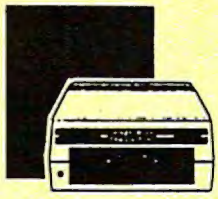
COMMODORE 64c

Includes the GEOS program.

SALE $ 159.95

List $299

1541 DISK DRIVE



SALE $179.95

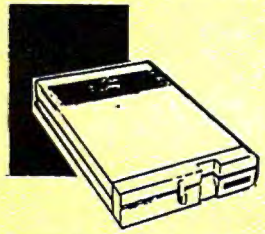
List $249

COMMODORE 128

SALE $ 299.00

List $399

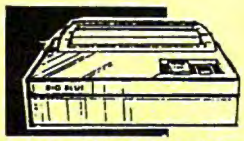
1571 DISK DRIVE



SALE $ 259.00

List $349

BIG BLUE PRINTER



This is the affordable printer you've waited for! 8½" letter size, 80 column dot matrix, heat transfer printer features upper and lower case, underline, graphics, word processing, and much more.

SALE $ 39.95

List $199

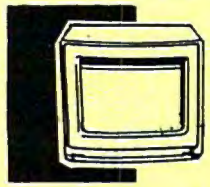
PRINTER & TYPEWRITER COMBINATION

Superb Silver Reed letter quality daisy wheel printer/typewriter, just a flick of the switch to interchange. Extra large carriage, typewriter keyboard, automatic margin control, compact, lightweight, drop in cassette ribbon! Includes Centronics Parrallel Interface

SALE $199.95

List $299

13" COLOR MONITOR



High Resolution, clear screen, 40 col. x 24 lines. Audio hookup. One year Ltd. warranty.

SALE $ 159.95

List $329

TV TUNER

Now switch your computer monitor into a television set with the flick of a switch.This Tuner has dual UHF/VHF selector switches, mute, automatic fine tuning and computer/TV selector switches. Hooks up between your computer and monitor! Inputs included for 300 ohm, 75 ohm, and UHF.

SALE $ 49.95

List $130

150-170 CPS COMSTAR AERO 160 PRINTER

The Comstar Aero 160 has a 10" carriage, 9x9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18x18 dot matrix (near letter quality), high resolution bit image (120x144 dot matrix), underline, back spacing, left and right margin setting, true lower descenders with super/subscripts, prints standard, block graphics and special characters. Same features as printers costing twice as much! (Centronics Parrallel Interface)

SALE $ 199.00

List $499

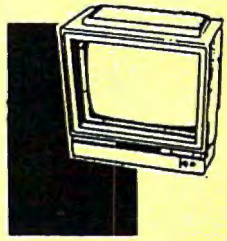
COMSTAR 1000 PRINTER

Print letters, documents, ect., at 100 cps. Works in Near Letter Quality mode. Features are dot addressable graphics, adjustable tractor and friction feed, margin settings, pica, elite, condensed, italics, super/subscript, underline, & more. Interface Included.

SALE $179.95

List $349

12" 80 COLUMN MONITOR

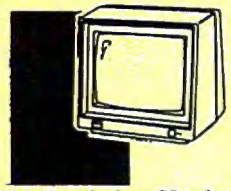


High Resolution green screen monitor. 80 col. x 24 lines.

SALE $ 89.95

List $129

14" RGB & COMPOSITE COLOR MONITOR



High Resolution, 80 column Monitor. Switch from RGB to Composite. (C128 - IBM -Apple) RGB cable $19.95. Add $14.50 shipping.

SALE $ 237.00

List $399

MasterCard

TO ORDER CALL (312) 382-5244

8 am - 8 pm CST Weekdays / 9 am - 12 noon CST Saturdays

VISA

BEST SERVICE IN THE USA • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • VOLUME DISCOUNTS • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • CUSTOMER LIST OF OVER 3,000,000 - LARGEST IN THE USA

FOR FREE CATALOG CALL

(312) 382-5244

CALL BEFORE YOU ORDER: PRICES MAY BE LOWER & WE OFFER SPECIAL SYSTEM DEALS

MUSICAL KEYBOARD

This sturdy 40 key professional guage spring loaded keyboard gives the feel and response of a real keyboard instrument. (Conductor software required)

SALE $69.00

List $159.95

1200 BAUD MODEM

Save time and money with this 1200 Baud modem. It has many features you expect a modem to have plus 4 times the speed!

SALE $79.95

List $199

COMPUTER CLEANERS

TV/Monitor Screen Restorer & Cleaning Kit, Disk Drive Cleaner, Anti-Static Keyboard Cleaner

*Choose any of these three computer cleaners for only $9.95 each!

SALE $9.95*

List $19.95

SUPER AUTO DIAL MODEM

Features on-line clock, dialing from keyboard, capture and display high resolution characters, and much more.

SALE $29.95

List $99

SINGLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY DISKS

100% Certified 5¼" floppy disks. **Lifetime Warranty.** 1 Box of 100 $29.00 List $1.99 each

.29¢ ea.

SPECIAL BONUS COUPON

We pack a special software discount coupon with every Computer, Disk Drive, Printer, or Monitor we sell! This coupon allows you to **SAVE OVER $250** off sale prices!

(EXAMPLES)

Name	List	Sale	Coupon
B. I. Homepak	$49.95	$19.95	*$17.95*
Super Huey II	$19.95	$12.95	*$11.95*
Flight Control Joystick	$19.95	$12.95	*$10.00*
Newsroom	$49.95	$32.95	*$29.95*
Leader Board	$39.95	$23.95	*$22.95*
TV Tuner	$99.95	$49.95	*$39.95*
Commando	$34.95	$21.95	*$21.95*
Create with Garfield	$29.95	$16.95	*$14.95*
Geos	$59.95	$39.95	*$37.95*
SAT The Perfect Score	$69.95	$42.95	*$39.95*
World Games	$39.95	$24.95	*$22.95*
Trinity	$34.95	$24.95	*$22.95*
C128 Partner	$69.95	$49.95	*$44.95*
Robotics Workshop	$149.95	$124.95	*$114.95*
C128 Programmers Reference Guide	$21.95	$12.95	*$9.95*

(See over 100 coupon items in our catalog.)

ACCESS

ACTION PACK (D)	$19.95
LEADER BOARD (D)	23.95
LEADER BOARD COURSES (D)	13.95
MACH 5 (C)	19.95
MACH 128 (C)	28.95
TENTH FRAME (D)	23.95

ACCOLADE

ACE OF ACES (D)	$18.95
DAM BUSTERS (D)	18.95
FIGHT NIGHT (D)	18.95
HARDBALL (D)	18.95
LAW OF THE WEST (D)	18.95
KILLED UNTIL DEAD (D)	18.95

BLUE CHIP

BARON (D)	$14.95
MILLIONAIRE (D)	14.95
TYCOON (D)	14.95

BCI

TOM WEISKOPF PRO GOLF (D)	$11.95
MR. TESTER (D)	5.95
PRINTERS LIB. 1 (D)	8.95
PRINTERS LIB. 2 (D)	8.95
DATABASE MGR./PLUS - C128 (D)	14.95
TASK FORCE (D)	4.95

BRODERBUND

PRINT SHOP (D)	$25.95
GRAPHICS LIB. 1,2 or 3 (D)	15.95
COMPANION (D)	22.95
TOY SHOP (D)	38.95
WHERE IS CARMEN SANDIEGO (D)	21.95
GRAPHICS LIB. HOLIDAY ED. (D)	15.95

ELECTRONIC ARTS

HEART OF AFRICA (D)	$9.95
ONE ON ONE (D)	9.95
PINBALL CONTRUCTION (D)	9.95
MUSIC CONSTRUCTION (D)	9.95
RACING DESTRUCTION (D)	9.95
MARBLE MADNESS (D)	22.95
CHESSMASTER (D)	25.95
BATTLEFRONT (D)	25.95
LORDS OF CONQUEST (D)	22.95

DATA SOFT

221 B BAKER STREET (D)	$17.95
MERCENARY (D)	17.95
NEVER ENDING STORY (D)	17.95
MIND PURSUIT (D)	17.95
VIDEO TITLE SHOP (D)	17.95
THEATRE EUROPE (D)	19.95

DESIGNWARE

BODY TRANSPARENT (D)	$24.95
EUROPEAN NATIONS & LOCATIONS (D)	22.95
STATES AND TRAITS (D)	22.95

HAYDEN

SARGON II (D)	$9.95
SAT VERBAL (D)	14.95
SAT MATH (D)	14.95
SAT PRATICE TEST (D)	14.95

COSMI

SUPER HUEY II (D)	$12.95
TALLADEGA (D)	10.95
BEYOND FORBIDDEN FOREST (D)	10.95

DATA EAST

COMMANDO (D)	$22.95
KARATE CHAMP (D)	22.95
KUNG FU MASTER (D)	22.95

EPYX

CHAMPIONSHIP WRESTLING (D)	$22.95
FAST LOAD (C)	22.95
MOVIE MONSTER (D)	22.95
WINTER GAMES (D)	22.95
WORLD GAMES (D)	22.95
WORLD KARATE (D)	16.95
WORLD'S GREATEST FOOTBALL (D)	22.95

FIREBIRD

COLOSSUS CHESS (D)	$20.95
ELITE 64 (D)	18.95
FRANKIE GOES TO HOLLYWOOD (D)	19.95
BATTLE OF BRITAIN/MIDWAY (D)	9.95
IWO JIMA/FAULKLANDS (D)	9.95
TALKING TEACHER (D)	22.95

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS

CARD WARE (D)	$6.95
HEART WARE (D)	9.95
PARTY WARE(D)	9.95
WARE WITH ALL KIT (D)	9.95
HOLIDAY PRINT PAPER (D)	7.95

SUB LOGIC

FLIGHT SIMULATOR II (D)	$31.95
JET (D)	25.95
FOOTBALL (D)	25.95
BASEBALL (D)	31.95

S.S.I.

ROADWAR 2000 (D)	$23.95
BATTLE OF ANTIETAM (D)	31.95
GETTYSBURG (D)	32.95
MECH BRIGADE (D)	32.95
NAM (D)	23.95
U.S.A.A.F. (D)	32.95
KAMPFGRUPPE (D)	32.95
WAR SHIP (D)	32.95

SOFTSYNC

ACCOUNTANT, INC. C128 (D)	$59.95
DESK MANAGER (D)	24.95
KID PRO QUO (D)	19.95
MODEL DIET (D)	19.95
TRIO C64 (D)	29.95

SPINNAKER

DELTA DRAWING (C)	$9.95
NUMBER TUMBLERS (C)	9.95
SEA SPELLER (C)	9.95
UP & ADD'EM (C)	9.95

Add $3.00 ($10.00 for hardware) for shipping, handling, and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼ % sales tax. Add $6.00 ($20.00 for hardware) for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice. Hardware shipping prices vary according to weight. Please call for amount. No APO-FPO for Monitors. C.O.D. on phone orders only.

VISA-MASTER CARD-C.O.D.

legal, both tiles disappear and reveal the tiles below them. If the move is illegal because a tile is not free, a polite message informs you of that fact.

Documentation for *Shanghai* is contained on the disk, with the rules for the four game variations as well as the overall strategy being presented in the form of what looks like very old parchment manuscripts. Having the rules so close at hand is a nicety—not really necessary, for the rules are simple and easy to remember. That they have been done up in such fine style when they might have been fluffed off is another tribute to the computer craftsmanship that has gone into the making of this version. As a devoted player of mahjongg might cherish a set of finely engraved ivory tiles, so we who deal with computers can appreciate the craft of *Shanghai*.

As it turns out, there are good reasons why this game has survived the centuries and why it seems to crop up anew with each new generation: It is a good game—simple to play, difficult to master, and providing endless challenge. In its current incarnation as a computer game, it remains just as challenging and just as much fun.

Shanghai
Activision
2350 Bayshore Frontage Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
$44.95 Macintosh, Atari ST, Amiga versions
$39.95 IBM, Tandy, Apple II versions
$34.95 Commodore 64 version

OGRE

James V. Trunzo

Requirements: Apple II-series computers (with a 64K minimum of memory) and Commodore 64 computer; Atari eight-bit and ST versions should be available by publication date of this issue.

One definition for the term *ogre*, found in my trusty old *Webster's*, is "a dreaded person or object: someone or something very difficult to cope with." In reference to a new release from Origins software, titled *OGRE*, both definitions fit. In this case the Ogre is a cybernetic tank devised to be the ultimate weapon of destruction and, indeed, it is both dreaded and difficult to cope with.

If the title of this game sounds familiar to some of you, it should. Before the advent of the personal computer, board games were the gamer's medium, and within this genre there was the minigame: a game whose scope was confined and which could be played in a relatively short span of time. Steve Jackson developed a number of very entertaining and very involved minigames, one of which was titled OGRE. That same minigame has now made the transition from paper map and cardboard counters to hi-res graphics and pull-down windows. And very successfully, I might add.

The goal of *OGRE* is simple, regardless of which side you play. If you command the Ogre Mark III or the superior Ogre Mark IV, you have two objectives: Your primary goal is to destroy the opposition's command post; your secondary goal is to eradicate all enemy units. If you command the various tanks, GEVs (Ground Effective Vehicles), howitzers, and infantry that comprise the forces that must oppose the cybertanks, your primary goal is to protect the command post and, failing that, prevent the Mark III or Mark IV from exiting the combat area. In both cases, achieving your objective means destroying the Ogre.

The factors that made OGRE, the board game, so popular are exactly the same ones that make *OGRE*, the computer game, an excellent product. *OGRE* allows the player to focus on a single objective while providing either side with numerous ways of reaching or preventing that objective, depending on the player's perspective.

Different Strategies

Playing the Ogre presents the player with a choice of approaches as the Ogre battles its way inexorably up the battlefield. Using its massive armament (it has numerous weapons, ranging from antipersonnel guns to long-range missiles—it wasn't nicknamed Ogre because it was cute), the cybertank can seek and destroy, attempting to eliminate all units opposing it first, and then proceeding, unimpeded, toward the defenseless command post. The Ogre player can, however, select an alternative plan, employing the Ogre's massive speed and ability to take punishment, and strike out single-mindedly for the command post, confronting only those units that it cannot initially avoid.

Opponents of these futuristic tanks can also choose their poison. Depending on the make-up of their forces, those protecting the command post might wish to use guerilla tactics, harassing the Ogre with hit-and-run attacks—or they might elect to amass all their most powerful armor up front and fight a battle of attrition. In any case, opponents of the Ogre must decide whether to concentrate on attacking the tank's treads in order to slow its movement or whether to concentrate on knocking out its long-range weapons. One hint: Like the pawn in chess, the seemingly weak and unimportant infantry are essential to the destruction of the Ogre. Also like the pawn, the infantry units must often be sacrificed for the good of the cause.

Tactics and strategy aside, *OGRE* is a fascinating piece of work simply due to the mechanics employed in the game's play. Using what is rapidly becoming standard operating procedure, *OGRE* employs liberal use of pull-down windows, "dragging," and clicking—terms usually associated with the Macintosh. These techniques and all other commands can be implemented by using a joystick, mouse, or keyboard. The fact that a joystick can be used as easily as a mouse to move pieces or issue attack orders speaks for itself when you analyze the programming ability that went into *OGRE*'s design.

The game is further enhanced by its ability to design its own scenarios. While many options are automatically included, like the opportunity to select a pre-made battlefield using pre-made forces, or to select a particular skill level, thus altering the depth of the artificial-intelligence routines of the computer opponent, the built-in editor allows the user to create his or her own terrain and force to oppose the Ogre. The simplicity with which this can be accomplished is directly attributed to the use of the aforementioned techniques of dragging and clicking. Place the cursor on a crater and drag it into a new position. Click it permanently into place. That's all there is to it. Of course, customized battlefields and forces can be saved to disk for future use.

OGRE faithfully recreates its board-game predecessor and offers game players an exciting, quick-playing challenge. Its use of Macintosh-style techniques enriches an already excellent game and makes this product a standout among current arcade/strategy war games.

OGRE
Origin Systems
340 Harvey Road
Manchester, NH 03103
Distributed by Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94404
$39.95 ©

BATTERIES INCLUDED™

THE FOUR LETTER WORD WE KNOW YOU'LL LOVE...

FREE!*

Buy ANY Batteries Included Software Program & get another one FREE!

BUY ONE, GET ONE FREE!

It's that easy. Buy any of our products and choose another from the following list FREE!!!
HERE'S ALL YOU HAVE TO DO:

» Buy any Batteries Included product from your dealer between Nov. 1, 1986 and February 28th, 1987;
Mail us the following **four** items in an envelope:

1) This coupon indicating the free product you have selected;
2) $5.00 in check or money order to cover shipping and handling — make checks payable to Batteries Included. Do not send cash.
3) The dated receipt from your new BI Software purchase;
4) The completed warranty card from your purchased product

• Envelopes must be postmarked by February 28, 1987 to receive free products.
Sorry, there can be no product substitutions.
• Send the items listed above to:
Batteries Included,
Free Product Promotion
30 Mural St., Richmond Hill, Ontario Canada L4B 1B5
• This offer expires February 28, 1987.

THE PRODUCT I WANT IS:

System —— C-64	Atari	Apple	IBM	Mac	ST
HomePak	☐	☐	☐	☐	
B/Graph	☐	☐			
TimeLink				☐	☐
I*S Talk			☐		☐
CalKit ☐					
Keys To Typing ☐					

Name _____
(Please Print)
Address _____
City _____ State/Prov. _____
Zip _____ Phone _____

Qualifying software purchase must be made by 2/28/87. This completed coupon, required proof of purchase, completed warranty card, and $5.00 must accompany your request. Only valid requests postmarked by 2/28/87 will be honored. No facsimiles or copies accepted. Batteries Included is not responsible for lost, misdirected or late mail. Please allow four to six weeks for delivery. Void where prohibited, taxed or restricted. Offer open to residents of U.S.A. and Canada only. Offer limited only to products listed. All taxes are the responsibility of the recipient. This offer is not redeemable at your store. Thanks for reading the small print.

Batteries Included Software has won many awards and has had many reviewers gushing with praise. Here's your chance to find out why — quickly, easily and *inexpensively.* Buy any BI software program and we'll give you another program for *free.* No strings. It's a real deal, for software you'll use right away — and every day.

CalKit

the award winning easy-to-use spreadsheet for the Commodore 64/128

I*S TALK

the total telecommunications program with spelling checker for the IBM and Atari ST

B/GRAPH

the professional charts, graphs and statistical analysis program for Apple and Atari computers

TimeLink

the time management, electronic diary and database program for the Macintosh and Atari ST

HomePak

3-in-1, telecommunications, word-processing and information manager software program for IBM, Macintosh and Apple computers

Keys To Typing

the electronic typing teacher for the Commodore 64/128

Offer expires February 28th, 1987. Quantities are limited—so act now!
* Free with purchase and $5.00 for postage and handling

LYCO COMPUTER

MARKETING & CONSULTANTS INC.

ATARI SYSTEM SPECIAL!

- ★ Atari 130 XE Computer
- ★ 1050 Drive
- ★ Star NX-10 Printer

REG. $697 **NOW $459**

Full Manufacturer's Warranty.

COMMODORE SYSTEM SPECIAL!

- ★ Commodore 64 C Computer
- ★ 1541 C Drive
- ★ Seikosha SP-1000 VC Printer
- ★ 2 Joysticks

90 Day Warranty. REG. $789 **SALE $525**

PRINTERS

PANASONIC

1080i	199
1091i	269
1092i	(NEW)
1592	419
1595	549
3131	375
1080 (Ap)	239
3151	SAVE

SEIKOSHA

SP-1000 A centronics	185
SP-1000 VC (C-64)	165
SP-1000 IBM	185
SP-1000 AS RS-232	185
SP-1000 AP, APIIc	185
BP1300AI	419
BP-5420	1075
BP 5300 AI	CALL
Color Kit	119
BP-5420 ribbon	12 50
SP-1000 ribbon	8 50

TOSHIBA

321 P/S	479
351 sheet feeder	529
P 341P	669
P 341S	699
P 351+	999

DIABLO

D25	549
P-32 CQ1	699
635	1029
D-80 1F	2395

JUKI

Juki 6100	399
Juki 5510	435
Juki 6300	739
RS-232 serial board	55

LEGEND

808	159
1080	199
1380	229
1385	289

STAR MICRONICS

NX 10C	215
NL-10	229
NX-10	209
NB-15	CALL
SD-15	438
SR-10	469
NX-15	339

EPSON

LX 86	225
FX 85	355
EX 800	479
EX 1000	669
FX 286	479
LQ 800	529
LQ 1000	729

CITIZEN

120-D	179
MSP-10	285
MSP-15	385
MSP-20	325
MSP-25	485
Premier 35	469

LYCO'S WAREHOUSE PROVIDES YOU ACCESS TO THE NATION'S LARGEST INVENTORY!

SILVER REED

EXP 420 P	209
EXP 600 P	489
EXP 800 P	649
EXP 770	740

OKIDATA

Okimate 20 ST	189
292	449
293	599
120 NLQ	225
182	214
192+	365
193+	559

COLOR RIBBONS NOW AVAILABLE!!

star micronics inc

POWERTYPE

- ★ letter quality
- ★ daisywheel
- ★ 18 cps
- ★ centronics parallel

Limited Offer! **$199**

EPSON®

$499 EX-800

- ★ 300 cps
- ★ 54 cps NLQ
- ★ 8K buffer
- ★ Bi-directional printing
- ★ 1-year warranty

If purchased before 2/14/87

INTERFACING

ORANGE MICRO

Grappler+ (Ap)	75
Grappler 16K (Ap)	119
Orange (Ap)	45
Grappler C ((IIc)	79
Grappler CD	69

DSI

PPI (C-64)	44.95

TYMAC

Connection (C-64)	49
Tackler (Ap)	45
PPC 100 (Ap)	39

XETEC

Super Graphix 64	64
Super Graphix Jr 64	45
Xetec AT	39.95

ICD

PR Connection	59.95

SUPRA

Super G	49.95
Microprint	39.95
1150	49.95
Gee Wiz	39.95

DRIVES

INDUS

GT Atari	179
GT C-64	179

COMTEL

Enhancer 2000 (C-64)	149

COMMODORE

1571	239
1541C	175

5¼ DISKETTES

MAXELL

SSDD	9.99
DSDD	12.99

BONUS

SSDD	6.99
DSDD	7.50

SKC

SSDD	8.50
DSDD	9.50
DSHD	18.95

VERBATIM

SSDD	9.99
DSDD	12.99

3.5 DISKETTES

3M

SSDD	16.99
DSDD	23.99

MAXELL

SSDD	15.99
DSDD	21.99

VERBATIM

SSDD	16.99
DSDD	24.99

SKC

SSDD	14.99
DSDD	19.99

Call for generic diskette pricing!

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8760

IN PA 717-494-1030

CUSTOMER SERVICE 717-494-1670

or send to

Lyco Computer
P.O. Box 5088
Jersey Shore, PA
17740

MASTERCARD VISA

HOURS

Mon-Thur 9 AM-8 PM
Fri 9 AM-6 PM
Sat 10 AM-6 PM

Risk Free Policy

In-stock items shipped within 24 hrs of order. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the continental U.S. Volume discounts available. PA residents add sales tax. APO, FPO and international orders add $5.00 plus 3% for priority mail. Advertised prices show 4% discount for cash, add 4% for Master Card and VISA. Personal checks require 4 weeks clearance before shipping. We cannot guarantee compatibility. We only ship factory fresh merchandise. Ask about UPS Blue and red label shipping. All merchandise carried under manufacturer's warranty. Return restriction applicable. Return authorization required. All items subject to change without notice.

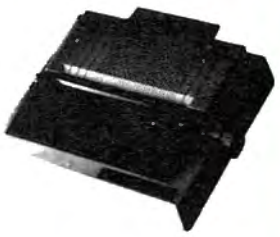
LYCO COMPUTER

MARKETING & CONSULTANTS INC.

LYCO'S PRINTERS OF THE MONTH!

star micronics · inc

One-year warranty:



NX-10C

★ 120 cps Draft Mode
★ 30 cps NLQ
★ Push Tractor
★ Direct Connect C-64/128

Great performance. Great price. **$209.00**

Panasonic Industrial Company

Best Value

$199.00

1080 i

★ 120 cps Draft Mode
★ 24 cps NLQ
★ Word Process
★ Friction Feed

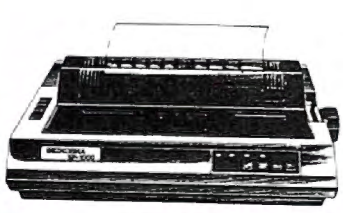
2-year warranty.

☆ SUPER SPECIAL ☆

ATARI 1040 MONO SYSTEM!
with
Seikosha SP-1000 A printer

$969.00

Full warranty applies.



COMPLETE COMMODORE 128 SYSTEM!

LYCO PACKAGE DEAL!

SYSTEM INCLUDES:

★ Commodore 1902 A monitor
★ Commodore 1571 Disk Drive
★ Commodore 128 Computer

$755.00

MONITORS

TEKNIKA

MJ-22 249
MJ-305 RGB 309
MJ-503 529

ZENITH

ZVM 1220 89
ZVM 1230 89
ZVM 1240 139
ZVM 1330 385

HITACHI

MM-1218 12" Green . . 99
MM-1220 12" TTL Amber 129
CM-1216 D 12" RGB 385
CM-1455 S 13" 525
CM-1457 A 13" RGB 679

PANASONIC

TR-122 MYP 12" Amber TTL 139
TR-122-M9P 12" Green TTL 139

COMMODORE

1902 Color 289
1802 C 215

THOMSON

365 12 RGB . . . . . CALL
Monochrome from 89
HI RES RGB AVAILABLE!

NEC

Multisync . . . . . CALL

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

MAX-12 Amber 175
HV-12 RGB 458
SR-12 RGB 575

MODEMS

ZOOM

PC 1200 ST (internal) . . . 189
PC 1200 XL (internal) 259
PC 2400 ST (internal) . 329
PC 2400 XL (internal) . . . 349

HAYES

Smartmodem 300 133
Smartmodem 1200 . . 377
Smartmodem 1200B . . . 347
Smartmodem 2400 . . . 598
Micromodem IIe . . CALL
Smart 300 Apple IIc CALL

SUPRA

1064 Modem 49.95
Supra 300 . . . . . 39.95
Supra 1200 . . . . . 149.95

ANCHOR

Volksmodem 12 135

COMMODORE

1670 129

AVATEX

1200 89
1200hc . . . . . CALL

ATARI

XM-301 35

★ FACTORY FRESH ★

LYCO COMPUTER

MARKETING & CONSULTANTS INC.

WE CARRY THE BEST PRINTERS AT THE BEST PRICES!

SEIKOSHA

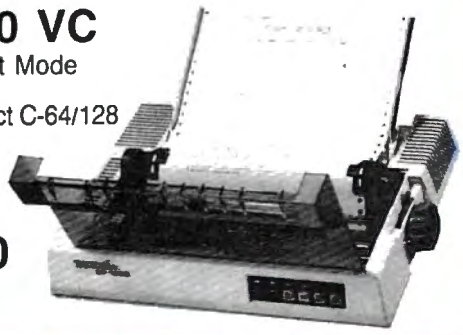
2 YEAR WARRANTY

SP-1000 VC

★ 100 cps Draft Mode
★ 20 cps NLQ
★ Direct Connect C-64/128

Dot-Matrix Printer

$165.00



EPSON®

Number one.
And built like it.

FX-85

★ 80 column
★ 160 cps Draft Mode
★ SelecType

$355.00

WARRANTY
■ Epson's one year warranty

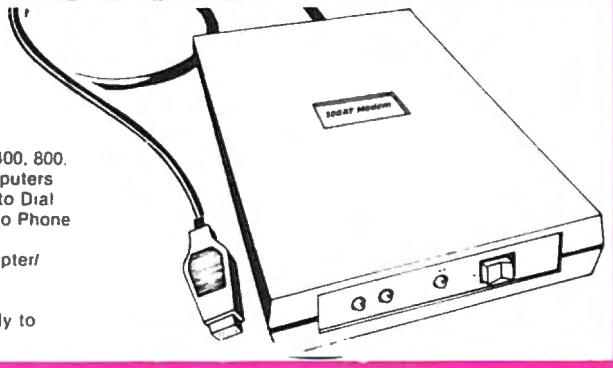
ATARI HARDWARE

SF 314 . . . . . $219.95
SF 354 . . . . . $175.95
1050 Drive (XE, XL, series) $129.95
SHD 204 20 MEG $655.95
65XE . . . . . $CALL
520 ST mono . $CALL

Supra 300 AT Modem

$32.95

- Works on Atari 400, 800, XL, and XE Computers
- Auto Answer/Auto Dial
- Direct Connect to Phone Line
- Includes AC adapter/ Power Supply
- 90 Day Warranty
- Connects Directly to Computer



COMMODORE HARDWARE

128 Computer . . $249
1571 Disk Drive . $239
64C Computer . . $175
1541 C Disk Drive $185
1902 Monitor . . . $289
1802 Monitor . . . $215
C-1700 128K RAM $109.95
1750 . . . . . $169.95

ATARI® 520 ST COLOR SYSTEM!

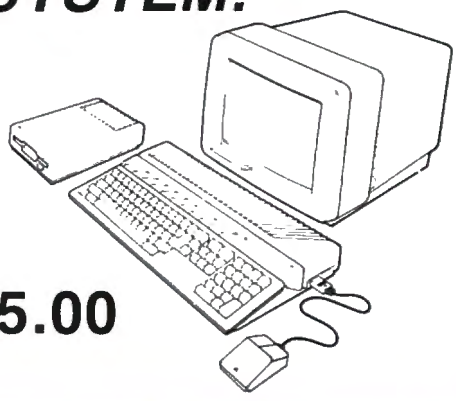
★ 520 KEYBOARD
★ SF-354 DISK DRIVE
★ SC-1224 COLOR MONITOR

OWN TOTAL PERFORMANCE...

FULL MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY APPLIES.

(Monochrome Monitor Systems Available.)

$775.00



★ FACTORY DIRECT ★

TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8760

LYCO COMPUTER

MARKETING & CONSULTANTS INC.

ATARI

ACTIVISION

Mindshadow	$15.75
Hacker	15.75
Ghostbusters	15.75
Great AM Race	15.75
Music Studio	22.75

MICROPROSE

Silent Service	$21.95
F-15	22.75
Conflict in NAM	24.75
Kennedy Approach	16 95
Top Gunner 3 Games	19.75

SUBLOGIC

Pinball	$22.75
Flight Sim II	29.95
Scenery Dsk	17.95
Flight Sim	29.75
Jet	34.75

SSI

Warship	$34.75
Wizard's Crown	24.75
Gettysburg	34.75
Gemstone Healer	24.75
Phantasie	24.75

ACCESS

Triple Pak	$17.95
Leader Board	24.75
Tournament Dsk 1	15.75
Action Pak	15.75

BRODERBUND

Loderunner	$26 75
Champ Loderunner	24 95
Bank St Writer	39 95
Print Shop	26.75
Graphics Lib. EA	16 75
P S Companion	CALL
Karateka	17 75

FIREBIRD

Pawn	$28 75
MRCA	18 95

EPYX

Champ Karate	$20 75
Apshai Trilogy	24 75

O.S.S

Basic XE	$44 95
Basic XL	32 95
Action	44 95
Mac 65	44 95
Tool Kits	16.95

JOYSTICKS

Bat Handle	16 75
Boss	11 99
Super 3-way	19 99

INFOCOM

Leather Goddess	$20 75
Moonmist	20.75
Trinity	20.75
Hitchhiker's Guide	20 75

apple

ACTIVISION

Term Paper	$34 75
Labryth	24.75
Transformer	22 75
Alter Ego	28.75
Little People	24.75
Hacker II	24.75
Shanghai	24.75
Rocky Horror	28.75

FIREBIRD

Colossous	$22 75
Elite	22 75

MICROPROSE

Crusade in Europe	$24.75
Decision in Desert	24.75
F-15	21 95
NATO Commander	21 95
Silent Service	21 95
Solo Flight	16.95

EPYX

Destroyer	$24.75
World Games	24.75
Wrestling	24.75
Movie Monster	24.75
Champ Karate	24.75

BRODERBUND

Toyshop	$49.95
Loderunner	26.95
Bank St Series EA	42.95
On Balance	69.95
Printshop	31.50
Graphic Lib. EA	16.75
Carmen Sandiego	22.75
Karateka	22.75
Captain Goodnight	22.75
Muppet Cruise	25.75
P.S Comp	24.75
Science Kit	35.95

SSI

Carrier Force	$32.75
Broadsides	22.75
Gettysburg	32.75
NAM	22.75
Shard of Spring	22.75
War in Russia	42.75
Road War 2000	24.75

SUBLOGIC

Jet	$22.75
Scenery Disk	17.95
Flight Sim II	29.95

commodore

ACTIVISION

Labrynth	$22.75
Titantic	22 75
Aliens	24.75
Hacker	18.75
Hacker II	20.75
Little People	20.75
Game Maker	24.75
Library	
Sports	13.75
Sci-Fi	13.75
Music Studio	22.75
Basketball	22.75
Tass Times	22.75
Rocky Horror	18.75
Spin Dizzy	18.75
Baseball	24.75

SUBLOGIC

Jet	$22 75
Scenery Dsk	17 95
Flight Sim II	29 95
Football	25 95
Baseball	32 75

FIREBIRD

Colussous	$22.75
Pawn	28.75
Elite	22.75
Talking Teacher	28 75

ACCESS

Leader Board	$24 75
Tournament Dsk 1	15.75
Executive Dsk	15.75
Triple Pak	15.75
Mach 128	29.75
10th Frame	24 75

BRODERBUND

Printshop	$29.75
Graphics Lib EA	15.75
P.S. paper	12.95
Bank St Writer 128K	42.75
Carmen Sandiego	22.75
Karateka	22.75
P.S Comp	24.75
Science Kit	35.95

SSI

Computer Quarterback	$22.75
Field of Fire	22.75
Gemstone Healer	18.95
Phantasie II	22.75
50 Missions	22.75
R.F.D. 1985	22.75

MICROPROSE

F-15	$21.95
Silent Service	21.95
Gunship	21.95
Top Gunner	18.95

EPYX

Movie Monster	$24.75
Vorpol Kit	22.75
Fast Load	24.75
Summer Games II	24.75
Super Cycle	24.75
World Games	24.75
Football	24.75
Multi Plan	38.75
Winter Games	24.75
Champ Karate	20.75
Destroyer	24.75
Wrestling	24.75

IBM PC

ACTIVISION

Term Paper	$34.95
Hacker II	24.95
Music Studio	29.95
Pebble Beach Golf	29.95
Shanghai	24.95

SUBLOGIC

Jet	$32.75
Scenery Disk	17.95

INFOCOM

Leather Goddess	$24.75
Moonmist	24.75
Trinity	24.75

UNISON WORLD

Printmaster	$35.95
Art Gallery	24.95

EPYX

Destroyer	$24.75
Movie Monster	24.75
World Games	24.75
Winter Games	24.75
Champ Karate	24 75
Rouge	19 75

BRODERBUND

Printshop	$34.95
P.S Companion	30.95
Wizard of Wall St	24.95
Bank St Writer	48.95
Graphics Lib EA	22.95
Ancient Art of War	22.95
Karateka	22 95
Toyshop	39 95

SSI

Battle of Antihiem	$38.75
Cartels & Cutthroats	32.75
Computer Baseball	14.75
Tigers in the Snow	22.95

HI TECH

Cardware	$8 95
Partyware	8.95
Heartware	8 95

MICROLEAGUE

Baseball	$24.75
General Mgr	24.75
Team Disk	14.75
Stat Compiler	18.75

ATARI ST

ACTIVISION

Basketball	$28.75
Music Studio	32.75
Hacker	26.75
Little People	29 75
Paint Works	40.75
Hacker II	29.75

SSI

Phantasie	$24.75
Phantasie II	24.75

SUBLOGIC

Flight Sim II	$29 95

FIREBIRD

Pawn	$28.75
Starglider	28.75

ACCESS

Leader Board	$24.75
Tournament Disk 1	15 75

MICROPROSE

Silent Service	$22.75
F-15	22 75

ISD

VIP Professional	$139 95
VIP Professional Lite	69.95
ST Accounts	139.95

MICROLEAGUE

Baseball	$NEW

EPYX

Super Cycle	$24 75
Winter Games	24.75
World Games	24.75
Wrestling	24.75

UNISON WORLD

Printmaster	$24.75
Art Gallery I	20 75
Art Gallery II	20.75

AMIGA

SUBLOGIC

Flight Sim II	$29.95
Flight Sim	CALL
Jet	CALL

SSI

Computer Baseball	$22.75

ACCESS

Leader Board	$24 75
Tournament 1	13.75
Portal	28.75

UNISON WORLD

Printmaster	$24 75
Art Gallery I	20 75
Art Gallery II	20 75

MICROPROSE

Silent Service	$24.75
F-15 (NEW)	24.75

FIREBIRD

Pawn	$28.75

ISD

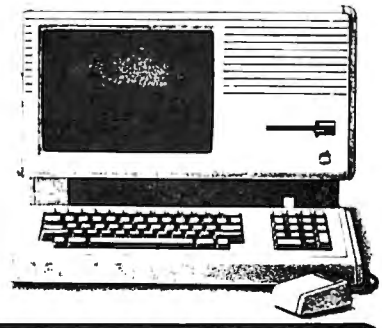
VIP Professional	$149.95

EPYX

World Games	$24.75
Winter Games	24.75
Apshai Trilogy	24.75
Rouge	24.75

- Access to nation's largest inventory
- All merchandise factory fresh
- Free shipping on prepaid cash orders
- Compare our prices
- Easy toll free access
- Air freight service available
- Full accessory line.
- 24 hr shipping on in-stock items.
- Offer C.O.D. with no deposit
- Widest selection of name brand products.
- Full mfg warranty applies.
- Courteous and experienced staff
- Trained customer service dept
- PO's accepted from educational institutions

When You're Ready to Mouse Around...



The Lisa™ Professional

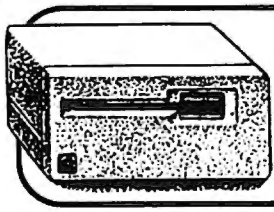
Do it for less with a Lisa

Runs Macintosh Software

The Lisa Professional. You'll find it nowhere else! A powerful computer with up to a full megabyte of RAM, 40Mb internal hard disk capacity, 400K internal disk drive, large 12" screen and keyboard complete with numeric keypad. And, powerful as it is, it's as easy to run as any Macintosh™ and a whole lot easier to afford!

Warranted Reconditioned **$799**

RAM	DRIVE	PRICE	
512K	400K Internal	799.00	
1Mb	400K Internal	995.00	
1Mb	5Mb ProFile	1495.00	
1Mb	10Mb Internal HD	1595.00	
1Mb	20Mb Internal HD	1795.00	
1Mb	10Mb Internal HD	1795.00	*New!*
1Mb	20Mb Internal HD	1995.00	*New!*
Lisa Office System (7/7)		295.00	



Apple® Macintosh™

400K Disk Drives

Original External Drives! **$79** each

Reconditioned - Warranted

SPECIAL PURCHASE

Buy Both Only

MacWrite™/ MacPaint™ **$99**

Write ver. 2.20 - Paint ver. 1. 3

Comrex® Deluxe Joysticks

NEW IN BOX!

- Works on Apple and Franaklin Atari 2600, 400/800, Vic 20 Commodore 64, Sears Arcade and ColecoVision
- Can be "fine tuned"

$14.95

II Adapter 2.00 additional

Over 200 products for the Apple /// in stock and ready to ship!

Specializing in Remarketed and Obsolete Apple Products...

SUN SYSTEMS REMARKETING

P O Box 4059 Logan UT 84321

ORDERLINE -

1-800-821-3221

For a complete listing of products CALL FOR OUR LATEST CATALOG

801-752-7631

Questions — Service

VISA

•Apple II •Apple /// •Macintosh™

Hard Disk Drives

Quark® 10mb	$795	II, /// & Mac
Quark 20mb	$895	II, /// & Mac
ProFile™ 5mb	$595	II, /// & XL

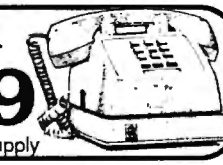
ProFiles Reconditioned-Warranted

Apple® Modem

- Hayes Compatible
- 300 Baud - New
- With Apple Acc. Kit

$89

1200 Baud $195 Limited Supply



ORDERLINE -

1-800-821-3221

For a complete listing of products CALL FOR OUR LATEST CATALOG

ImageWriter™ Printer

- Dot Matrix
- Serial Printer
- Graphics/Text

$345

Reconditioned-Warranted w/o cable

Apple® Letter Quality Printer

New Low Low Price! **$495**

Reconditioned - Warranted

Apple® IIc

Carry Case

While They Last **$19.95**

Makes a Great Briefcase!

BPI® for the Apple® II & II+

Accounting Software

BPI SYSTEMS

Sugg. List $495 Per Module **$189**

Apple® ///

- 256K - full-function keybaord
- CPU, Monitor, Disk Drive
- 4 Expansion slots
- Great for accnt/business

Warranted Reconditioned **$599**

With 5mb ProFile $999

Introduce yourself to a fresh new concept called Remarketing. Sun is the nation's largest support center for obsolete Apple® products. For questions service and support call Sun. Each product we sell carries a satisfaction guarantee. We are not satisfied until you are!

FULL SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Quick ProDOS Catalog For Apple II

Larry Sholl

This enhanced ProDOS CATALOG command automatically displays a disk catalog in the correct format for the current screen.

Have you ever typed a CATALOG command for a ProDOS disk when your Apple II was set for a 40-column screen? The result contains plenty of good information, but it's difficult to read 80 columns of information on a 40-column screen. Conversely, you miss a lot of information if you use a 40-column catalog command with an 80-column screen. "Quick ProDOS Catalog" for the Apple II automatically selects the correct CATALOG format for your screen. To view the disk's contents, simply type CC and press RETURN.

BASIC Filemaker

Type in the BASIC filemaker and save a copy to disk. When you run the program, it creates a file named QUICK.CATALOG on disk. Because the filemaker creates a file with this name, do *not* use this name—QUICK.CATALOG—for the BASIC program. If you do, you'll get a FILE TYPE MISMATCH error when you run the BASIC program. To install the utility, first boot the system with a disk that contains both the PRODOS and BASIC.SYSTEM files, then insert a disk containing the QUICK.CATALOG file, type BRUN QUICK.CATALOG, and press RETURN. You can also perform a ProDOS smart run with -QUICK.CATALOG. Quick Catalog prints a brief message to tell you that it's in place. You may run or install other programs without disturbing this one.

To catalog the active drive, type CC and press RETURN. Quick Catalog also accepts any syntax that works with a normal catalog command. Here are some examples:

Command	Purpose
CC,D2	catalog disk in drive 2
CC,D1	catalog disk in drive 1
CC/RAM	catalog RAM drive if it's active
CC/HACK/FUN	catalog subdirectory FUN on disk HACK
CC,S6,D1	catalog disk in drive 1 of slot 6

If Quick Catalog can't find the indicated drive/path, it prints the message ProDOS VOLUME NOT FOUND IN THAT DRIVE/PATH. Should you get that error message, you can display the default path by entering the command PREFIX. You can change the default ProDOS prefix at any time. Here are some typical PREFIX commands:

Command	Purpose
PREFIX,D2	sets drive 2 as default drive
PREFIX,D1	sets drive 1 as default drive
PREFIX/RAM	sets ProDOS volume RAM as default path

ProDOS Notes

Unlike DOS 3.3, ProDOS has well-defined entry points and includes a mechanism for adding new, external commands to its vocabulary. A properly installed external command is as resistant to crashes as ProDOS itself. Pressing CONTROL–RESET has no effect on a new command because the new program and the vector which points to it are both in memory areas protected by ProDOS.

Under normal circumstances, all keyboard input is passed to the BASIC.SYSTEM routine. If BASIC.SYSTEM doesn't recognize the input string as a valid ProDOS command, it passes the input to Applesoft BASIC, which gets a chance to identify it. If Applesoft doesn't recognize the string as a valid BASIC keyword, a syntax error occurs. However, ProDOS allows you to add a detour so that all unclaimed commands are passed to a routine of your own instead of to the usual error handler. An external routine may either claim the command and act on it or pass it to any other external command handler whose address is linked to the first. If no external command claims the input, it is passed to Applesoft. This scheme permits you to add multiple external commands while preserving normal error handling.

The technique for attaching an external command to BASIC.SYSTEM is described in "Apple ProDOS Technical Notes" numbers 6 and 9. Briefly, the process involves requesting memory space from ProDOS, putting your program's new

address into BASIC.SYSTEM, and relocating your program.

Inside Quick Catalog

Here's an outline of what Quick Catalog does. The program first checks to see whether ProDOS is active. If ProDOS is absent, the program prints an error message and returns to BASIC. Once installed as an external command, Quick Catalog waits to receive any command that starts with the characters CC, converting lowercase to uppercase if necessary. When this command appears, the program checks for 40-column or 80-column mode and issues the appropriate CATALOG command along with any additional parameters. If a catalog activity does not follow, an error message is displayed.

If you're familiar with assembly language, you may find it instructive to examine Quick Catalog. BLOAD the file from BASIC, then enter the monitor with the command CALL -151. Type 2000L and press RETURN to disassemble the beginning of the file. The program is located in the area $2000–$21FF. The code at $2000–$20FF prepares the code at $2100–$21FF and relocates it in the area specified by a ProDOS call. After relocation, the code at $2000 is abandoned.

QUICK.CATALOG Filemaker

For instructions on entering this program, please refer to "COMPUTE!'s Guide to Typing In Programs" in this issue of COMPUTEIcp7.

```
3F 70 TEXT : HOME : PRINT "LOADI
      NG ML..."
71 80 FOR I = 8192 TO 8192 + 511
      : READ A: POKE I,A:X = X +
       A: NEXT
B9 90 IF X < > 71906 THEN PRINT
      "ERROR IN DATA STATEMENTS.
      ": STOP
9C 95 PRINT CHR$ (4)"BSAVE QUICK
      .CATALOG,A$2000,L$200"
4E 100 DATA 173,0,191,201,76,240
      ,15,32,221,251,173
A3 110 DATA 247,32,141,120,32,32
      ,116,32,76,113,32
3C 120 DATA 169,1,32,245,190,176
      ,9,141,172,32,141
10 130 DATA 98,32,76,44,32,32,11
      6,32,76,208,3
15 140 DATA 173,7,190,141,186,33
      ,173,8,190,141,187
23 150 DATA 33,169,0,141,7,190,1
      73,172,32,141,8
9F 160 DATA 190,173,172,32,141,6
      ,33,141,12,33,141
B3 170 DATA 83,33,141,200,33,141
      ,72,33,141,203,33
7A 180 DATA 141,166,33,162,0,189
      ,0,33,157,0,255
63 190 DATA 232,224,255,208,245,
      173,207,32,141,120,32
9C 200 DATA 32,116,32,76,208,3,3
      2,251,218,173,155
9C 210 DATA 32,141,169,32,173,12
      0,32,141,140,32,173
D6 220 DATA 121,32,141,141,32,16
      2,1,189,155,32,32
C4 230 DATA 237,253,232,236,169,
      32,144,244,32,251,218
BE 240 DATA 96,13,211,217,211,21
      2,197,205,160,197,210
6E 250 DATA 210,207,210,160,174,
      195,207,196,81,32,209
69 260 DATA 213,201,195,203,174,
      195,193,212,193,204,207
79 270 DATA 199,160,201,211,160,
      206,207,215,160,201,206
B0 280 DATA 211,212,193,204,204,
      197,196,174,160,174,32
F7 290 DATA 37,209,213,201,195,2
      03,174,195,193,212,193
BC 300 DATA 204,207,199,160,210,
      213,206,211,160,207,206
9A 310 DATA 204,217,160,215,201,
      212,200,160,208,210,207
AF 320 DATA 196,207,211,174,160,
      209,32,234,0,0,0
F7 330 DATA 0,183,255,216,173,10
      8,190,141,16,33,173
7A 340 DATA 109,190,141,17,33,16
      2,1,189,170,170,201
93 350 DATA 67,208,105,232,224,3
      ,208,244,162,0,189
A2 360 DATA 0,2,232,221,0,2,208,
      247,42,42,42
F8 370 DATA 24,106,106,106,201,1
      95,208,236,232,160,0
85 380 DATA 189,0,2,153,224,2,23
      2,200,224,15,240
4F 390 DATA 4,201,141,208,240,16
      9,3,141,89,33,173
0C 400 DATA 24,192,10,176,117,16
      2,0,189,188,33,157
D1 410 DATA 0,2,232,224,3,208,24
      5,160,0,185,224
11 420 DATA 2,42,42,144,21,42,24
      ,106,106,106,157
A8 430 DATA 0,2,232,200,192,15,2
      40,15,201,141,208
D5 440 DATA 231,24,144,8,106,106
      ,24,144,235,24,144
59 450 DATA 54,169,255,141,38,2,
      169,0,141,15,190
F8 460 DATA 32,3,190,169,0,141,1
      5,190,141,84,190
5D 470 DATA 141,85,190,24,173,38
      ,2,201,255,208,19
F9 480 DATA 162,0,189,204,33,32,
      237,253,232,224,38
7A 490 DATA 208,245,32,221,251,3
      2,251,218,76,208,3
9C 500 DATA 56,76,208,3,195,193,
      212,193,204,207,199
59 510 DATA 160,169,7,141,89,33,
      76,79,33,208,210
0F 520 DATA 207,196,207,211,160,
      214,207,204,213,205,197
DA 530 DATA 160,206,207,212,160,
      201,206,160,212,200,193
CC 540 DATA 212,160,196,210,201,
      214,197,175,208,193,212
5B 550 DATA 200,174,160,211,232,
      239,236,236,175,195,207
E9 560 DATA 205,208,213,212,197,
      193
```

©

Well-

Ulf Larsson-Westlund

This short utility adds flexibility to batch processes on the IBM PC/PCjr and compatible computers.

Many users of the IBM PC/PCjr and compatibles are familiar with batch files. Simply put, a batch file is a text file (with the extension .BAT) which contains a series of MS-DOS commands. When you invoke the batch file by typing its name at the DOS prompt, the computer executes each command in order. The program accompanying this article helps make batch files more interactive. When this program is invoked from DOS, it displays a yes/no prompt and waits for you to press an indicated key, returning an error code which the batch file can use to branch to different parts of the command process.

Type in the program and save a copy. When you run it, the program checks its DATA statements for typing errors. If no errors are found, it creates an assembly language file named YORN.COM. The .COM extension signals that this is an executable machine language file.

To see what YORN.COM does, type YORN at the DOS prompt and press Enter. The drive whirs for a moment; then the computer displays the prompt *Answer (Y)es or (N)o...* and waits for you to indicate your choice. Note that YORN.COM recognizes only the characters *Y*, *y*, *N*, or *n*.

Sample Batch File

Let's create an example to show how YORN.COM works in a batch file. Type the following lines at the DOS prompt, pressing Enter at the end of each line:

Behaved Batch Files

```
COPY CON: YESNO.BAT
ECHO OFF
CLS
:START
ECHO THIS IS A TEST BATCH FILE
  FOR YORN.COM
YORN PLEASE PRESS N TO
  CONTINUE...
IF ERRORLEVEL 255 GOTO WRONG
ECHO
ECHO YOU PRESSED THE N KEY
GOTO END
:WRONG
ECHO
ECHO YOU DIDN'T PRESS THE N KEY
GOTO START
:END
ECHO
ECHO ...ENDING
```

After you have typed every line, press the F6 function key to write the batch file to disk. When the drive stops, you should have the file YESNO.BAT on the current disk. Make sure you also have a copy of YORN.COM on the same disk.

Invoke YESNO.BAT by typing YESNO at the DOS prompt. Note that YORN.COM displays a different prompt this time. Instead of *Answer (Y)es or (N)o*, it prints the message *PLEASE PRESS N TO CONTINUE*. If you answer "Yes" by pressing *Y* or *y*, one series of batch commands is executed. If you answer "No" by pressing *N* or *n*, the batch file branches to a different series of commands.

It's not difficult to see how this capability might be useful. For instance, say that you often boot up with an AUTOEXEC.BAT file that installs an accessory program such as *SideKick*. When you use memory-intensive software such as *Framework* on a machine with only a limited amount of RAM, you may find yourself running out of memory if *SideKick* or a similar accessory is resident. With YORN.COM, your AUTOEXEC.BAT file can ask you whether or not to install the accessory and respond accordingly.

Error Codes

YORN.COM tells you which key is pressed by returning an *error code*. In the example file YESNO.BAT, it returns an error code of 255 when you press *Y* or *y* and an error code of 254 for *N* or *n*. You can check the error code with IF-ERRORLEVEL and branch to the desired destination with GOTO as shown in the sixth line of YESNO.BAT. When you're checking error codes, it is essential to begin with the highest code (255 in this case) and work downward to lower codes systematically.

Customizing YORN.COM

We have already noted how to change the prompt printed by YORN.COM: Simply supply the text of the new prompt after the word YORN in the batch file. If no such text is found, YORN.COM prints the default prompt.

For special purposes, you can also check for characters other than *Y* or *N*. For instance, a batch process that can send output to either the screen or a disk file might prompt you to press S for screen output or D for disk output.

The hex numbers $59 and $79 in lines 390 and 400 of the BASIC filemaker stand for the characters *Y* and *y*, respectively. The hex numbers $4E and $6E in lines 400 and 410 stand for *N* and *n*, respectively. To substitute other characters, replace these values with the values of the characters you wish to test for. Remember that these numbers must be in hexadecimal. (The BASIC function HEX$ converts decimal values to hexadecimal: For instance, PRINT HEX$(13) displays 0D, the hex equivalent of decimal 13.) If you change any of these values, you must also change the checksum value (10731) in line 170 accordingly. Once this is done, rerun the BASIC filemaker to create a new version of YORN.COM.

YORN.COM Filemaker

For instructions on entering this program, please refer to "COMPUTE!'s Guide to Typing In Programs" in this issue of COMPUTE!.

```
KJ 120 PRINT "Checking your typi
       ng - please wait ...";
GI 130 FOR I=0 TO 109
EC 140   READ A$:A=VAL("&H"+A$)
EE 150   CKSUM=CKSUM+A
ND 160 NEXT I
HM 170 IF CKSUM=10731 THEN 210
AB 180 PRINT:PRINT
IB 190 PRINT "Error - please che
       ck your typing!"
OC 200 STOP
HC 210 RESTORE 340
IB 220 OPEN "YORN.COM" AS #1 LEN
       =1
PF 230 FIELD #1,1 AS BYTE$
GL 240 FOR I=0 TO 109
KD 250   READ A$
HM 260   LSET BYTE$=CHR$(VAL("&H
       "+A$))
PJ 270   PUT #1
OI 280 NEXT I
AG 290 CLOSE #1
PD 300 PRINT:PRINT
LJ 310 PRINT "YORN.COM created."
IG 320 PRINT
LC 330 END
DG 340 DATA EB,05,0D,20,20,1A,08
       ,BE,80,00
BE 350 DATA B5,00,8A,0C,83,F9,00
       ,75,0A,BA
KK 360 DATA 54,01,B4,09,CD,21,EB
       ,19,90,46
KJ 370 DATA 8A,5C,01,80,FB,0D,74
       ,08,8A,D3
JE 380 DATA B4,02,CD,21,E2,EF,BA
       ,6D,01,B4
JK 390 DATA 09,CD,15,B4,00,CD,16
       ,3C,59,74
DC 400 DATA 11,3C,79,74,0D,3C,4E
       ,74,04,3C
LN 410 DATA 6E,75,EC,B0,FE,EB,03
       ,90,B0,FF
LH 420 DATA B4,4C,CD,21,41,6E,73
       ,77,65,72
JE 430 DATA 20,59,28,65,73,29,20
       ,6F,72,20
BM 440 DATA 4E,28,6F,29,20,2E,2E
       ,2E,24,24
```

Amiga Jigsaw

Walter Bulawa

This short, elegant program is not only an entertaining activity, but also a demonstration of valuable techniques for programming graphics in Amiga BASIC.

"Jigsaw" is a simple, but absorbing, BASIC game for the Amiga. The program requires you to put together a puzzle after its pieces have been scattered around the screen. The Amiga keeps track of the number of moves you make and the total amount of time you take to complete the puzzle.

Unshuffle The Pieces

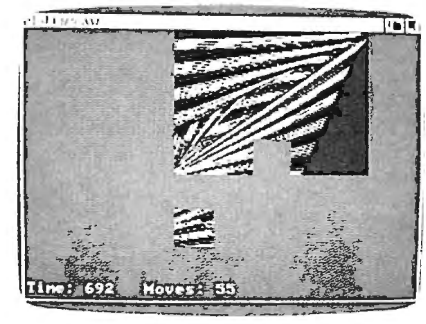
Type in the program and save a copy to disk before you run it. The program begins by drawing a puzzle shape in a small window in the center of the screen. Wait until you see a shape that you like, then press the space bar. The Amiga then divides the picture into a number of equally sized pieces, capturing each piece in a small square on the screen. While this is being done, you should take advantage of the opportunity to memorize the puzzle's shape. After every piece has been captured, the computer shuffles them at random. Begin playing when the center of the screen is cleared.

Your goal is to reconstruct the picture by placing every piece in its original position, using the mouse to move pieces. To pick up a piece, move the mouse pointer over the piece, then press the left button and hold it down. The piece blinks briefly, and the computer emits a beep to indicate that you have the piece. Continue to hold down the mouse button as you move the piece to its destination. When you have positioned the piece, release the button. The square blinks a second time to signal that it has been placed. Continue this process until the entire picture is constructed. When you solve the puzzle, the program lets you play again or quit.

The bottom of the screen contains two counters: a timer that updates continuously and a move counter that shows how many turns you have taken. To increase the game's difficulty and add to its visual appeal, the computer also continuously rotates the palette colors of the puzzle pieces.

You must place each piece reasonably close to the desired destination square, but you need not line it up exactly. If the piece is close enough for the computer to tell which location you intend, the program automatically "snaps" it into perfect alignment.

If you find yourself stumped, you can peek at the original puzzle for a moment, and then return to the puzzle screen. This is done with the back-window and front-window gadgets located at upper left of the window border. To peek at the original, unscrambled puzzle, click the left button once on the back-window gadget. To return to the puzzle screen, click the left button once on the front-window gadget. There is no penalty for peeking. However, keep in mind that the timer continues to tick while you study the original shape.



"Amiga Jigsaw" is an absorbing challenge to puzzle fans of all ages.

Beginning puzzlers should avoid puzzles that include large areas of blank space. Blank squares may look identical to you, but the computer remembers the original location of each piece and won't end the game until you place each one in the correct spot. Thus, a puzzle that contains mostly blank space can be nearly impossible to solve.

Bobs And OBJECT

Programmers may wish to study the way that this program moves and places graphic shapes on the screen. One technique that might have been used is to GET each shape into a variable and PUT it on

	IBM
ASC II Express	132.95
Balance of Power	34.95
Ballyhoo	27.95
Bank Street Writer	46.50
Breakers	30.95
Certificate Maker	41.95
Crossstalk	94.95
dBase III -	419.95
Dollars & Sense	104.95
Easy	97.50
Einstein Writer	69.95
Electric Disk	199.95
Flight Sim	28.49
Fontrix 2.5	83.00
Fntpks 1 thru 13	ea. 13.00
Framework II	419.95
Fully Powered PC	24.95
Gamecard III	39.95
Gato	20.95
Graphics Expander	27.95
Hacker	31.95
Hacker II	26.95
Jet	31.49
King's Quest I or II	CALL
Knowledgeman 2.0	319.95
Lotus	319.95
Mngng Yr Money	114.95
Micro Cookbook	26.95
Microsoft Word	299.95
Multiplan	110.95
Norton Utilities	55.95
Option Board	73.00
PFS: Access	59.95
PFS: Files	75.95
PFS: First Choice	104.95
PFS: Graph	75.95
PFS: Plan	75.95
PFS: Write	75.95
Print Shop	34.95
Print Shop Companion	32.95
Print Shop Gr. #1	19.95
R:Base 5000	339.95
Reflex	89.95
Report Card	32.95
Sidekick protected	29.00
Sidekick not protected	44.00
Sideways Ver. #3	39.95
Speedkey	104.95
SuperCalc 3	239.95
Superkey	35.50
Swift Calc	97.95
Symphony	CALL
Think Tank	99.95
Time Is Money	71.95
Traveling Sidekick	36.95
Turbo Database Tlbx	39.95
Turbo Lighting	56.95
Turbo Pascal 3.0	59.95
Turbo Prolog	69.95
Turbo Tutor	23 95
Ultima III	35.49
Visable 8088	35.95
Volkswriter Dlx #3	141.00
Web. Spell Checker	41.95
Wizardry	36.95
Word Perfect	299.95
Wordstar	214.95
Wordstar 2000 -	359.95

APPLE SOFTWARE	
Adv. Construction	30.50
Airheart	22.95
Algeblaster	26.95
Alpha Plot	24.89
ASC II Express	73.95
Auto Works	27.95
Bag of Tricks 2	28.95
Bank Street Filer	39.95
Bank Street Mailer	39.95
Bank Street Writer	39.95
Bank Street Speller	39.95
Bard's Tale	27.50
Beagle Bag	14.95
Beagle Basic	17.69
Beagle Compiler	49.95
Beagle Graphics	29.95
Beneath Apple DOS	13.95
Big U	17.69
Bookends	64.95
Bop & Wrestle	20.95
Breakers	30.95
Captain Goodnight	19.95
Carmen Sandiego	22.95
Certificate Maker	32.95
Chart'n Graph Tlbx	23.95
Classmates	34.95
Crypt of Medea	21.95
Database Toolbox	23.95
Dazzle Draw	34.95
D-Code	20.49
DiskQuick	15.49
Dollars & Sense	67.95
DOS Boss	12.69
Double-Take	17.69
Eidolon	22.95
Essential Data Dup	28.95
Extra K	20.49
Fantavision	28.49
Fat Cat	17.69
Flex Type	14.95
Fontrix 1.5	53.25
Fntpks 1 thru 15	ea. 13.00
Font Works	34.95
Forecast	34.00
Frame-Up	14.95
Gato	20.45
G I Joe	19.95
Graphics Department	64.95
Graphic Magician	26.95
Graphworks	56.95
GPLE	25.95
Handler Package	64.95
Impossible Mission	23.50
I.O. Silver	15.69
Jeeves	34.95
Karateka	19.45
Knight of Diamonds	19.95
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kid Writer	26.95
King's Quest I or II	28.00
Koronis Rift	23.49
Legacy of Llylgamyn	22.95
List Handler	36.95
Locksmith	56.95
Macroworks	19.95
Mngng Yr Money	114.95
Megaworks	68.95
Merlin	37.95
Merlin Pro	55.95
Merlin Combo	63.95
Micro Cookbook	26.95
Millionaire	31.95

APPLE SOFTWARE	
Minipix 1,2 or 3	16.95
Moebius	35.95
MouseWrite	94.95
Munch-A-Bug	23.95
NATO Commander	19.45
PFS: Plan	69.95
PFS: Write	69.95
PFS: File	69.95
Piece of Cake Math	19.95
Pinpoint	44.95
Prince	48.95
Printographer	23.95
Printmaster	27.95
Prt. Sh.	28.49
Prt Shp Gr. 1,2,3 or 4	14.95
Print Shop Companion	23.49
Probyter	17.69
Pronto DOS	14.69
Prof. tour golf	25.69
Power Print	24.95
Quicken	34.95
Report Card	31.95
Rescue on Fractalus	23.50
Reportworks	68.95
Rescue Raiders	24.95
Science tool kit	39.95
Sensible Grammar	52.95
Sensible Speller	64.95
Shape Mechanic	20.00
Sideways	41.95
Silicon Salad	12.69
Skyfox	24.25
Spellworks	27.95
Spitfire Simulator	24.75
Sticky Bear ABC	23.95
Car Builder	23.95
Math	23.95
Math Word Prob.	23.95
Music	23.95
Numbers	23.95
Reading	23.95
Rd. Comprehension	23.95
Spellgrabber	23.95
Townbuilder	23.95
Typing	23.95
Summer Games I or II	22.45
SuperCalc 3A	109.95
Super Macroworks	32.95
Terrapin Logo	54.50
Think Tank	88.89
Thinkworks	68.95
Tip Disk #1	12.00
Toy Shop	39.95
Transylvania	11.95
Trinity	22.49
Triple-Dump	20.49
Turbo Database Tlbx	39.95
Turbo Pascal 3.0	44.95
Turbo Tutor	23.95
Type I	29.95
Ultima III	33.25
Ultima IV	33.25
Understanding IIE	17.95
Universal file conv	24.95
Utility City	14.69
Video Toolbox	23.95
Visable 6502	31.75
Wilderness	34.95
Wizardry	27.95
Wizard's Toolbox	23.95
Wizprint	14.49
Word Handler	36.95
Word Perfect	125.95
World's Grtst Fball	22.95
Write Choice	41.95

COMMODORE	
Acrojet	24.95
Air Rescue I	24.95
Bard's Tale	27.50
Ballblazer	22.95
Back to Basics	134.95
Bank Street Storybook	27.95
Bank Street Speller	34.95
Bank Street Writer	34.95
Basic Toolkit	29.95
Blazing Paddles	24.95
Brrwed Time 64/128	20.95
Carmen Sandiego	22.95
Color Me	20.95
Cntdwn to Shtdwn	20.95
Fast Tracks	20.95
Gertrude's Secrets	20.95
G I Joe	19.95
Graphics Magician	27.95
Grappler CD	79.95
Grt Amer Road Race	20.95
Hacker	20.95
Jet 64/128	27.95
Jet Combat Simulator	20.95
Karateka	19.45
Kennedy Approach	24.95
Kola Pad	54.95
Kung Fu	20.95
Little Comp. People	24.95
Mail Order Monsters	24.95
Merlin	34.95
Mig Al.ey Ace	24.95
Multiplan 64/128	43.95
Music Shop	31.95
Nato Commander	19.95
Paper Clip	41.95
PFS: File	34.95
Print Shop	29.95
Print Shop Comp.	21.95
Pr. Shop Gr. 1,2,or 3	13.95
Rescue on Fractalus	22.95
Scrabble 64/128	27.95
Sideways	20.95
Silent Service	19.95
Spitfire Ace	20.95
Spreadsheet	34.95
Spy vs. Spy	20.95
Sticky Bear ABC	20.95
Numbers	20.95
Opposites	20.95
Shapes	20.95
Summer Games I or II	22.95
Temple of Apshai Trll.	22.45
World's Grtst Bsball	19.95
World's Grtst Fball	22.95

IBM APPLE COMMODORE	
Ballyhoo	22.95
Clip Art (Vol 1 or 3)	19.95
Clip Art (Vol 2)	22.95
Copy II -	17.95
Crossword Magic	28.95
Crusade in Europe	22.95
Cutthroats	22.49
Deadline	27.95
Early Games	19.95
Easy as ABC's	21.49
Enchanter	22.49
Family Roots	149.95
Fraction Factory	19.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	19.95
Graphics Expander	22.95
Ghost Busters	23.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	22.49
Infidel	25.95
Leather Goddesses	26.95
Load Runner	19.45
Magic Spells	20.50
Mastertype	22.95
Math Blaster	26.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	22.95
Micro Lg. Manager	22.95
Micro Lg. Team	13.95
Mind Forever Voy.	24.95
Music Construction	12.95
Newsroom	30.95
One-On-One	12.95
Pitstop II	23.50
Planetfall	22.49
Reader Rabbit	22.75
Sargon III	27.20
Sat (Harcort Brace)	45.00
Seastalker	22.49
Sorcerer	25.95
Speed Reader II	36.95
Spellbreaker	26.95
Spell It	26.50
Starcross	27.95
Suspect	25.95
Suspended	27.95
Temple of Apshai Tri	22.95
Trinity	22.49
Typing Tutor III	28.95
Will Writer	27.95
Winter Games	22.95
Wishbringer	22.49
Witness	22.49
Word Attack	26.95
World's Grtst Bsball	19.95
Zork I	22.49
Zork II or III	25.95

HARDWARE	
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Datacase	7.95
Disk Notcher	4.95
Flip-n-File	10.95
Lemon	27.95
Lime	48.95

APPLE HARDWARE	
80 Col. 64K Card (II E)	49.95
Apple Cat II	184.95
Disk Drive Cont	47.00
Disk Drive Hi Tech	119.95
Gibson Light Pen	148.00
Grappler Buffered	114.95
Grappler Pro	69.95
Grappler (serial)	69.95
Grappler C	69.95
Hotlink	44.95
Kraft Joystick IIE IIC	23.95
Koala Pad +	70.45
Laser 128 Computer	394.95
Mach II Joystick	25.95
Mach III Joystick	31.95
Micromodem IIE	139.95
Mockingboard A or B	64.95
Mockingboard C	114.95
Multiram CX 512K	209.95
Multiram IIE 80/64K	124.00
Paddlesticks	26.50
Parallel Printer Card	44.95
Prometheus 1200A	254.95
Print-It	122.95
Ramfactor 512K	234.95
Ramfactor 1 MEG	304.95
Ramworks 64K	139.95
Ramworks 512K	209.95
Ramworks 1 MEG	279.95
Super Serial Card	84.95
System Saver Fan	59.95
Thunder Clock	109.95
Wildcard II	74.95
ZEE 80A Checkmate	54.95
Zoom IIE	102.95

PRINTERS	
Citizen 120D	174.95
Star LV1210	189.95
Star NX-10	255.00
Star Powertype	344.95
Printer Stand	16.95
Okidata 182P	229.95
Okimate 20	209.95
Colored prntr ribbons	CALL
Color Paper Pack	12.95
Print Shop Refill	12.25

MONITORS	
Magnavox Monitors	CALL
Amdek Color 600	414.99
Sakata Color	189.95

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

1-614-868-6868

YOUR ORDER FORM

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main Street Columbus, Ohio 43213

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

Add $3.00 shipping. 4.95 in Hawaii and Alaska. MasterCard, Visa accepted. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. 5.5% sales tax for Ohio residents. Returns accepted within 30 days. 20% restocking fee if not replaced with same item. Compatibility not guaranteed.

the screen wherever desired. But PUT and GET create slow, flickery animation in BASIC. Instead of PUT and GET, this program makes each puzzle piece into a *bob* and animates it with OBJECT commands. The result is much smoother animation. You can still notice slight jerkiness in the piece's motion when you carry it with the pointer, but this is due to delays created by background routines activated by ON TIMER.

The process of creating a bob involves several steps. First, GET is used to capture all the graphic data for each shape in an integer array. This integer array is then converted into a string array. The string array, in turn, is concatenated into a general string array that holds the bob's features and is used to animate the bob with OBJECT.DRAW commands. This simple method of creating bobs and sprites has not, to my knowledge, been documented widely.

Amiga Jigsaw

For instructions on entering this program, please refer to "COMPUTE!'s Guide to Typing In Programs" in this issue of COMPUTE!.

```
FOR irow=0 TO rLast
FOR icoL=0 TO cLast
WINDOW OUTPUT 3
x=FNXYfmRC(icoL+1,xwidth):y=FNXY
fmRC(irow+1,ywidth)
GET (x,y)-(x+xwidth-1,y+ywidth-1
),a(0,0)
s$(icoL,irow)=""
iLast=getsize-1
FOR i=3 TO iLast:s$(icoL,irow)=s
$(icoL,irow)+MKI$(a(i,0)):NEXT
WINDOW OUTPUT 2
i=icoL+ncoLs.pzL*irow
x=FNXYfmRC(coLs(i),xwidth):y=FNX
YfmRC(rows(i),ywidth)
PUT (x,y),a(0,0)
pcoL(icoL,irow)=coLs(i):prow(ico
L,irow)=rows(i)
NEXT:NEXT
WINDOW 2

' Shuffle the pieces
FOR i=0 TO 20
Pick.RC:
FOR j=1 TO 2
coL(j)=INT(ncoLs.pzL*RND):row(j)
=INT(nrows.pzL*RND)
NEXT j
IF coL(1)=coL(2) AND row(1)=row(
2) THEN GOTO Pick.RC
FOR j=1 TO 2
x(j)=FNXYfmRC(pcoL(coL(j),row(j)
),xwidth)
y(j)=FNXYfmRC(prow(coL(j),row(j)
),ywidth)
GET (x(j),y(j))-(x(j)+xwidth-1,y
(j)+ywidth-1),a(0,j-1)
LINE (x(j),y(j))-(x(j)+xwidth-1,
y(j)+ywidth-1),0,bf
NEXT j
PUT (x(1),y(1)),a(0,1):PUT (x(2)
,y(2)),a(0,0)
SWAP pcoL(coL(1),row(1)),pcoL(co
L(2),row(2))
SWAP prow(coL(1),row(1)),prow(co
L(2),row(2))
NEXT
'
' Main loop
'
t!=TIMER:ON TIMER (1) GOSUB Show
.Time:TIMER ON
done=faLse:seLection.made=faLse
GOSUB Beap
WHILE NOT done
IF MOUSE(0)=-1 THEN
SeLect.Piece:
x=MOUSE(5):y=MOUSE(6) 'get x & y
of mouse
GOSUB Fit2Scn 'see if on screen
coL=FNRCfmXY(x,xwidth):row=FNRCf
mXY(y,ywidth)
GOSUB WhatsThere
IF piece THEN
coL.piece=cp:row.piece=rp
pcoL(coL.piece,row.piece)=-1
prow(coL.piece,row.piece)=-1
GOSUB Beap
xp=FNXYfmRC(coL,xwidth):yp=FNXYf
mRC(row,ywidth)
xdif=xp-x:ydif=yp-y
GET (xp,yp)-(xp+xwidth-1,yp+ywid
th-1),a(0,0)
LINE (xp,yp)-(xp+xwidth-1,yp+ywi
dth-1),0,bf
OBJECT.SHAPE 1,s1$+s$(coL.piece,
row.piece)
OBJECT.X 1,xp:OBJECT.Y 1,yp
OBJECT.ON 1
DEFINT a-z
DEFSNG coLrs
DEF FNXYfmRC(cr,w)=(cr-1)*w
DEF FNRCfmXY(xy,w)=INT((xy+w)/w)

faLse=0:true=-1
ncoLs.pzL=5:nrows.pzL=4
xmin.pzL=0:xmax.pzL=149:ymin.pzL
=0:Move.piece=99
xwidth=(xmax.pzL-xmin.pzL+1)/nco
Ls.pzL
ywidth=(Move.piece-ymin.pzL+1)/n
rows.pzL
getsize=3+INT((16+xwidth-1)/16)*
ywidth*5
rmin=1:rmax=7:cmin=1:cmax=10
xmin=FNXYfmRC(cmin,xwidth)
xmax=FNXYfmRC(cmax,xwidth)
ymin=FNXYfmRC(rmin,ywidth)
ymax=FNXYfmRC(rmax,ywidth)
ncoLrs=9:coLrmin=6:coLrmax=coLrm
in+ncoLrs-1
vmin=1:vmax=3

DIM coLrs(ncoLrs,3),a(getsize,1)
,b(getsize)
DIM pcoL(ncoLs.pzL-1,nrows.pzL-1
),prow(ncoLs.pzL-1,nrows.pzL-1)
DIM coLs(ncoLs.pzL*nrows.pzL-1),
rows(ncoLs.pzL*nrows.pzL-1)
DIM s$(ncoLs.pzL-1,nrows.pzL-1)

PALETTE 0,0,.3,.6
PALETTE 1,1,1,1

d=5
s1$=STRING$(26,0)
POKE SADD(s1$)+11,d
POKE SADD(s1$)+15,xwidth
POKE SADD(s1$)+19,ywidth
POKE SADD(s1$)+21,24
POKE SADD(s1$)+23,2^d-1

RESTORE Nu.CoLors
FOR i=0 TO ncoLrs   'Get new pal
ette coLors from DATA
FOR j=1 TO 3
READ coLrs(i,j)
NEXT j,i

RESTORE CoLs.Rows
FOR i=0 TO ncoLs.pzL*nrows.pzL-1

READ coLs(i):READ rows(i)
NEXT

SCREEN 1,320,200,d,1
WINDOW 2,"Jigsaw",,28,1

Restart:
CLS:RANDOMIZE TIMER:moves=0

coLr.index=ncoLrs:GOSUB CoLr.Shi
ft

p$="Press space bar to stop puzz
le":LOCATE 23,20-INT(LEN(p$)/2):
PRINT p$;
WINDOW 3,"Jigsaw",(80,70)-(229,1
69),16,1
PAINT (10,10),2
GOSUB Make.PuzzLe
WINDOW OUTPUT 2
LOCATE 23,20-INT(LEN(p$)/2):PRIN
T STRING$(LEN(p$)," ");

'Make Bob strings and place piec
es on the screen
cLast=ncoLs.pzL-1:rLast=nrows.pz
L-1
seLection.made=true
END IF
END IF '(mouse)
WHILE seLection.made
WHILE MOUSE(0)=-1
x=MOUSE(5):y=MOUSE(6)
GOSUB Fit2Scn
IF x<>xp-xdif OR y<>yp-ydif THEN

xp=x+xdif:yp=y+ydif
OBJECT.X 1,xp:OBJECT.Y 1,yp
END IF
WEND

GOSUB Fit2Scn
coL=FNRCfmXY(x,xwidth)
row=FNRCfmXY(y,ywidth)
GOSUB WhatsThere
IF NOT piece THEN
x=FNXYfmRC(coL,xwidth)
y=FNXYfmRC(row,ywidth)
OBJECT.OFF 1:PUT (x,y),a(0,0)
seLection.made=faLse
pcoL(coL.piece,row.piece)=coL
prow(coL.piece,row.piece)=row
GOSUB Beap
moves=moves+1:LOCATE 23,13:PRINT
"Moves:";moves;
r0=prow(0,0):c0=pcoL(0,0):count=
0
FOR r=0 TO nrows.pzL-1
FOR c=0 TO ncoLs.pzL-1
IF (prow(c,r)-r0)=r THEN
IF (pcoL(c,r)-c0)=c THEN count=c
ount+1
END IF
NEXT c,r
IF count=nrows.pzL*ncoLs.pzL THE
N done=true
END IF '(not piece)
WEND '(seLection)
WEND '(done)
TIMER OFF
FOR i=0 TO 10:GOSUB Beap:NEXT
p$="Again (Y/N)?"
COLOR 1,0:LOCATE 23,25:PRINT p$;

p$="":FOR i=0 TO 1000:NEXT:WHILE
p$="":p$=INKEY$:WEND
IF p$="y" OR p$="Y" THEN GOTO Re
start
SCREEN CLOSE 1
```

```
END
<
Beap:
SOUND 800,1,100,0:SOUND 1000,1,1
00,0
RETURN
<
Fit2Scn:
IF x<xmin THEN x=xmin
IF x>xmax THEN x=xmax
IF y<ymin THEN y=ymin
IF y>ymax THEN y=ymax
RETURN
<
WhatsThere:
piece=faLse:cLast=ncoLs.pzL-1:rL
ast=nrows.pzL-1
FOR c=0 TO cLast
FOR r=0 TO rLast
IF pcoL(c,r)=coL THEN
IF prow(c,r)=row THEN piece=true
:cp=c:rp=r:RETURN
END IF
NEXT:NEXT
RETURN
<
Make.PuzzLe:
FOR i=0 TO 1
x(i)=xmax.pzL*RND:y(i)=Move.piec
e*RND
v:
vx(i)=2*vmax*RND-vmax:vy(i)=2*vm
ax*RND-vmax
IF vx(i)=0 OR vy(i)=0 THEN GOTO
v
NEXT
coLr=coLrmin
WHILE INKEY$=""
FOR i=0 TO 1
x(i)=x(i)+vx(i)
y(i)=y(i)+vy(i)
IF x(i)<=xmin.pzL OR x(i)>=xmax.
pzL THEN
vx(i)=-SGN(vx(i))*(RND(vmax)+vmi
n)
END IF
IF y(i)<=ymin.pzL OR y(i)>=Move.
piece THEN
vy(i)=-SGN(vy(i))*(RND(vmax)+vmi
n)
END IF
NEXT
coLr=coLr+1:IF coLr>coLrmax THEN
coLr=coLrmin
LINE (x(0),y(0))-(x(1),y(1)),coL
r
WEND
RETURN
<
Show.Time:
T2!=TIMER
LOCATE 23,1:PRINT "Time:";CINT(T
2!-t!);
GOSUB CoLr.Shift
RETURN
<
Nu.CoLors:
DATA .99,.05,.03
DATA .99,.70,.03
DATA .59,.99,.03
DATA .03,.99,.11
DATA .03,.99,.81
DATA .03,.51,.99
DATA .22,.03,.99
DATA .89,.03,.99
DATA .99,.03,.40
<
CoLs.Rows:
DATA 1,1,2,2,1,3,2,4,1,5,2,6,1,7
<
DATA 9,1,10,2,9,3,10,4,9,5,10,6,
9,7
DATA 3,1,4,2,5,1,6,2,7,1,8,2
<
```

Atari *SpeedScript* Customizer

David S. Bryant

This short utility allows Atari users to easily personalize SpeedScript 3.0.

This menu-driven program makes it possible to customize Atari *SpeedScript 3.0* for your personal use. Using a convenient, onscreen menu, you can choose new screen colors or change the default disk drive, a feature that's very useful for 130XE owners. Type in the program and save it to disk. When you type RUN, an introduction screen appears. Press the space bar to continue to the first menu. Select one of the four choices by pressing the correct numeric key. Press 1 for screen changes, 2 for both changes, or 3 for the RAMdisk change alone. Press 4 to return to BASIC.

If you choose options 1 or 2, the program displays screens describing the method for selecting colors. To change the border color, enter a number from 0 to 127. Following is a list of possible values and their colors:

Black	**0**
Rust	**8**
Red	**32**
Cobalt	**48**
Green	**88**
Orange	**120**

You will also be prompted to enter a number from 0–7 for the text luminance value. A 0 represents the lowest luminance value (dark text), and 7 the highest value (bright text). The screen changes to show your choices. If no text is visible, you have set both text and border luminance at the same values. Press Y to confirm the choices when you are satisfied with the colors.

To change the default disk drive, make sure that the file RAMDISK.COM is on the current disk. The available drives in the disk command menu are changed to 1, 2, 3, and 8 (drive 8 has been exchanged with drive 4). You may not use the F option to format drive 8; however, all other features work as usual.

After you make your selections, insert the disk which contains a copy of *SpeedScript 3.0*. (You should make the changes on a copy of *SpeedScript*, not the original program.) Enter the filename under which *SpeedScript* was saved (AUTORUN.SYS or SCRIPT-30.COM) and press RETURN. The program reads the file into memory, then prompts you to insert a

formatted disk and press the space bar. The program ends by returning you to BASIC ready mode. To prevent filename conflicts, the customized version of *SpeedScript* is given the filename SCRIPT30.BAK. To use the program, perform a binary load from DOS or rename the file AUTORUN.SYS and reboot the system.

Atari *SpeedScript* Customizer

For instructions on entering this program, please refer to "COMPUTE!'s Guide to Typing In Programs" in this issue of COMPUTE!.

```
OD 1  REM ********************
CL 2  REM *****  ATARI  *****
FJ 3  REM *** SPEEDSCRIPT ***
CJ 4  REM *** CUSTOMIZER  ***
DH 5  REM ********************
CM 10 GOTO 200
OI 20 ? CHR$(125):POSITION 4
      ,8:? "WILL CREATE FILE
      : SCRIPT30.BAK":? :? "
      (4 SPACES)ENTER ORIGIN
      AL FILENAME OF"
KO 30 ? "(4 SPACES)SPEEDSCR
      IPT 3.0 PROGRAM! ":? :
      ? :? "(10 SPACES)";:A$=
      "(15 SPACES)":D$="
      (15 SPACES)"
GM 40 TRAP 20:INPUT A$:IF A$
      ="" THEN 20
DK 50 POKE 752,255:? :IF LEN
      (A$)>2 THEN IF A$(2,2)
      =":" OR A$(3,3)=":" TH
      EN 70
HO 60 D$(1,3)="D1:":D$(4,15)
      =A$:A$=D$
EE 70 TRAP 710:OPEN #2,4,0,A
      $
PA 80 DIM SS$(10000),CIO$(7)
      :CIO$="hhh*LV":CIO$(4,
      4)=CHR$(170):CIO$(7)=C
      HR$(228)
EK 90 LET READ=1:X=32:SADR=A
      DR(SS$):MAXLEN=9999:GO
      SUB 630:SS$(TRUELEN)=C
      HR$(0):CLOSE #2
PK 100 IF SS$(7823,7833)<>"S
       peedScript" THEN 700
OH 110 IF NUM<3 THEN SS$(270
       5,2705)=CHR$(SCRCOL)
JL 120 IF NUM<3 THEN SS$(272
       1,2721)=CHR$(TEXCOLR*
       2)
JO 130 IF NUM>1 THEN SS$(490
       9,4909)=CHR$(56)
NN 140 IF NUM>1 THEN SS$(827
       3,8273)=CHR$(184)
BJ 150 ? CHR$(125):POSITION
       4,8:? "WILL CREATE FI
       LE: SCRIPT30.BAK":? :
       ? "(6 SPACES)INSERT F
       ORMATTED DISK"
EI 160 POSITION 2,18:? "** p
       ress -spacebar- to co
       ntinue **"
DJ 170 GET #1,KEY:IF KEY<>32
        THEN 170
DM 180 TRAP 710:OPEN #2,8,0,
       "D1:SCRIPT30.BAK"
GE 190 LET READ=0:X=32:MAXLE
       N=LEN(SS$):SADR=ADR(S
       S$):GOSUB 630:GOTO 72
       0
PO 200 GRAPHICS 0:REM *** IN
       TRO TEXT ***
IO 210 SETCOLOR 1,0,12:SETCO
       LOR 2,3,2:SETCOLOR 4,
       3,2:DIM A$(15),D$(15)
       :POKE 752,255
AB 220 POSITION 4,3:? "THIS
       PROGRAM WILL ALLOW YO
       U TO":? "  CHANGE THE
        DEFAULT BORDER, AND"
EH 230 ? "  TEXT LUMINANCE V
       ALUES,  OR THE":? "
       DISK  DRIVE  SELECTIO
       N FOR THE "
EH 240 ? "  130XE RAMDISK DR
       IVE #8, IN THE":?
CJ 250 ? "  (3 SPACES)SPEEDS
       CRIPT 3.0 PROGRAM
       (4 SPACES)"
CA 260 ? "  (5 SPACES)BY: Ch
       arles Brannon
       (6 SPACES)"
EK 270 ? "  (C)1985 COMPUTE
       PUBLICATIONS ":?
LI 280 ? "  FOR THE ATARI 40
       0,800,XL, & XE":? :?
       :? "(6 SPACES)*******
       ***************"
IK 290 ? :? "** press -space
       bar- to continue **";
KE 300 CLOSE #1:OPEN #1,4,0,
       "K:":GET #1,KEY:IF KE
       Y<>32 THEN 300
JH 310 ? CHR$(125):POSITION
       4,3:? "CHOOSE ROUTINE
        YOU WISH TO USE:":?
       :?
LB 320 ? "(4 SPACES)1:  CHAN
       GE LUMINANCE VALUES":
       ? :? "(4 SPACES)2:  B
       OTH CHANGES  ( 1 & 3
       )":?
HJ 330 ? "(4 SPACES)3:  CHAN
       GE FOR RAMDISK, D8:":
       ?
JJ 340 ? "(4 SPACES)4:  EXIT
        PROGRAM":POSITION 5,
       18:? "** press number
        for choice **":?
DC 350 GET #1,KEY:IF KEY<49
       OR KEY>52 THEN 350
DG 360 NUM=KEY-48:ON NUM GOT
       O 370,370,570,730
FM 370 ? CHR$(125):POSITION
       4,5:? "YOU  WILL  BE
       ASKED TO ENTER A":? "
         VALUE FOR THE BORDE
       R COLOR AND"
DA 380 ? "  THE  TEXT LUMINA
       NCE,  AND  THE":? "
       SCREEN WILL CHANGE TO
        SHOW THE"
ME 390 ? "  EFFECT OF YOUR C
       HOICE.":POSITION 2,18
       :? "** press -spaceba
       r- to continue **"
DB 400 GET #1,KEY:IF KEY<>32
        THEN 400
CB 410 ? CHR$(125):POKE 752,
       0
FH 420 TRAP 420:POSITION 5,8
       :? "ENTER VALUE FOR B
       ORDER COLOR":? "
       (4 SPACES)(0-127)
       (3 SPACES)";:INPUT SC
       RCOL
FH 430 SCRCOL=INT(SCRCOL):IF
        SCRCOL<0 THEN 420
IK 440 IF SCRCOL>127 THEN 42
       0
FH 450 ? CHR$(125):TRAP 450:
       POSITION 5,8:? "ENTER
        VALUE FOR TEXT LUMIN
       ANCE":? "(4 SPACES)(0
       -7)(3 SPACES)";:INPUT
        TEXCOLR
HD 460 TEXCOLR=INT(TEXCOLR):
       IF TEXCOLR<0 THEN 450
II 470 IF TEXCOLR>7 THEN 450
DA 480 SCRCOL=2*SCRCOL:COLR1
       =PEEK(709):COLR2=PEEK
       (710):POKE 709,TEXCOL
       R*2:POKE 710,SCRCOL:P
       OKE 712,SCRCOL
BO 490 POKE 752,255:? CHR$(1
       25):POSITION 8,8:? "T
       HESE ARE YOUR CHOICES
       ":? :? "(6 SPACES)ARE
        COLORS ACCEPTABLE?"
CG 500 ? "(8 SPACES)(Enter -
       Y- or -N-)":GET #1,KE
       Y
BC 510 POKE 709,COLR1:POKE 7
       10,COLR2:POKE 712,COL
       R2
LO 520 IF KEY<>89 THEN 410
NK 530 ? CHR$(125):POSITION
       7,8:? "CHANGE LUMINAN
       CE VALUES"
PE 540 IF NUM=1 THEN POSITIO
       N 15,9:? "ONLY"
NJ 550 ? :IF NUM=2 THEN ? "
       (15 SPACES)&"
HB 560 GOTO 580
MF 570 ? CHR$(125)
CM 580 IF NUM>1 THEN POSITIO
       N 7,12:? "CHANGE FOR
       RAMDISK, D8:"
CG 590 IF NUM=3 THEN POSITIO
       N 15,13:? "ONLY"
IH 600 POSITION 2,16:? "***
        MAKE CHANGES TO PROG
       RAM? ***":POSITION 10
       ,18:? "(Enter -Y- or
       -N-)"
JC 610 GET #1,KEY:IF KEY<>89
        THEN CLR :GOTO 200
JG 620 POKE 752,0:GOTO 20
DA 630 ICCOM=834:ICBADR=836:
       ICBLEN=840:ICSTAT=835
OE 640 H=INT(SADR/256):L=SAD
       R-H*256:POKE ICBADR+X
       ,L:POKE ICBADR+X+1,H
CL 650 H=INT(MAXLEN/256):L=M
       AXLEN-H*256:POKE ICBL
       EN+X,L:POKE ICBLEN+X+
       1,H
JM 660 POKE ICCOM+X,11-4*REA
       D:A=USR(ADR(CIO$),X)
OP 670 TRUELEN=PEEK(ICBLEN+X
       )+256*PEEK(ICBLEN+X+1
       )+1
PA 680 POKE 195,PEEK(ICSTAT)
       :RETURN
IP 690 REM *** ERROR & EXIT
       ROUTINE ***
IH 700 GRAPHICS 0:? :? "  BY
       TE COMPARISON FAILED"
       :? "  INCORRECT SOURC
       E FILE":GOTO 740
KJ 710 GRAPHICS 0:? :? "  *
       FATAL ERROR # = ";:?
       PEEK(195):GOTO 740
DE 720 GRAPHICS 0:? :? "
       (3 SPACES)READ/WRITE
       SUCCESSFUL":GOTO 740
BL 730 GRAPHICS 0
DD 740 ? " *** PROGRAM STOPP
       ED ***":CLOSE #1:CLOS
       E #2:TRAP 40000:POKE
       752,0:END
```

Full-Screen Shell For ST BASIC

David Lindsley

Have you ever wanted to write an ST BASIC program that isn't confined to the BASIC output window? This program shows how to create full-screen graphics that don't depend on the usual window borders.

Windows are integral to the ST BASIC programming environment. Whether you're typing, listing, or running a program, everything occurs within a bordered window. Since ST BASIC provides no commands for monitoring gadgets such as the window scroll bar, the gadgets serve no real purpose in most programs. And in applications such as games, the ever-present borders prevent you from using the full area of the screen.

This program creates a full-screen shell for your own ST BASIC programs. By enclosing a program within this code, you can override BASIC's windowing environment and work with the entire screen surface.

For a demonstration, type in the program at the end of this article and save a copy; then run it. The screen is filled immediately with a graphic design. At the top of the screen, where the ST BASIC menu titles normally appear, is a title bar containing the name of this program. After a short pause, the screen clears and returns to normal, displaying the ST BASIC menu titles which were overdrawn while the program ran.

Enclosed In A Shell

The line numbering of this program is designed to make it easy to merge with your own programs. Lines 10–70 check the current screen resolution and adjust several variables accordingly. Line 80 calls the subroutine PRGNAME which draws a title bar with the title you designate and fills the screen with the specified pattern.

Lines 100–5000 are reserved for your program. In this demonstration, line 110 simply delays long enough for you to look at the screen. In a real program, of course, you would substitute your own code. Just remember that your portion of the program should use only line numbers 100–5000.

Instead of terminating with END, your program should fall through to lines 5010–5030. These lines restore the usual ST BASIC menu titles, clear the output window, and reopen it so that you can use BASIC normally. Since the shell code draws on the entire screen, it erases the ST BASIC menu titles. (However, the menus are still active while the program runs, so that you can select Break to stop the program, and so on.) Thus, it's necessary to redraw the menu titles when the program ends. The string *name$* in line 5010 contains the text for these titles, which you can change if you wish. The END statement at the end of line 5030 terminates the program.

Merging

Unless you write your programs with this shell in mind, most programs will need some modification before you merge them with the shell. This is necessary in order to preserve the windowless screen. Once you have cleared the screen completely, you cannot use ordinary BASIC graphics commands such as PCIRCLE, GOTOXY, LINEF, and CIRCLE. If you do, ST BASIC suddenly redraws the right and lower bars of the output window, even though these commands have nothing specifically to do with those window bars.

To avoid such unwanted effects, you must create all graphics with VDISYS commands which aren't tied to windows. This rule also includes text, which must be placed with VDISYS instead of PRINT. VDISYS commands are more complicated to use than most BASIC commands, but they can operate much faster, giving your program the appearance of something written in machine language. Any graphics or text that you create in ST BASIC can also be created with VDISYS commands. In fact, BASIC itself uses VDI routines to create graphics in the first place.

The simplest way to use the shell program is to delete existing lines 100–110 and MERGE it with your own program code. Here are the steps to follow before you attempt the merge: First, renumber your program if necessary, so that its line numbers fall in the range 100–5000. Then substitute the name of your program in the string *title$* in line 5090. Delete any CLEARW 2 or FULLW 2 commands from the beginning of your program and rename any variables that conflict with the variable names used in the shell code. Once this is done, you can perform the merge.

Program Notes

Lines 50–70 set several important variables used by subroutines in the shell. The variables *dcx* and *dcy* represent the screen size, and the variables *c* and *s* indicate colors.

The PRGNAME subroutine beginning at line 5050 specifies the screen coordinates and color according to the current resolution and passes those values to the RECT subroutine. Lines 5100–5120 draw the top menu bar in the color specified by the variable *s*.

Lines 5130–5160 call a VDI routine which places text at the designated screen coordinates. Line 5150 centers the text on the screen. Line 5160 places the text 8 lines below the top border in low- and medium-resolution modes or 16 lines down in high-resolution mode. Lines 5170–5190 POKE the necessary information into memory prior to the VDISYS call. You can place the title lower on the screen by changing lines 5100 and 5160. You may want to include additional VDISYS calls to enlarge the lettering or create special text effects. Or you can eliminate the title altogether by deleting lines 5090–5190.

The RECT subroutine calls a VDI routine which fills the specified screen rectangle with the designated color and pattern.

The MENU subroutine is similar to the PRGNAME routine, but it's designed to clear the screen back to white, the usual background color (5300). The LEN function used in line 5150 is omitted in lines 5330 and 5360 because the number of characters in the string *name$* (including spaces) is now known to be 28. If you change the length of *name$*, change the 27 in line 5360 to match the new length.

Full-Screen Shell For ST BASIC

```
30    ' FULL SCREEN SHELL PROGR
      AM
40    ps=peek(systab)
50    if ps=1 then dcx=639:dcy=
      399:c=1:s=1
60    if ps=2 then dcx=639:dcy=
      199:c=2:s=3
70    if ps=4 then dcx=319:dcy=
      199:c=4:s=12
80    gosub PRGNAME
90    '
100   'YOUR PROGRAM STARTS HERE

110   for j=1 to 5000:next j '
      delay loop for demonstrat
      ion
5000  '
5010  name$="Desk  File  Run  E
      dit  Debug"
5020  gosub MENU
5030  clearw 2:fullw 2:end
5040  '
5050  PRGNAME:
5060  x1=0:y1=0:x2=dcx:y2=dcy
5070  color 2,c,c,1,4
5080  gosub RECT
5090  title$="Full Screen Shell
      "
5100  x1=0:y1=0:x2=dcx:y2=(dcy/
      20)
5110  color 6,s,s,2,2
5120  gosub RECT
5130  poke contrl,8:poke contrl
      +2,1
5140  poke contrl+6,len(title$)

5150  poke ptsin,(dcx-len(title
      $)*8)/2
5160  poke ptsin+2,(dcy/25)
5170  for i=0 to len(title$)-1
5180  poke intin+i*2,asc(mid$(t
      itle$,i+1,1))
5190  next i:vdisys(1):return
5200  '
5210  RECT:
5220  poke contrl,11:poke contr
      l+2,2
5230  poke contrl+6,0:poke cont
      rl+10,1
5240  poke ptsin,x1:poke ptsin+
      2,y1
5250  poke ptsin+4,x2:poke ptsi
      n+6,y2
5260  vdisys(1):return
5270  '
5280  MENU:
5290  x1=0:y1=0:x2=dcx:y2=dcy
5300  color 1,0,0,8,2
5310  gosub RECT
5320  poke contrl,8:poke contrl
      +2,1
5330  poke contrl+6,28
5340  poke ptsin,25
5350  poke ptsin+2,(dcy/25)
5360  for i=0 to 27
5370  poke intin+i*2,asc(mid$(n
      ame$,i+1,1))
5380  next i:vdisys(1):return
```

File Compressor

Chris Rogers

This Commodore 64 utility crunches BASIC programs and other files so that they occupy less room on a disk. Since smaller files load faster, compressed files can also transfer to and from disk faster than usual. A disk drive is required.

Using a clever programming technique, "File Compressor" makes it possible to squeeze disk files into a smaller space than usual, which conserves disk space and speeds up the transfer of data between the computer and the disk drive. Once you have installed File Compressor, it can automatically compress BASIC programs during any SAVE and decode compressed programs into normal form during a LOAD. You can also compress other data such as hi-res graphics screens.

Typing File Compressor

Type in the program and save a copy. Because File Compressor is written in machine language, you must enter it with the "MLX" machine language entry program listed elsewhere in this issue. Be sure to read the MLX article carefully before you attempt to use it. When you run MLX, you'll be asked for a starting address and an ending address for the data you'll be entering. Here are the correct addresses:

Starting address: C200
Ending address: C617

After you save File Compressor, you can load it with the command LOAD "COMPRESSOR",8,1 (replace COMPRESSOR with the filename you used when saving the program). After the program loads, type NEW and press RETURN to reset important BASIC pointers.

Compressing BASIC

File Compressor can be used two different ways. The first method allows you to save and load a BASIC program in compressed form. To install File Compressor, load it into memory; then type SYS 50600 and press RETURN. To save a BASIC program in compressed form, type SAVE and press RETURN. When the computer prompts you to enter a filename, enter the desired name and press RETURN again. The program is saved to disk in compressed format. To load a compressed BASIC program, type LOAD and press RETURN; then enter the desired filename at the prompt.

To save or load BASIC programs in normal form, supply a filename with the LOAD or SAVE command. For instance, SAVE "TEST",8,1 saves the program TEST to disk as usual. Because it intercepts LOAD and SAVE commands that don't include a filename, File Compressor doesn't save compressed files to tape. However, you can still save and load with tape in uncompressed form by including a filename and adding ,1,1 to the command. For instance, SAVE "TEST",1,1 saves the program TEST to tape as a normal program file.

(Don't confuse File Compressor's crunching with normal program storage. You may have heard that the computer automatically crunches BASIC program lines. When you type in a line, the computer stores the line number in only two bytes and replaces every keyword with a one-byte symbol called a *token*. This process, usually called tokenization, reduces the size of the program significantly, since many BASIC keywords are four or five characters long. File Compressor begins with the already-tokenized BASIC program and crunches it even further.)

Compressing Data

File Compressor also lets you "crunch" and save the contents of any memory area, which may include a hi-res graphics screen, sprite shapes, or any other sort of data. Of course, it also allows you to reload the data in uncompressed form. This routine demonstrates how to save a memory area:

```
10000 REM COMPRESSED SAVE SA=S
   TART OF SAVE: EA=END OF SAV
   E: FL$=FILENAME
10002 POKE 680,SA/256:POKE 679
   ,SA-PEEK(680)*256
10004 POKE 682,EA/256:POKE 681
   ,EA-PEEK(682)*256
10006 FL$=FL$+",P,W"+CHR$(0):F
   OR I=1 TO LEN(FL$)
10008 POKE 831+I,ASC(MID$(FL$,
   I,1)+CHR$(0)):NEXT
10010 SYS 50689:RETURN
```

Before it calls File Compressor with SYS, the routine POKEs the starting and ending addresses of the desired memory area into locations 679–680 and 681–682, respectively. You must also store the ASCII characters for the disk filename in the zone beginning at location 832. Note that the filename must include the extension ,P,W and end with a zero byte. This routine shows how to load a compressed file back into memory:

```
10012 REM COMPRESSED LOAD SA=S
   TART OF LOAD: FL$=FILENAME
10014 POKE 680,SA/256:POKE 679
   ,SA-PEEK(680)*256
10016 FL$=FL$+",P,R"+CHR$(0):F
   OR I=1 TO LEN(FL$)
10018 POKE 831+I,ASC(MID$(FL$,
   I,1)+CHR$(0)):NEXT
10020 SYS 50666:RETURN
```

This procedure is similar to the previous routine. However, you need only specify a beginning address for the load, and the filename should end with ,P,R. When that preparation is complete, SYS 50666 calls File Compressor to decode the file data and put it back in memory.

Less Is More

You can use File Compressor without knowing how it works. However, you may be interested in a

brief explanation of the theory behind the program. The basic concept is to economize on the storage of often-repeated information. Nearly every collection of data involves a significant amount of repetition. For instance, the letter *e* appears very frequently in word processing documents, most graphics screens contain substantial amounts of blank space, and so forth. File Compressor saves space by storing the most frequently repeated data values in less space than usual. To understand how this is done, you'll need to know a little about how the computer usually stores information.

The 64 ordinarily stores all data as a series of byte-length codes. A byte consists of eight *bits*, and each bit is a binary digit (either 1 or 0). The binary number 00000000 equals 0, and the binary number 11111111 equals decimal 255, so a byte can store a number in the range 0–255. Since every byte contains eight bits, the computer simply counts bits to determine where one code ends and the next begins. When it reaches the eighth bit, it knows that the following bit is the first bit of the next code.

(Keep in mind that the meaning of a code depends entirely on the context in which it's used. For word processing, a code of 65 may represent the ASCII value for the character *a*. But for a sprite shape or hi-res graphics screen, the same code represents a pattern of dots. In a machine language program, 65 represents an EOR instruction, and so on.)

File Compressor saves space by storing the most often-used codes in fewer than eight bits. To illustrate, say that you wish to save a word processing document in compressed form. Before it saves the file, File Compressor scans the document to determine which seven characters appear most frequently. Let's say that those characters are *e*, *a*, *d*, *t*, *r*, *n*, and *l*. The program would create this coding table:

Code	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Character	e	a	d	t	r	n	l

The decoding table is stored at the beginning of the disk file as well as in memory. Note that the most frequently used character (*e*, in this example) is stored in one bit rather than the usual eight. Throughout the saving process, File Compressor substitutes these short codes in place of the usual eight-bit codes. To reload the compressed data, the program reads the decoding table from disk and stores it, then decodes the file bit by bit.

Decoding the compressed file is somewhat trickier than compressing it. Because the file contains codes of varying sizes (anywhere from one to eight bits in length), it's necessary to use a special method for detecting the end of one code and the beginning of the next. File Compressor does this by using a 0 bit as an end-of-code marker. As it reads in each bit from disk, the program increments a counter to keep track of how many 1 bits it has read. When it finds a 0, it uses the counter value as an index to the decoding table. In this example, for instance, the decoding table indicates that six 1 bits stand for the ASCII

character *n*. Whenever File Compressor reads six 1 bits in a row, it stores that character in memory. Then it sets the counter back to zero and begins counting bits again. Three consecutive 1 bits stand for the letter *d*, and so on.

Since File Compressor crunches only the most often repeated codes, every compressed file also contains many normal eight-bit codes. A sequence of two consecutive 0 bits indicates that the program should read the next eight bits as an ordinary byte value. Thus, the 0 bit both marks the end of each compressed code and distinguishes between compressed and uncompressed codes.

One general consequence of this storage scheme is that the more repetition your data contains, the more you stand to gain by compressing it. File Compressor assumes that your disk drive is device 8, but you can change it to use device 9 if necessary. Load File Compressor into memory, then enter this line and press RETURN:

```
POKE 50599, 9
```

File Compressor

Please refer to the "MLX" article in this issue before entering the following listing.

```
C200:A5 2B 85 FB A5 2C 85 FC 79
C208:A0 00 B1 FB 20 1F C2 C8 9F
C210:D0 02 E6 FC A5 FC C5 2E 06
C218:90 F0 C4 2D 90 EC 60 84 0B
C220:02 85 FD A9 00 85 FE 06 7C
C228:FD 26 FE A5 FE 18 69 C0 5C
C230:85 FE A0 00 B1 FD 18 69 6B
C238:01 90 0B C8 B1 FD 18 69 6F
C240:01 91 FD 88 A9 00 91 FD 61
C248:A4 02 60 A9 00 A8 AA 85 C4
C250:FB 85 FD 85 FE A9 C0 85 F2
C258:FC 20 67 C2 C8 D0 02 E6 F1
C260:FC E8 D0 F5 A5 FF 60 B1 B7
C268:FB 85 14 C8 B1 FB 85 15 F9
C270:C5 FE B0 01 60 D0 07 A5 B8
C278:14 C5 FD B0 01 60 A5 14 2D
C280:85 FD A5 15 85 FE 86 FF 83
C288:60 A0 00 84 97 20 4B C2 45
C290:A4 97 99 CB C2 85 FB A9 0C
C298:00 85 FC 06 FB 26 FC A5 97
C2A0:FC 18 69 C0 85 FC A9 00 57
C2A8:A8 91 FB C8 91 FB A4 97 50
C2B0:C8 C0 07 D0 D6 60 A9 00 44
C2B8:A8 99 00 C0 99 00 C1 C8 1E
C2C0:D0 F7 A0 06 99 CB C2 88 2B
C2C8:30 FA 60 00 00 00 00 00 31
C2D0:00 00 02 06 0E 1E 3E 7E DA
C2D8:FE A9 00 85 FB A5 2C 85 F4
C2E0:FC A9 08 85 15 A4 2B B1 EB
C2E8:FB 84 D7 20 25 C3 20 4A 4D
C2F0:C3 A5 02 D0 09 A9 08 85 93
C2F8:FE A5 97 20 4A C3 A4 D7 DE
C300:C8 D0 02 E6 FC A5 FC C5 0D
C308:2E 90 DC C4 2D F0 D8 90 22
C310:D6 A5 15 F0 0F A9 00 38 75
C318:2A 06 14 C6 15 D0 F8 05 08
C320:14 20 D2 FF 60 A2 06 DD 8B
C328:CB C2 D0 0C A9 80 85 02 7D
C330:BD D2 C2 E8 E8 86 FE 60 F1
C338:CA 10 EC 48 A9 00 85 02 A5
C340:A9 01 85 FE 68 85 97 A9 AF
C348:00 60 85 FD A4 FE 46 FD 24
C350:66 FF 88 D0 F9 06 FF 26 37
C358:14 C6 FE C6 15 D0 03 20 F9
C360:67 C3 A5 FE D0 EF 60 A5 DD
C368:14 20 D2 FF A9 08 85 15 E9
C370:60 A2 02 20 C9 FF 20 B6 58
C378:C2 20 00 C2 20 89 C2 20 62
C380:1F C4 20 D9 C2 20 CC FF 9A
C388:A9 02 20 C3 FF AD AB 02 B5
```

```
C390:30 0E A0 00 B9 A1 C3 F0 94
C398:07 20 D2 FF C8 4C 94 C3 6A
C3A0:60 0D 43 52 55 4E 43 48 DB
C3A8:49 4E 47 20 43 4F 4D 50 95
C3B0:4C 45 54 45 2E 00 A0 00 41
C3B8:B9 07 C4 F0 07 20 D2 FF E4
C3C0:C8 4C B8 C3 20 CC FF 20 67
C3C8:E7 FF A0 00 20 CF FF C9 62
C3D0:0D F0 07 99 40 03 C8 4C 81
C3D8:CC C3 A9 2C 99 40 03 99 1D
C3E0:42 03 C8 A9 50 99 40 03 6A
C3E8:C8 C8 A9 57 99 40 03 C8 4E
C3F0:98 A0 03 A2 40 20 BD FF 75
C3F8:A9 02 AE A7 C5 A8 20 BA F1
C400:FF 20 C0 FF 4C 71 C3 4E A7
C408:41 4D 45 20 4F 46 20 46 4A
C410:49 4C 45 20 54 4F 20 43 5F
C418:52 55 4E 43 48 3A 00 A0 E9
C420:00 B9 CB C2 20 D2 FF C8 D2
C428:C0 07 D0 F5 60 A5 62 C9 75
C430:08 F0 05 E6 62 06 63 60 5B
C438:20 47 C4 20 CF FF 85 63 2B
C440:A9 00 85 62 4C 2D C4 A5 BB
C448:90 D0 01 60 68 68 68 68 92
C450:68 68 4C A1 C4 A9 00 85 1E
C458:65 20 2D C4 90 05 E6 65 5A
C460:4C 59 C4 A5 65 F0 06 A8 FC
C468:88 B9 CB C2 60 A9 00 85 79
C470:64 A0 08 20 2D C4 26 64 84
C478:88 D0 F8 A5 64 60 A2 02 DF
C480:20 C6 FF A5 2B 85 FB A5 33
C488:2C 85 FC 20 71 C5 A0 00 0F
C490:84 02 20 55 C4 A4 02 91 84
C498:FB C8 D0 02 E6 FC 4C 90 E0
C4A0:C4 20 CC FF A9 02 20 C3 87
C4A8:FF AD AB 02 10 01 60 A5 1E
C4B0:02 85 2D A5 FC 85 2E A0 97
C4B8:00 B9 EB C4 F0 07 20 D2 31
C4C0:FF C8 4C B9 C4 A5 2C 85 3C
C4C8:FC A9 00 85 FB A4 2B A2 FE
C4D0:00 C8 D0 02 E6 FC B1 FB 51
C4D8:D0 F5 E8 E0 03 D0 F2 C8 7D
C4E0:D0 02 E6 FC 84 2D A5 FC 21
C4E8:85 2E 60 0D 46 49 4C 45 D2
C4F0:20 44 45 43 4F 44 49 4E E4
C4F8:47 20 43 4F 4D 50 4C 45 15
C500:54 45 2E 00 A0 00 B9 59 9E
C508:C5 F0 07 20 D2 FF C8 4C 0A
C510:06 C5 20 CC FF 20 E7 FF 31
C518:A0 00 20 CF FF C9 0D F0 27
C520:07 99 40 03 C8 4C 1A C5 3F
C528:A9 2C 99 40 03 99 42 03 D0
C530:C8 A9 50 99 40 03 C8 C8 96
C538:A9 52 99 40 03 C8 98 A2 73
C540:40 A0 03 20 BD FF A9 02 B9
C548:AE A7 C5 A8 20 BA FF 20 64
C550:C0 FF A9 08 85 62 4C 7E BE
C558:C4 4E 41 4D 45 20 4F 46 66
C560:20 46 49 4C 45 20 54 4F 1E
C568:20 44 45 43 4F 44 45 3A 42
C570:00 A0 00 20 CF FF 99 CB A3
C578:C2 C8 C0 07 D0 F5 60 48 87
C580:A5 B7 D0 09 8D AB 02 68 FE
C588:20 B6 C3 18 60 68 4C ED F6
C590:F5 48 A5 B7 D0 09 8D AB CA
C598:02 68 20 04 C5 18 60 68 3B
C5A0:4C A5 F4 7F C5 91 C5 08 5A
C5A8:AD A5 C5 8D 30 03 AD A6 95
C5B0:C5 8D 31 03 AD A3 C5 8D ED
C5B8:32 03 AD A4 C5 8D 33 03 EB
C5C0:60 AD A7 02 A4 2B 85 2B 05
C5C8:8C A7 02 AD A8 02 A4 2C 62
C5D0:85 2C 8C A8 02 AD A9 02 62
C5D8:A4 2D 85 2D 8C A9 02 AD 42
C5E0:AA 02 A4 2E 85 2E 8C AA 62
C5E8:02 60 20 C1 C5 A9 80 8D 11
C5F0:AB 02 A0 FF C8 B9 40 03 97
C5F8:D0 FA 98 20 3F C5 4C C1 2C
C600:C5 20 C1 C5 A9 80 8D AB 23
C608:02 A0 FF C8 B9 40 03 D0 F0
C610:FA 98 20 F1 C3 4C C1 C5 FC
```

©

Label Master

Shamir Juma

Many label-printing programs are available, but how many of them allow you to put custom high-resolution graphics designs on your labels? "Label Master," an all machine language utility program for the Commodore 64, does exactly that. A joystick and Commodore 1525/801/803 or compatible printer are required.

"Label Master" lets you add a personal touch to printed labels by mixing high-resolution graphics designs with text. Although Label Master is as easy to use as a BASIC program, it's written entirely in machine language for maximum speed. Thus, you'll need to enter the program with the "MLX" machine language entry program listed elsewhere in this issue. Follow the MLX instructions carefully. When you run MLX, you'll be asked for a starting address and an ending address for the data you'll be entering. Here are the addresses required for Label Master:

Starting address: 0801
Ending address: 0EF8

Label Master is designed to save and load high-res graphics files from disk. If you use tape instead of disk, follow these steps to convert Label Master to work with a cassette drive:

1. Enter and save Program 1 with MLX.
2. Load Program 1 into memory.
3. Type the following line in direct mode (without a line number) and press RETURN:

POKE 2738,1:POKE 2786,1

4. Save Label Master under a new name.

No matter whether you use disk or tape, Label Master loads and runs like an ordinary BASIC program.

High-Res Graphics Labels

Plug a joystick into port 2 before you run Label Master. When you run the program, it displays a grid 40 dots wide and 21 dots high. The letter *T* in the upper right corner of the screen reminds you that this is the top half of the graphics design grid. To switch to the bottom half, press the f1 function key. The screen now displays a *B* in the upper right corner. To return to the top half, simply press f1 again.

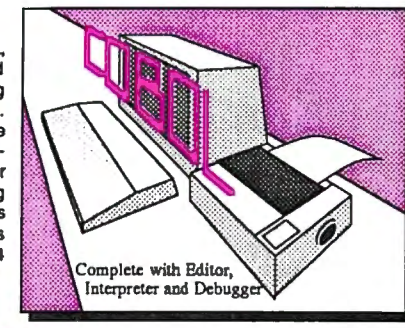
The reverse-video dot in the upper left corner of the grid is the graphics cursor, which you can move with the joystick. To create a dot at the current location, press the plus (+) key. To erase a dot, press the minus (−) key. With these simple controls, you can draw a hi-res design that occupies the full design grid.

Make Your Choice

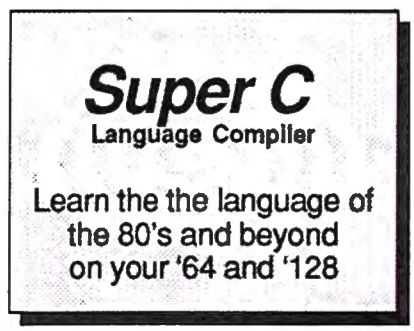
C-64 or C-128

BASIC Compiler
Complete BASIC compiler and development package. Speed up your programs 5x to 35x. Compile to machine code, compact p-code or both. '128 version: 40 or 80 col. monitor output and FAST-mode operation. '128 version includes extensive 80-page programer's guide. A great package that no software library should be without. **C-64 $39.95**
C-128 $59.95

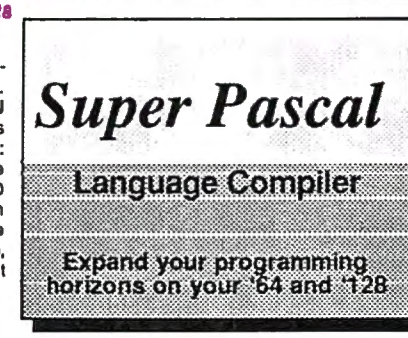
COBOL
Now you can learn COBOL, the most widely used commercial programming language, on your 128 or 64. COBOL Compiler package comes complete with syntax-checking editor, interpreter and symbolic debugging aids. New '128 version works with 40/80 column monitors and is quicker than the '64 version. **C-64 $39.95**
C-128 $59.95



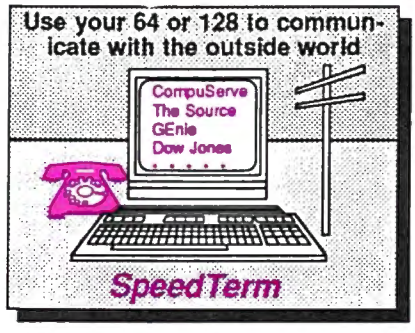
Super C Compiler
For school or software development. Learn the C language on the '64 or '128. Compiles into *fast* machine code. Added '128 features: CP/M-like operating system; 60K RAM disk. Combine M/L & C using CALL; 51K available for object code; Fast loading; Two standard I/O librarys plus math & graphic libraries. **C-64 $59.95**
C-128 $59.95



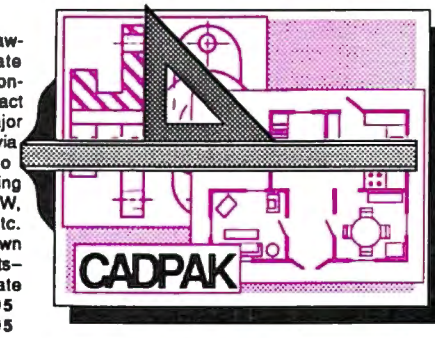
New C-128 Version!
Super Pascal Compiler
Complete system for developing applications in Pascal. Extensive editor. Standard J & W compiler. Graphics library. Added '128 features: RAM disk; 100K source/one drive or 250K/two; 80/40 column. If you want to learn Pascal or develop software using the best tool available, Super Pascal is your first choice. **C-64 $59.95**
New! **C-128 $59.95**



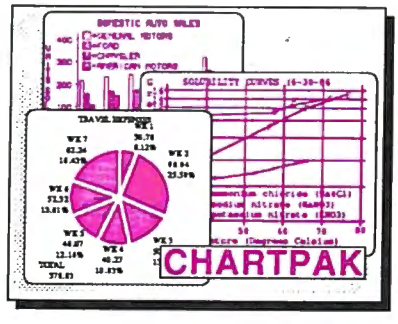
New C-64 Version!
Speedterm
Let your 64 or 128 communicate with the outside world. Obtain information from various computer networks. Flexible, command driven terminal software package. Supports most modems. Xmodem and Punter transfer protocol. VT52 terminal emulation with cursor keys, large 45K capture buffer & user definable function keys.
New! **C-64 $39.95**
C-128 $39.95



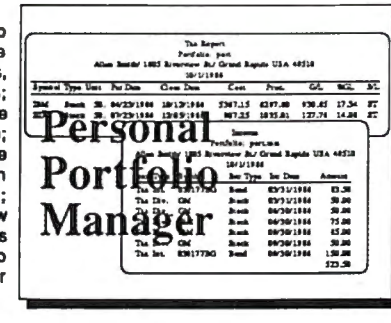
Cadpak
Easy-to-use interactive drawing package for accurate graphic designs. Dimensioning features to create exact scaled output to all major dot-matrix printers. Input via keyboard or lightpen. Two graphic screens for COPYing from one to the other. DRAW, BOX, ARC, ELLIPSE, etc. available. Define your own library of symbols/objects–store up to 104 separate objects. **C-64 $39.95**
C-128 $59.95



Chartpak
Create professional quality charts *fast*— without programming. Enter, edit, save and recall data. Interactively build pie, bar, line or scatter graph. Set scaling, labeling and positioning. Draw charts 8 different formats. Statistical routines for average, standard deviation, least squares and forecasting. Use data from spreadsheets. Output to most printers. **C-64 $39.95**
C-128 $39.95



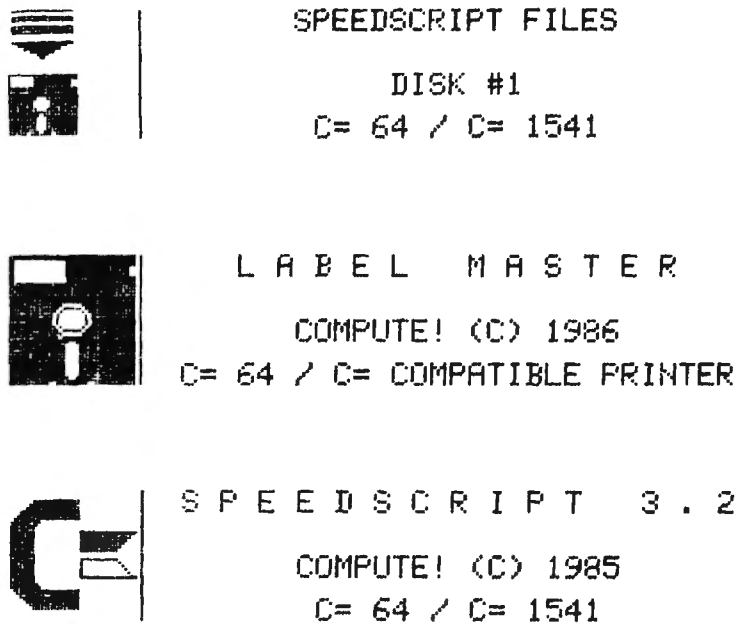
PPM
Comprehensive portfolio management system for the 64 and 128. Manage stocks, bonds, mutual funds, T-bills; record taxable or non-taxable dividends & interest income; reconcile each brokerage account cash balance with the YTD transaction file; on-line quotes through Dow Jones or Warner. Produces any type of report needed to analyze a portfolio or security. **C-64 $39.95**
C-128 $59.95



Call **now** for the name of the dealer nearest you. Or order directly form Abacus using your MC, Visa or Amex card. Add $4.00 per order for shipping. Foreign orders add $10.00 per item. Call (616) 241-5510 or write for your **free** catalog. 30-day money back software guarantee. Dealers inquires welcome–over 1500 dealers nationwide.

Abacus

P.O. Box 7219 Dept C2 Grand Rapids, MI 49510
Phone 616/241-5510 • Telex 709-101 • Fax 616/241-5021



Once the design is complete, press f5 to save it. Label Master prompts you to enter a filename for the design file. After you enter a filename, Label Master saves the graphics information in a disk or tape file. If you change your mind and decide not to save the file, press f1 without entering a filename. Label Master returns you to the design screen.

You can also load a previously created design file. Press f3 and enter the desired filename when prompted. Again, press f1 to return to the design screen if you decide not to load a file.

Adding Text

Once you're satisfied with the graphics portion of the label, press f7 to enter text mode. In this mode, Label Master displays a space in the middle of the screen where you may enter text. To allow some extra flexibility, Label Master provides slightly more text space than you'll need for a standard label (standard labels permit only about 24-character lines).

The blinking cursor shows your position in the text entry space. Since this space is so small, Label Master provides only a few simple editing functions. To enter text, simply type the desired characters. The space bar moves the cursor forward, and DEL deletes a character. To move from the upper line to the lower line, press the cursor-down key. You may clear the text-entry space and home the cursor by pressing SHIFT-CLR/HOME. Press f1 if you wish to exit the text screen and return to the graphics design screen.

When all the text has been entered, press f3. Label Master displays a prompt to remind you that you have two options. If you're ready to print the label, press f3 a second time. If you change your mind and wish to reenter the text, press f1: The text area is cleared, and you may type in whatever you like.

Be sure that the printer is connected and turned on before you attempt to print a label. Label Master is designed to work with the Commodore 1525 and MPS-801 or 803 printer. It can also be used with third-party printers if your printer interface can duplicate 1525/801/803 high-resolution printing (most interfaces can). The program will not work with the Commodore 1526 or MPS-802 printer.

Label Master

Please refer to the "MLX" article in this issue before entering the following program.

```
0801:0B 08 0A 00 9E 32 30 37 2F
0809:30 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 31
0811:00 00 00 00 00 00 A9 02 85 51
0819:FD 8D 20 D0 A9 50 85 FB 32
0821:A9 04 85 FC 18 A9 00 8D 7C
0829:21 D0 A9 93 20 D2 FF A0 59
0831:00 A9 2E A0 00 99 00 C0 A2
0839:99 FF C0 99 FE C1 99 FD F7
0841:C2 99 FC C3 99 FB C4 99 D4
0849:FA C5 99 50 04 99 4F 05 AA
0851:99 4E 06 99 98 06 88 D0 DA
0859:DC A0 00 20 7B 0B A0 00 4B
0861:B1 FB 49 80 91 FB AD 00 52
0869:DC C9 7E D0 20 38 A5 FB 60
0871:E9 28 85 FE A5 FC E9 00 16
0879:85 FF A0 00 B1 FE C9 20 9D
0881:F0 5D A5 FE 85 FB A5 FF 6D
0889:85 FC 4C E0 08 C9 77 D0 5A
0891:11 A0 01 B1 FB C9 20 F0 C5
0899:46 E6 FB D0 42 E6 FC 4C 07
08A1:E0 08 C9 7B D0 20 38 A5 32
08A9:FB E9 01 85 FE A5 FC E9 1D
08B1:00 85 FF A0 00 B1 FE C9 BB
08B9:20 F0 24 A5 FE 85 FB A5 A0
08C1:FF 85 FC 4C E0 08 C9 7D CF
08C9:D0 15 A0 28 B1 FB C9 20 4F
08D1:F0 0D 18 A5 FB 69 28 85 56
08D9:FB A5 FC 69 00 85 FC A0 38
08E1:00 18 B1 FB 09 80 91 FB 57
08E9:A5 C5 C9 04 D0 06 20 38 CE
08F1:09 4C 2B 09 C9 28 D0 09 29
08F9:A9 D1 A0 00 91 FB 4C 2B A7
0901:09 C9 2B D0 09 A9 AE A0 69
0909:00 91 FB 4C 2B 09 C9 14 E8
0911:D0 03 4C 1D 0B C9 05 D0 02
0919:03 4C CD 0A C9 06 D0 03 25
0921:4C DF 09 C9 03 D0 03 4C BC
0929:BF 0B A2 32 A0 00 88 D0 3C
0931:FD CA D0 FA 4C 5F 08 A0 4F
0939:00 B1 FB 49 80 91 FB A5 B3
0941:FD C9 01 F0 03 4C 93 09 6D
0949:E6 FD A0 00 B9 50 04 99 13
0951:48 C3 B9 4F 05 99 47 C4 86
0959:B9 4E 06 99 46 C5 B9 98 8B
0961:06 99 90 C5 C8 D0 E5 A0 41
0969:00 B9 00 C0 99 50 04 B9 C5
0971:FF C0 99 4F 05 B9 FE C1 AA
0979:99 4E 06 B9 48 C2 99 98 61
0981:06 C8 D0 E5 A9 94 8D 27 23
0989:04 A0 00 B1 FB 09 80 91 77
0991:FB 60 A9 01 85 FD A0 00 64
0999:B9 50 04 99 00 C0 B9 4F 7C
09A1:05 99 FF C0 B9 4E 06 99 55
09A9:FE C1 B9 98 06 99 48 C2 56
09B1:C8 D0 E5 A0 00 B9 48 C3 5E
09B9:99 50 04 B9 47 C4 99 4F 98
09C1:05 B9 46 C5 99 4E 06 B9 B5
09C9:90 C5 99 98 06 C8 D0 E5 2D
09D1:A9 82 8D 27 04 A0 00 B1 D1
09D9:FB 09 80 91 FB 60 20 38 2F
09E1:09 20 E8 09 4C A0 0A A9 D0
09E9:93 20 D2 FF A0 00 B9 FD 9E
09F1:09 C9 00 F0 12 20 D2 FF C0
09F9:C8 4C EF 09 1C 46 49 4C EA
0A01:45 4E 41 4D 45 3A 00 18 73
0A09:A2 00 A0 0B 20 F0 FF 86 7E
0A11:C6 A9 00 85 CC A9 00 85 DD
0A19:CF 20 E4 FF C9 00 F0 F5 DF
0A21:C9 11 F0 F1 C9 13 F0 ED 06
0A29:C9 1D F0 E9 C9 91 F0 E5 82
0A31:C9 9D F0 E1 C9 0D D0 1B 0D
0A39:AD 0B 04 C9 20 F0 D6 C9 40
0A41:A0 F0 D2 A0 01 84 CC 88 82
0A49:84 CF A9 20 20 D2 FF 20 37
0A51:82 0A 60 C9 85 D0 0A A0 F5
0A59:01 84 CC 88 84 CF 4C F0 1E
0A61:0A C9 14 D0 0E 38 20 F0 FE
0A69:FF C0 0B F0 A8 20 D2 FF 89
```

```
0A71:4C 16 0A 38 20 F0 FF C0 7B
0A79:1B F0 9A 20 D2 FF 4C 16 F1
0A81:0A A0 00 18 B9 0B 04 C9 10
0A89:1F 10 05 69 40 4C 97 0A D4
0A91:C9 40 30 02 A9 20 99 F3 B5
0A99:0E C8 C0 10 D0 E5 60 20 FE
0AA1:CC FF 20 4F 0B A9 10 A2 D6
0AA9:F3 A0 0E 20 BD FF A9 00 E4
0AB1:A2 08 A0 FF 85 FE 20 BA 50
0AB9:FF A9 C0 85 FF A9 FE A2 EF
0AC1:FA A0 C6 20 D8 FF 20 CC 2A
0AC9:FF 4C F0 0A 20 CC FF 20 04
0AD1:E8 09 20 6A 0B A9 10 A2 09
0AD9:F3 A0 0E 20 BD FF A9 00 15
0AE1:A2 08 A0 01 20 BA FF A9 03
0AE9:00 20 D5 FF 20 CC FF A9 9E
0AF1:93 20 D2 FF 20 7B 0B A9 E0
0AF9:02 85 FD A0 00 A9 50 85 07
0B01:FB A9 04 85 FC 20 6A 09 9E
0B09:4C 5F 08 13 1C 12 53 55 74
0B11:52 45 20 28 59 2F 4E 29 75
0B19:20 20 92 00 A0 00 B9 0C 1E
0B21:0B C9 00 F0 07 20 D2 FF 9C
0B29:C8 4C 1F 0B A5 C5 C9 40 63
0B31:F0 FA C9 19 D0 03 4C 16 8A
0B39:08 C9 27 D0 EF 20 7B 0B B9
0B41:4C 2B 09 13 53 41 56 49 30
0B49:4E 47 2E 2E 2E 00 A0 00 B3
0B51:B9 44 0B C9 00 F0 60 20 F7
0B59:D2 FF C8 4C 51 0B 13 4C DF
0B61:4F 41 44 49 4E 47 2E 2E A6
0B69:00 A0 00 B9 5F 0B C9 00 FD
0B71:F0 45 20 D2 FF C8 4C 6C AA
0B79:0B 60 A0 00 B9 8B 0B C9 1D
0B81:00 F0 F6 20 D2 FF C8 4C 29
0B89:7D 0B 13 1C 12 4C 41 42 CB
0B91:45 4C 20 4D 41 53 54 45 7B
0B99:52 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 C8
0BA1:20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 B7
0BA9:20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 BF
0BB1:20 20 20 20 54 92 00 A0 73
0BB9:00 60 00 00 00 00 20 38 60
0BC1:09 A9 00 8D BD 0B 8D BE 93
0BC9:0B 85 FE 8D BB 0B A9 C0 9D
0BD1:85 FF 8D BC 0B 20 0C 0C 25
0BD9:EE BD 0B AC BD 0B C0 06 A4
0BE1:D0 03 4C 91 0C 18 AD BB 9B
0BE9:0B 69 18 8D BB 0B 85 FE CF
0BF1:AD BC 0B 69 01 8D BC 0B C8
0BF9:85 FF 4C D6 0B 18 A5 FE CC
0C01:69 28 85 FE A5 FF 69 00 78
0C09:85 FF 60 A0 00 A2 00 B1 36
0C11:FE C9 2E F0 01 E8 20 FE DA
0C19:0B B1 FE C9 2E F0 02 E8 C1
0C21:E8 20 FE 0B B1 FE C9 2E 91
0C29:F0 04 E8 E8 E8 20 FE 90
0C31:0B B1 FE C9 2E F0 05 18 0F
0C39:8A 69 08 AA 20 FE 0B B1 61
0C41:FE C9 2E F0 05 18 8A 69 27
0C49:10 AA 20 FE 0B B1 FE C9 EE
0C51:2E F0 05 18 8A 69 20 AA C3
0C59:20 FE 0B B1 FE C9 2E F0 2A
0C61:05 18 8A 69 40 AA 18 8A 51
0C69:69 80 8C 8F 0C AC BE 0B 7C
0C71:99 30 75 C8 8C BE 0B AC BF
0C79:8F 0C C8 C0 28 F0 10 AD 54
0C81:BB 0B 85 FE AD BC 0B 85 D6
0C89:FF A2 00 4C 10 0C 00 60 20
0C91:A0 00 B9 A1 0C C9 00 F0 C3
0C99:34 20 D2 FF C8 4C 93 0C D8
0CA1:93 1C 12 45 4E 54 45 52 C1
0CA9:20 54 45 58 54 3A 20 20 01
0CB1:20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 C9
0CB9:20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 D1
0CC1:27 46 33 27 20 2D 20 44 12
0CC9:4F 4E 45 92 00 18 A0 05 95
0CD1:A2 0A 20 F0 FF A9 75 8D EF
0CD9:94 05 8D BC 05 8D E4 05 28
0CE1:A0 1F 99 94 05 99 BC 05 9B
0CE9:99 E4 05 A9 1E 8D 11 06 92
0CF1:8D 16 06 8D 1B 06 8D 20 1C
0CF9:06 8D 25 06 8D 2A 06 A9 48
0D01:00 85 CC 85 C6 A9 05 8D E2
0D09:3C 03 8D 3D 03 8D 3E 03 55
0D11:20 E4 FF C9 00 F0 F9 A0 69
0D19:00 84 CF C9 86 D0 0D 84 01
0D21:CF C8 84 CC A9 20 20 D2 93
0D29:FF 4C F5 0D C9 0D F0 E0 2B
0D31:C9 13 F0 DC C9 93 D0 03 22
0D39:4C 91 0C C9 1D F0 D1 C9 16
0D41:91 F0 CD C9 9D F0 C9 C9 C4
0D49:14 D0 10 A9 20 20 D2 FF 65
0D51:A9 9D 20 D2 FF 20 D2 FF FE
0D59:4C AE 0D C9 11 D0 3D A9 73
0D61:20 20 D2 FF 38 20 F0 FF 12
0D69:88 E0 0A D0 0E 8C 3C 03 6C
0D71:AC 3D 03 E8 18 20 F0 FF 43
0D79:4C 11 0D E0 0B D0 0E 8C F1
0D81:3D 03 AC 3E 03 E8 18 20 80
0D89:F0 FF 4C 11 0D 8C 3E 03 D0
0D91:AC 3C 03 A2 0A 18 20 F0 7D
0D99:FF 4C 11 0D C9 85 D0 0A C9
0DA1:A0 01 85 CC 88 85 CF 4C 10
0DA9:F0 0A 20 D2 FF 38 20 F0 02
0DB1:FF C0 23 30 06 A0 22 18 72
0DB9:20 F0 FF C0 05 10 05 A9 48
0DC1:B5 20 D2 FF 4C 11 0D 13 EC
0DC9:1E 12 27 46 31 27 20 2D 54
0DD1:20 52 45 43 4F 4E 53 49 11
0DD9:44 45 52 20 20 20 20 20 95
0DE1:27 46 33 27 20 2D 20 50 40
0DE9:52 49 4E 54 20 4C 41 42 85
0DF1:45 4C 92 00 A9 00 85 C6 33
0DF9:A0 00 B9 C8 0D C9 00 F0 A8
0E01:07 20 D2 FF C8 4C FB 0D 7F
0E09:20 E4 FF C9 00 F0 F9 C9 8C
0E11:86 F0 07 C9 85 D0 F1 4C C9
0E19:91 0C A9 04 85 B8 A9 04 DC
0E21:85 BA A9 00 85 B7 20 C1 F0
0E29:E1 20 CC FF A2 04 20 C9 07
0E31:FF A9 8D 20 D2 FF 4C 87 22
0E39:0E A9 08 20 D2 FF A9 0D C0
0E41:20 D2 FF B1 FC 20 D2 FF 4B
0E49:C8 C0 28 D0 F6 20 6F 0E 31
0E51:60 B1 FE 20 60 0E 20 D2 3A
0E59:FF C8 C0 1E D0 F3 60 18 D0
0E61:C9 1F 10 03 69 40 60 C9 33
0E69:40 30 02 69 20 60 A9 80 DE
0E71:20 D2 FF A9 FF 20 D2 FF 13
0E79:A9 0F 20 D2 FF A9 20 20 66
0E81:D2 FF 20 D2 FF 60 A9 30 3D
0E89:A0 75 85 FC 84 FD A0 00 31
0E91:20 3A 0E A9 94 A0 05 85 5F
0E99:FE 84 FF A0 00 20 52 0E 93
0EA1:A9 58 85 FC A0 00 20 3A A8
0EA9:0E A9 80 85 FC A0 00 20 2A
0EB1:3A 0E A9 A8 85 FC A0 00 8F
0EB9:20 3A 0E A9 BC 85 FE A0 6B
0EC1:00 20 52 0E A9 D0 85 FC A9
0EC9:A0 00 20 3A 0E A9 F8 85 6C
0ED1:FC A0 00 20 3A 0E A9 E4 D8
0ED9:85 FE A0 00 20 52 0E A9 9C
0EE1:0D 20 D2 FF A9 04 20 C3 48
0EE9:FF 20 E7 FF 20 CC FF 4C 8B
0EF1:91 0C 20 D3 CA 00 00 00 71
                              ©
```

IBM

CORDATA 400 DESKTOP*... $909

CORDATA 400 PORTABLE*... $909

*Contains 2-360K Disk Drives, 512K Memory, Green Monitor

CORDATA 400XT-20 MEG... $1499**

CORDATA 400XT PORTABLE 20 MEG... $1499**

**Contains 1-360K Disk Drive, 512K Memory, 20MB Hard Disk, Green Monitor

THE PC CLONE YOU HAVE BEEN HEARING ABOUT

BLUE CHIP PC .. $679

Contains 1-360K Disk Drive, 512K Memory, 6 Expansion Slots, Parallel & Serial I/O, TTL Output

MS DOS 3.2 & GW BASIC $99.95
BLUE CHIP 360K DISK DRIVE $129
BLUE CHIP TTL GREEN MONITOR .. $99.95

MODEM SPECIAL PRACTICAL MODEM 1200 *Internal Half Card/ Hayes Comp.* **$159**

LASER 128

COMPATIBLE COMPUTER

Includes • Spreadsheet • Database • Word Processor **$395**

APPLE

APPLE INTERFACES

Grappler + W/16K 119.95 Grappler C 79.95
Grappler + ... 79.95 Serial Grappler + .. 74.95

APPLE IIE AND IIC PRINTER PACKAGES

NX-10 PRINTER & GRAPPLER +/C $288
PANASONIC 1081i & GRAPPLER +C $298

Commodore 64C With Geos ..... Call
Commodore 1541C .... Call

COMMODORE

XETEC Super Graphic 69.95

COMMODORE 64/128 SUPER PRINTER PKGS.

NX-10 & Xetec Supergraphic 269
Panasonic 1080i & Xetec Supergraphic ... 259

COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE

ACCESS
Mach V-Cart .. 21.95
Leader Board 24.95
Tournament Disk 16.95
Executive Disk 16.95
Robotic Workshop Call

MICROPROSE
See Atari 130XE section for items and prices.

ABACUS SOFTWARE
Chartpak .. 31.95
Cad-Pak 31.95
Powerplan . 31.95
Super C Compiler . 44.95
Super Pascal 44.95
Basic Compiler . 31.95
Forth 31.95

BATTERIES INCLUDED
81-80 Card 59.95
Paperclip/Spell ... 29.95
Consultant 37.95
Home Pak 16.95

EPYX
Fast Load 24.95
Summer Games II . 24.95
World Karate . 19.95
Super Cycle . 24.95
See Apple Section for Rest of Items & Prices

SSI
Battle/Antietam . 32.95
Panzer Grenider 24.95
USAAF .. . 37.95
Kampgruppe . 37.95
Broadside . 24.95
Carrier Force .. 37.95
Comp. Ambush 37.95
Field of Fire . .. 24.95
Gemstone Warrior . .. 21.95
Imp. Galactum .. 24.95
Computer Baseball . 24.95
Computer Quarterback .. 24.95
Wizards Crown .. 27.95
Gettysburg 39.95
Phantasie .. 24.95
Mech Brigade ... 39.95
Warship 39.95

SSI (NO ATARI)
Rings of Ziltin .. . 27.95
Phantasie II . .. 27.95
Battle Group ... 39.95
Roadwar 2000 . 27.95
Gemstone Healer . 20.95
Shard of Spring . 27.95

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Amnesia 27.95
Skyfox 24.95
Artic Fox 24.95
Marble Madness .. 22.95
Moebius 27.95
Adv. Construct ... 27.95
Ultima IV 41.95
Bard's Tale 27.95
Lords of Conquest 24.95
Chessmaster 2000 ..... 27.95
Ultimate Wizard .. 24.95
Mind Mirror 24.95
Auto Dual 34.95
Ogre 27.95
Bard's Tale II 27.95
Battle Front 27.95
Robot Rascals 27.95
Heart of Africa ... 11.95
America Cup 23.95
Chickamauga 23.95
Rom vs Patton 27.95
See Atari 130XE section for rest of items & prices.

AVATEX 1200 HC External
Hayes-Compatible 135

MISCELLANEOUS COMMODORE 64

Fight Night 19.95
Hardball 19.95
2 on 2 Basketball . 23.95
Sublogic Baseball . 34.95
The Pawn 29.95
Elite 23.95
Bob 'n Wrestle ... 20.95
Gunslinger 18.95
Ikari Warr 23.95
Breakthrough 23.95
Geodex 27.95
Geochart 27.95
Geo Publish 34.95
Geofile 34.95
Geocalc 34.95
Gunship 23.95
Champ Baseball 86 ..... 23.95
Shanghai 23.95
Tass Times 23.95
Transformers 23.95
Sub Mission 20.95
Ultima III 34.95
Tracker 29.95
Pet Speed 34.95
GEOS Desk Pak .. 23.95
GEOS Font Pak ... 23.95
Oxford Pascal 34.95
Bob N' Wrestle ... 20.95
Clip Art 1 or 3 .... 19.95
Clip Art II 27.95
Certificate Maker . 23.95
Animation Station 49.95
Tag Team Wrestling 23.95
Ace of Aces 19.95
Disney Card 23.95
Disney Comic 23.95
Accolade Football 19.95
WWF Micro Wrestling 27.95
Commando 23.95
Hacker II 23.95
Love Quest 39.95
Ultima II 39.95
Fontmaster II 32.95
Print Shop 28.95
Superbase 64 .... 47.95
Karateka 20.95
Hacker 20.95
Gamemaker 27.95
Karate Champ 25.95
Internat'l Hockey . 19.95
Prt. Shop Compan 27.95
Prt. Shop Graphics 17.95
Jet 29.95
Printmaster 21.95
Newsroom 34.95
Geos 39.95

GENERAL HARDWARE

STAR MICRONICS
NX-10 209
NL10C 279
NL-10 ..... Call
NX-15 329
SD-10 309
SD-15 419
SD-10 459
SR-15 559
POWERTYPE 229

PRINTERS
Panasonic 1091 219
Seikosha 1000VC ... Call
Panasonic 1090i 219
Panasonic 1091i 279
Okimate 20 139
Citizen 120D ..... Call
Okidata 120 ..... Call
Panasonic 1092 .... Call

PRINTER BUFFERS
Microbuffer/Mini 64K 99.95
U-Buff 64K .. 99.95

MONITORS
Magnavox Amber 89
Magnavox 8562 RGB/COMP . 259
Samsung 14" Composite 149
Commodore 1902A 279
Green or Amber TTL ..... Call

ANIMATION STATION GRAPHICS TABLET **49.95**

ATARI XE • XL • 400/800

ATARI 130XE COMPUTER PACKAGE

130XE Computer
1050 Disk Drive
1027 Printer
5 Free Pieces of Atari Software
$395
This is a shipped price anywhere in Continental USA

ATARI 130XE COMPUTER

Includes two free programs our choice. **$139**
This is a shipped price anywhere in Continental USA.

ATARI 1050 DISK DRIVE

Includes DOS 2.5 **$135**
This is a shipped price anywhere in Continental USA.

Atari XMM801 Printer $139
ATARI 1027 PRINTER $119
ATARI 850 INTERFACE $115

MONITORS
THOMSON
VM3107 IG-TTL/Green 129
VM3107-IA-TTL/Amber 135
CM3631 I-RD-RGB w/EGA 519
CM1311 SI-RGB Hi-Res 389
CM3643 2 SI-14" RGB Med Res 319
14" RGB/Comp w/128 Cables 279

INTERFACES FOR OKIMATE 20
Atari ST 60
Amiga 60
Apple IIE . 70
Apple IIC .. 77

ATARI XE/XL/400/800 SUPER PRINTER PACKAGES

NX-10 & SUPRA 1150 259
PANASONIC 1080I & SURRA 1150 . 259

ATARI PRINTER INTERFACES

SUPRA 1150 ..... 59.95
P.R. CONNECTION 64.95
XETEC GRAPHIC AT 39.95

ATARI DIRECT-CONNECT MODEMS

SUPRA 1000E MODEM 39.95
ATARI XM-301 MODEM 39.95

AMIGA COMPUTER SYSTEM PACKAGE

- AMIGA COMPUTER
- AMIGA 512K RAM EXPANDER
- AMIGA 1080 MONITOR
- AMIGA 1010 3.5 DISK DRIVE

CALL FOR PACKAGE PRICE

—EST. 1982—

ComputAbility™

P.O. Box 17882, Milwaukee, WI 53217
ORDER LINES OPEN
Mon-Fri 11 a.m. - 7 p.m. CST
Sat. 12 p.m. - 5 p.m. CST

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD & VISA

To Order Call Toll Free
800-558-0003

For Technical Info., Order Inquiries, or for Wisc. Orders
414-351-2007

ORDERING INFORMATION: Please **specify system.** For fast delivery send cashier's check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 14 business days to clear. School P.O.'s welcome. **C.O.D. charges are $3.00** In Continental U.S.A. include $3.00 for software orders. 4% shipping for hardware, minimum $4.00. Master Card and Visa orders please include card #, expiration date and signature. WI residents please include 5% sales tax. HI, AK, FPO, APO, Puerto Rico and Canadian orders, please add 5% shipping, **minimum $5.00.** All other **foreign orders add 15% shipping,** minimum **$10.00.** All orders shipped outside the Continental U.S.A. are shipped first class insured U.S. mail. If foreign shipping charges exceed the minimum amount, you will be charged the additional amount to get your package to you quickly and safely. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Due to our low prices all sales are final. **All defective returns must have a return authorization number.** Please call (414) 351-2007 to obtain an R.A.# or your return will not be accepted. Priced and availability subject to change without notice.

IBM SOFTWARE

ACCOLADE
Hardball 24.95
Mean 18 ..... 31.95
PSI Trading Co. ... 24.95
Course Disk 16.95

MINDSCAPE
Indiana Jones Revenge 25.95
Infiltrator 25.95
Bop N Wrestle 20.95
Balance of Power . 31.95
Defender/Crown .. 31.95

SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker 38.95
SEE APPLE SECTION FOR REST OF ITEMS & PRICES

BRODERBUND
Bank Street Writer+ 64.95
Financial Independence 94.95
Karateka 21.95
Print Shop 37.95
Graphic Library 1 or 2 21.95
Print Shop Companion 31.95
Toy Shop 42.95
Type 31.95
Variable Feast 39.95

EPYX
SEE APPLE SECTION FOR ITEMS & PRICES

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Amnesia 29.95
Grand Slam Bridge 39.95
Murder Party 27.95
Radio Baseball 27.95
Starflight 32.95
World Tour Golf 34.95
Ultima III 39.95
Ultima IV 39.95

UNISON WORLD
Printmaster 36.95
Art Gallery 1 24.95
Art Gallery 2 18.95
Hard Disk Backup 54.95

INFOCOM
Forever Voyaging 29.95
Bally Hoo 25.95
Cuthroats 25.95
Deadline 31.95
Enchanter 25.95
Hitchiker 25.95
Infidel 28.95
Leather Goddess 25.95
Moonmist 25.95
Planetfall 25.95
Seastalker 25.95
Sorcerer 28.95
Spellbreaker 31.95
Starcross 31.95
Suspect 28.95
Suspended 31.95
Trinity 25.95
Wishbringer 25.95
Witness 25.95
Zork I 25.95
Zork II or III 28.95

SIMON & SCHUSTER
SEE APPLE SECTION FOR ITEMS & PRICES

SIERRA
King's Quest I, II, or III 31.95
Smart Money 52.95
Space Quest 31.95
Black Cauldron 25.95

MISCELLANEOUS IBM
Hacker 29.95
Hacker II 25.95
Shanghai 25.95
Tass Times 25.95
Strip Poker 25.95
Isgur Portfolio ... 164.95
Starfleet I 34.95
Alternate Reality .. 31.95
Math Blaster 31.95
Alge-Blaster 31.95
QS Backup 44.95
Orbiter 31.95
Pawn 29.95
Championship Golf 31.95
Learning Company . Call
Conflict/Vietnam . 25.95
Decision/Desert .. 25.95
F-15 Strike Eagle .. 21.95
Crusade in Europe 25.95
Silent Service 21.95
Micro League Baseball 25.95
Universe 64.95
Universe II 47.95
Fontasy 42.95
Fontasy Fonts ..... Call
Wizardry 39.95
Gato 24.95
Jet 34.95
Sublogic Baseball . 34.95
Sublogic Football . 34.95
Falcon 31.95
Rings of Zilfin 25.95
Gettysburg 39.95
Oper. Market Gard 32.95
Term Paper Writer . 38.95
Phantasie 25.95

APPLE SOFTWARE

COMMODORE 128

C-128 Computer Call
MPS 1200 PRINTER Call
1571 Disk Drive Call
1902 Monitor 279
1670 Modem 139
1350 Mouse 44.95
1750 512K Expander 169

SUPER 128 COMPUTER PACKAGE
Commodore 128
1571 Disk Drive
1902 Monitor $749

COMMODORE 128 SOFTWARE
Basic Compiler 128 44.95
Cobol 128 ..... 44.95
Cad Pak 128 ..... 44.95
Super C Compiler . 44.95
Chart Pak 128 .... 31.95
Speed Term 128 .. 31.95
Superbase 128 ... 62.95
Superscript 44.95
Swiftcalc 128 ..... 44.95
Data Manager 128 . 44.95
Wordwriter 128 ... 44.95
Fleet System III ... 49.95
Pocket Filer 2 .... 36.95
Pocket Writer 2 ... 36.95
Pocket Planner 2 .. 36.95
Sylvia Porter - 128 . 44.95
Mach 128 ..... 32.95
Visastar 128 ..... 79.95
Visawrite 128 .... 69.95
Partner 128 ..... 49.95

ATARI ST

Atari 1040ST-RGB System Call
Atari 1040ST-Monochrome Sys Call
Atari 520St-RGB System Call
Atari 520ST-Monochrome Sys Call

WE WARRANTY ALL ATARI ST COMPUTERS PURCHASED FROM COMPUTABILITY FOR NINETY DAYS

SF314 DS-DD Disk Drive 199
Supra 20 MEG 3.5 Inch Hard Drive 679

AMIGA ARCADE GAMES
Microleague Baseball 39.95
The Pawn 29.95
Flight Simulator II . 34.95
Kings Quest II 34.95
Black Cauldron 34.95
Jet 34.95
Silent Service 27.95
Mean 18 ..... 27.95
Leader Board 27.95
Tenth Frame 27.95
Winter Games 27.95
Strip Poker 29.95
Hex 27.95
World Games 27.95
Deep Space 29.95
Arena 24.95
Publisher 129.95
Starglider 29.95

ACTIVISION
Gamemaker 31.95
Hacker II 25.95
Labyrinth 25.95
Little Computer People 25.95
Shanghai 25.95
Tass Times 25.95
Spindizzy 22.95
Rocky Horror 22.95
Zoids 22.95
GBA Basketball .. 25.95
Champ Baseball .. 25.95
GFL Football 25.95
Greeting Card 25.95

SIMON AND SCHUSTER
Chem Lab 25.95
Lovejoy Sat 39.95
Real Estate Invest 64.95
Typing Tutor 31.95
Wine Cellar 44.95
Lasser Money Mgr 57.95

SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker 31.95
Clip Art 1 or 3 19.95
Clip Art 2 25.95
Early Games/Children 22.95
Graphics Expander 25.95
Newsroom 37.95
Piece of Cake Math 22.95

BRODERBUND
Airheart 22.95
Ancient Art War .. 25.95
Animate 44.95
Bank Street Series (Ea) 44.95
Fantavision 31.95
Holiday Graphics Library 16.95
Print Shop 31.95
Graphics Library I, II or III 16.95
Karateka 21.95
On Balance 64.95
Print Shop Companion 25.95
Science Tool Kit .. 44.95
Toy Shop 39.95
Type 28.95
Variable Feast 31.95
Carmen Sandiego .. Call

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Amnesia 29.95
Artic Fox 27.95
Bard's Tale 29.95
Bard's Tale II 34.95
Battle Front 27.95
Chessmaster 2000 29.95
Dark Lord 23.95
Lords of Conquest 27.95
Murder Party 27.95
Robot Rascals 27.95
Ultima I 27.95
Ultima III 39.95
Ultima IV 39.95
Ogre 27.95
Moebius 39.95
Skyfox 27.95
Music Construction 11.95
Marble Madness 23.95
7 Cities of Gold 11.95
Scrabble 27.95

EPYX
Championship Wrestling 24.95
World Games 24.95
Destroyer 24.95
Apshal Trilogy 24.95
Movie Monster 24.95
Winter Games 24.95

INFOCOM
SEE IBM SECTION FOR ITEMS AND PRICES

SSI
SEE COMMODORE 64 FOR ITEMS AND PRICES

Fight Night 21.95
Hardball 21.95
Sundog 24.95
The Hobbit 23.95
Advanced Ideas .... Call
Strip Poker 19.95
Video Vegas 19.95
Mastering/ College Board ... 114.95
Home Account ... 59.95
Portal 29.95
Thunder Choper .. 20.95
Up Periscope 20.95
Gram Gremlins 31.95
Gunslinger 18.95
Theatre Europe ... 21.95
PSI Trading 21.95
Autoduel 34.95
Alt. Reality 24.95
Adv. Construct ... 34.95
Odesta Chess 47.95
Universe II 47.95

MINDSCAPE
Sub Mission 25.95
Infiltrator 20.95
Bob N' Wrestle 20.95
Color Me 19.95
Dick Francis 25.95
James Bond 25.95
Rambo 25.95
The Mist 25.95
Perfect Score 44.95
Balance of Power 31.95

APPLE MISCELLANEOUS
Starfleet I 34.95
Karate Champ 22.95
Kung Fu Master 22.95
Math Blaster 31.95
Alternate Reality 24.95
Alge-Blaster 31.95
Homeworker 59.95
Spell-It 31.95
Word Attack 31.95
DLM Software Call
Designware Call
Computer Sat 54.95
Elite 23.95
Pawn 29.95
Sargon III 25.95
Writer Rabbit 25.95
Math Rabbit 25.95
Frogger 9.95
Managing Your Money 129.95
F-15 Strike Eagle 22.95
Gunship 25.95
Silent Service 22.95
Microleague Baseball 25.95
Howard the Duck 25.95
Dollars & Sense IIE 74.95
Superbase 64.95
Random House Call
Scholastic Call
Kings Quest III 31.95
Black Cauldron 25.95
Space Quest 31.95
Smart Money 49.95
Land of the Dead 29.95
Usurper 29.95
Wizardry-Proving 31.95
Wizardry-Legacy 25.95
Wizardry-Diamonds 21.95
VIP Professional 169.95
Gato 24.95
T-Shirt Shop 31.95
Sublogic Baseball 34.95
Sublogic Football 34.95
Flight Simulator II 34.95
Jet 27.95
Animation Station 59.95
Agatha Christie 25.95
Sticky Bear (Ea) 25.95

APPLE ACCESSORIES

Mach II Joystick 27.95
Mach III Joystick 34.95
Paddlesticks 27.95
Mockingboard A 64.95
Mockingboard B 59.95
Mockingboard C 114.95
Mockingboard D 124.95
Tac 10 Joystick 24.95

ATARI ST SOFTWARE

ABACUS
Textpro 37.95
Data Trieve Sys. .. 37.95
Text Designer 37.95
PC Board Designer 169.95
Assempro 37.95
Powerplan 37.95

ST GRAPHICS
Degas 27.95
Super Graphics 33.95
Degas Elite 52.95
Easy Draw 54.95
Graphic Artist 149.95

INFOCOM ST
SEE IBM SECTN FOR ITEMS AND PRICES

ST WORD PROCESSORS
Paperclip Elite 64.95
Wordwriter ST 52.95
Thunder 27.95
Regent Word II ... 64.95

MICHTRON
Time Bandits 27.95
Business Tools 34.95
Cornerman 34.95
DOS Shell 27.95
Kissed 34.95
M-Disk 27.95
Major Motion 27.95
Mi-Term 34.95
Mighty Mail 34.95
Pers. Money Manager 34.95
Pinball Factor 27.95
Football Wizard 27.95
Eight Ball 20.95
Financial Future 27.95
The Animator 27.95
Cards 27.95
Michtron Utilities 39.95
Dot Driver 34.95
Laser Driver 34.95
Super Conductor 49.95

ST LANGUAGES
Personal Pascal 49.95
Mark Williams C 129.95
Metacomco Pascal 74.95
Macroassembler 59.95
Lattice C 99.95
Modula II 54.95

ST BUSINESS
VIP Professional 169.95
Swiftcalc ST 52.95
Dac Easy 49.95
Maxiplan Call
Dollars and Sense 69.95
Home Accountant 44.95
BTS Spreadsheet 44.95

ST DATABASES
DB Man ..... Call
Zoomracks II 99.95
Datamanager St. .. 52.95
Regent Base 64.95

ST UTILITIES
Macrodesk 27.95
Music Studio 39.95
ST Music Box 34.95
Time Link 34.95
Micro-Cookbook .. 32.95
Labelmaster 27.95
Publisher ..... Call
Pub. Partner ..... Call

ST COMMUNICATION
PC Intercom 84.95
I.S. Talk 39.95
Home Pak 33.95
Michtron BBS 2.0 49.95
ST Talk 17.95

ST PRINT UTILITIES
Typesetter 24.95
Rubber Stamp 24.95
Printmaster 24.95
Art Gallery I or II .. 19.95
Fontwriter 27.95
Megafont ST 24.95
Typeset Elite 32.95

ST ADVENTURES
Ultima II or III 39.95
Kings Quest II or III 33.95
Sundog 24.95
Black Cauldron ... 27.95
Apshal Trilogy 27.95
Dungeonmaster .. 27.95
Deep Space 29.95
Arena 24.95
Tass Times 33.95
Alternate Reality 33.95
Autoduel 34.95
Ogre 27.95
Defender/Crown 33.95
Sinbad the Sailor 33.95
Balance of Power 33.95
King of Chicago 33.95

ST ARCADE GAMES
Phantasie 27.95
Phantasie II 27.95
Mean 18 ..... 29.95
Leader Board 24.95
Brattacus 33.95
Silent Service 27.95
Flight Simulator II . 34.95
Championship Wrestling 24.95
World Games 24.95
Chessmaster 2000 32.95
Starglider 29.95
Little Comp People 33.95
ST Karate 24.95
F-15 Strike Eagle 27.95
Jet 34.95
Tenth Frame 27.95
Shanghai 29.95
3-D Helicopter 33.95
Micro League BB 39.95
WWF Micro Wrestling 39.95
Skyfox 32.95
Super Cycle 27.95
Indoor Sports Call
High Roller Simulator Call
Two/Two Basketball 29.95

ATARI XE - XL - 400 - 800 SOFTWARE

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Archon 11.95
Seven Cit. of Gold 11.95
Pinball Construction 11.95
One on One 11.95
Super Boulderdash 11.95
Racing Destruction 11.95
T-Down Football 11.95
Mule 11.95
Music Construction 11.95
Age of Adventure 11.95
Archon II 24.95
Lords of Conquest 24.95
Ogre 27.95
Chessmaster 2000 27.95
Ultima I 27.95
Ultima III 34.95
Ultima IV 41.95
Autoduel 34.95
Starfleet I 34.95

INFOCOM
See Commodore 64 section for items and prices

SSI
See Commodore 64 section for items and prices

MICROPROSE
Silent Service 23.95
F-15 Strike Eagle 23.95
Decision in the Desert 27.95
Conflict in Vietnam 27.95
Ken Approach 19.95
Top Gunner 19.95

BRODERBUND
Graphic Library I, II or III .. 17.95
Karateka 20.95
Print Shop Comp. .. 27.95
Mac 65XL 47.95
Action 47.95
Basic XL 39.95
All Tool Kits 19.95
Syncalc 32.95
Synfile 32.95
Leader Board 27.95
Tourn Disk/ Leader Bd. 16.95
Music Studio 23.95
Basic XE 49.95

MISCELLANEOUS 130 XE
Atariwriter Plus .. 39.95
Megafont II 17.95
Page Designer 21.95
Typesetter 24.95
Rubber Stamp 21.95
P.S. Interface 19.95
Alternate Reality .. 24.95
Alt. Reality/Dungeon .. 24.95
Mercenary 18.95
Home Pak 16.95
Paper Clip/Spell .. 37.95
8 Graph 27.95
Flight Simulator II . 34.95
Universe 59.95
Fight Night 19.95
Hardball 19.95
Tenth Frame 27.95
Super Huey 16.95
Fooblitzsky 27.95
Home Planetarium 27.95
Mail Order Monsters 11.95
Infiltrator 20.95
Bop N' Wrestle ... 20.95
Wargame Constr. .. 20.95
Spy vs Spy 11.95

AMIGA SOFTWARE

ACTIVISION
Hacker 29.95
Mindshadow 29.95
Borrowed Time ... 29.95
Little Computer People 34.95
Borrowed Time ... 29.95
Music Studio 39.95
Shanghai 29.95
Hacker II 34.95
Tass Times 29.95
GBA Basketball .. 29.95
Champ. Baseball .. 29.95
GFA Football 29.95

MINDSCAPE
Mastertype 27.95
Halley's Project 29.95
Brataccus 34.95
Racter 29.95
SDI 34.95
King of Chicago 34.95
Defender of the Crown 34.95
Sinbad 34.95
Balance of Power 34.95

INFOCOM
SEE IBM SECTION FOR ITEMS AND TITLES

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Skyfox 27.95
Artic Fox 27.95
Marble Madness 34.95
Return/Atlantis 29.95
Financial Cookbook 34.95
Adventure Construction 27.95
Chessmaster 2000 32.95
Instant Music 34.95
Deluxe Print 69.95
Deluxe Video 69.95
Deluxe Paint 69.95
Archon I or II 27.95
One on One 27.95
7 Cities of Gold 27.95
Starfleet One 38.95
Art Disk/ Deluxe Print 20.95
Art Disk/Deluxe Paint 20.95
Bard's Tale 34.95
Music Const. 2.0 69.95
Autoduel 34.95
Ultima III 41.95
Deluxe Paint II Call
Grand Prix Call
Earl Weaver Baseball Call

AMIGA PRODUCTIVITY
VIP Professional . 169.95
Analyze 2.0 ..... 94.95
On-Line 44.95
Scribble 64.95
Organize 64.95
Printmaster 32.95
Art Gallery I or II .. 19.95
Zumafont I, II or III 21.95
Impact 129.95
Aegis Draw 74.95
Aegis Animator/Images . 84.95
Aegis Art 23.95
Maxiplan 99.95
Maxicom 34.95
Maxidesk 47.95
Paperclip Elite 84.95
Degas Elite 52.95
LDP Planner 79.95
LPD Writer 79.95
LPD Filer 79.95
Logistixs 159.95
Modula II 64.95
Gizmo 34.95
Superbase Amiga 99.95
DB Man 99.95

Wari

Don Donati

"Wari," based on an ancient strategy game, lets you match your wits against the computer. The original version of this program is written for the Commodore 64. We've included translations for the Apple II series, Atari 520ST and 1040ST, IBM PC/PCjr, Amiga, and Atari 400, 800, XL, and XE. The IBM PC/PCjr game requires a color/graphics card for the PC.

"Wari" is a strategy game which has been played for centuries in Africa and the Middle East. The object of the game is to capture as many of your opponent's pieces as you can, while trying to prevent the capture of your own pieces. Type in the version of Wari for your computer and read the specific instructions for your machine before you run the program.

Electronic Beans

Wari is played on a board which has 12 compartments arranged in two rows of 6 (the arrangement is similar to that of an egg carton). In the original versions of this game, the compartments were actual depressions in a board or simply holes scooped into the ground, and the game was played by moving counters (beans, pebbles, or other small objects) among the various compartments. In the computerized version of Wari, the compartments are rectangles drawn on the screen, and the counters are represented by numbers. If the number 4 appears in a compartment, that compartment holds four counters, and so on.

Six of the compartments are yours and the other six belong to your opponent, which is always the computer. When the game begins, four counters are placed in each of the 12 compartments, for a total of 48 counters. Each player, then, starts the game with 24 counters. Once play begins, however, counters are considered yours when they rest in one of the six compartments on your side of the board. The program then asks whether you or the computer should make the first move.

Counterclockwise Movement

A move consists of taking all the counters from one compartment on your side of the board and sowing, or distributing, one counter into each of the adjacent compartments in a counterclockwise direction. In the original game, this was done by picking up the counters and sowing them by hand. In this version of Wari, you simply indicate which compartment you wish to sow by pressing the letter key printed by that compartment. The computer automatically sows that compartment's counters for you.

The figures illustrate the effect of making a move at the beginning of a game in which you have chosen to move first. Figure 1 shows the board

before a move is made. Each compartment contains four counters, represented by the number 4.

Figure 1: Before The First Move

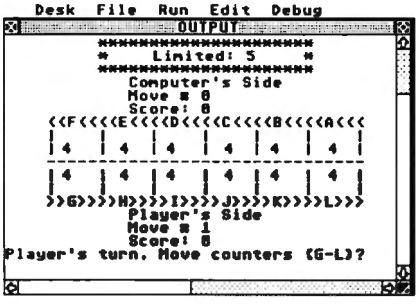
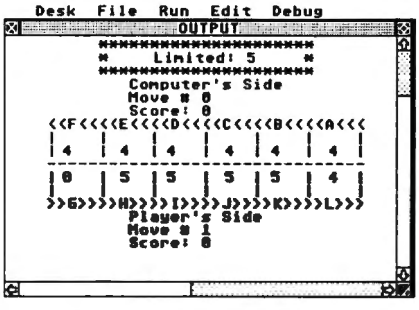


Figure 2 shows the board after you press the G key. The four counters from compartment G are sown in compartments H, I, J, and K. Each of those compartments now contains five counters; the original compartment (G) is now empty.

Figure 2: After The First Move



Depending on which compartment you sow, the sowing can wrap around from one side of the board to the other. For instance, say that your next move sows the counters from compartment H: Compartments I, J, and K now contain 6 counters; compartment L contains 5 counters, and the fifth counter from compartment H is sown in compartment A. Should you sow 12 or more counters, you return to the compartment where you started: In that case the original compartment is skipped and sowing resumes in the next one.

Captures

You score points in Wari by capturing counters. A capture occurs when you sow your last counter in an opponent's compartment which previously contained either one or two counters. The counters from that compartment are then removed from play. Each captured counter is equal to one point. If the previous compartment in line also contains two or three counters at the end of the move, its counters are captured, as well. This process continues until no more counters can be captured in that turn (in some cases, it's possible capture all of your opponent's counters in a single move).

The game can end in several different ways. Play must end whenever the board is empty (all counters have been captured) or whenever one player has no more counters to move. The game also ends when one player has captured more than half of the counters (if you have more than 24 counters, it's numerically impossible for your opponent to win the game). Wari also permits a stalemate, where each player chases the other around the board fruitlessly; a stalemate game should be ended by mutual agreement.

At the end of the game, your score is increased by the number of counters remaining on your side of the board. The computer automatically totals the score and announces the winner. You may end the game at any time by pressing the *Q* key.

Game Limits

At the beginning of each game, the computer also asks whether you wish to play a limited or unlimited game. A limited game consists of a set number of moves for each player; an unlimited game lasts until the game ends in one of the ways described above. Press L for a limited game or U for an unlimited game.

Limits of 25–35 moves make for interesting games. In a very short limited game (say, five moves) it's usually more important to protect counters on your side of the board than to capture the opponent's counters (when the game ends, you are awarded all the counters on your side).

Commodore 64 Version

The Commodore version of Wari (Program 1) runs on any Commodore 64 (or 64C), and also in 64 mode on the Commodore 128.

Apple II Version

This version of Wari (Program 2) runs on any Apple II–series computer, under either ProDOS or DOS 3.3.

Atari ST Version

Wari for the ST (Program 3) looks best on a color monitor set to low resolution, but it can be played in any screen resolution, including high resolution on a monochrome monitor.

IBM PC/PCjr Version

A color/graphics card is required to play Wari on the IBM PC (Program 4).

Amiga Version

The Amiga version of Wari (Program 5) runs on any Amiga computer.

Atari 400, 800, XL, And XE Version

This version of Wari (Program 6) runs on any eight-bit Atari computer.

For instructions on entering these programs, please refer to "COMPUTE!'s Guide to Typing In Programs" in this issue of COMPUTE!.

Program 1: Commodore 64 Wari

```
EG 10 DIM A(12),B(12),SC(12),I
      (12)
EM 20 D$="{HOME}{22 DOWN}"
MK 30 S$="{39 SPACES}"
MP 40 DS$=D$+S$+D$
RJ 50 POKE 53280,0:POKE 53281,
      0:PRINT CHR$(147);
KM 60 PRINT TAB(9)"{YEL}******
      ***************"
GD 70 PRINT TAB(9)"*{RVS}{7}
      {19 SPACES}{OFF}{YEL}*"
FD 80 PRINT TAB(9)"*{RVS}{7} C
      OMMODORE 64 WARI {OFF}
      {YEL}*"
AC 90 PRINT TAB(9)"*{RVS}{7}
      {19 SPACES}{OFF}{YEL}*"
AR 100 PRINT TAB(9)"**********
       ***********"
BQ 110 PRINT:PRINT TAB(12)"
       {CYN}COMPUTER'S SIDE":C
       P=0:MC=0
AG 120 PRINT TAB(12)"{PUR}MOVE
        #{7}"MC:PRINT TAB(12)"
       {PUR}SCORE:{3}"CP
HK 130 PRINT:PRINT"{6}
       {4 SPACES}<<F<<<<E<<<<D
       <<<<C<<<<B<<<<A<<<"
SQ 140 PRINT"{7}{4 SPACES}-
       {4 SPACES}-{4 SPACES}-
       {4 SPACES}-{4 SPACES}-
       {4 SPACES}-{4 SPACES}-"
AC 150 PRINT"{4 SPACES}-
       {4 SPACES}-{4 SPACES}-
       {4 SPACES}-{4 SPACES}-
       {4 SPACES}-{4 SPACES}-"
```

The Commodore 64 version of "Wari," an ancient strategy game.

```
CK 160 PRINT"{4 SPACES}{Q}CCCC
       +CCCC+CCCC+CCCC+CCCC+CC
       CC{W}"
JE 170 PRINT"{4 SPACES}-
       {4 SPACES}-{4 SPACES}-
       {4 SPACES}-{4 SPACES}-
       {4 SPACES}-{4 SPACES}-"
QH 180 PRINT"{4 SPACES}-
       {4 SPACES}-{4 SPACES}-
       {4 SPACES}-{4 SPACES}-
       {4 SPACES}-{4 SPACES}-"
MF 190 PRINT"{6}{4 SPACES}>>G>
       >>>H>>>>I>>>>J>>>>K>>>>
       L>>>"
BD 200 PRINT:PRINT TAB(12)"
       {WHT}PLAYER'S SIDE":PL=
       0:MP=0
FS 210 PRINT TAB(12)"{PUR}MOVE
       #{7}"MP:PRINT TAB(12)"
       {PUR}SCORE:{3}"PL
XM 220 FOR T=1 TO 12:A(T)=4:B(
       T)=4:GOSUB 1190:NEXT T
GA 230 REM ***GAME TYPE & FIRS
       T TURN***
QS 240 PRINT DS$"{YEL}{RVS}L
       {OFF}IMITED OR {RVS}U
       {OFF}NLIMITED GAME? ";
XP 250 GOSUB 1500:IF B$<>"L" A
       ND B$<>"U" THEN 250
HH 260 PRINT B$:FOR TM=1 TO 20
       0:NEXT TM:ML=0
DD 270 IF B$="U" THEN PRINT LE
       FT$(D$,4)TAB(15)"{RVS}
       {7}UNLIMITED{OFF}":GOTO
        310
AK 280 PRINT DS$"MOVE LIMIT";:
       INPUT ML
MM 290 ML=INT(ML):IF ML<=0 THE
       N 280
XF 300 PRINT LEFT$(D$,4)TAB(14
       )"{RVS}{7}LIMITED:"+STR
       $(ML)+"{OFF}"
GX 310 PRINT DS$"{8}WHO GOES F
       IRST: {RVS}C{OFF}OMPUTE
       R OR {RVS}P{OFF}LAYER?
       {SPACE}";
BB 320 GOSUB 1500:IF B$<>"C" A
       ND B$<>"P" THEN 320
CJ 330 PRINT B$:FOR TM=1 TO 20
       0:NEXT TM
BJ 340 IF B$="C" THEN 520
QC 350 REM ***PLAYER'S MOVE***
AK 360 P$="P":P=0:SP=0:MP=MP+1
HM 370 PRINT LEFT$(D$,20)TAB(1
       8)"{7}"MP
JB 380 FOR F=7 TO 12:P=P+A(F):
       NEXT F
QP 390 PRINT DS$"{WHT}PLAYER'S
        TURN. MOVE COUNTERS (G
       -L)";
JB 400 IF P=0 THEN 910
BA 410 GOSUB 1500:I=ASC(B$)-64
       :PRINT "{CYN}"B$
PR 420 IF B$="Q" THEN 1130
AP 430 IF B$>="G" AND B$<="L"
       {SPACE}THEN IF A(I)<>0
       {SPACE}THEN 460
MS 440 PRINT DS$"{1}ILLEGAL MO
       VE!!!"
MD 450 FOR TM=1 TO 900:NEXT TM
       :GOTO 390
GH 460 DS=1:GOSUB 1280:FOR TM=
       1 TO 900:NEXT TM
PP 470 PT=0:FOR F=1 TO 12:A(F)
       =B(F):PT=PT+A(F):NEXT F
AX 480 IF MP=ML AND MC=ML THEN
        970
GR 490 IF PT=0 THEN 910
KC 500 IF PL>24 THEN 970
KJ 510 REM ***COMPUTER'S MOVE*
       **
FR 520 P$="C":PA=0:PB=0:IA=0:I
       B=0:P=0:MC=MC+1
RM 530 PRINT LEFT$(D$,8)TAB(18
       )"{7}"MC
PQ 540 FOR F=1 TO 6:P=P+A(F):N
       EXT F
FF 550 PRINT DS$"{CYN}COMPUTER
       'S TURN. MOVES COUNTERS
        A-F. ";
PM 560 IF P=0 THEN 910
AC 570 REM ***CHECK ALL MOVES*
       **
EA 580 FOR G=1 TO 12
MM 590 SC(G)=0:I(G)=0
FX 600 IF G=7 THEN P$="P"
AR 610 IF A(G)=0 THEN 650
JP 620 SC=0:SP=0:I=G
AJ 630 DS=0:GOSUB 1280
ER 640 SC(G)=S1 OR S2:I(G)=T0
DR 650 NEXT G
PG 660 P$="C"
CJ 670 REM ***PICK BEST MOVE**
       *
MD 680 FOR F=1 TO 6
CH 690 IF PA>=SC(F) THEN 710
BP 700 IA=F:PA=SC(F)
CD 710 IF PB>=SC(F+6) OR A(I(F
       +6))=0 THEN 730
PP 720 IB=I(F+6):PB=SC(F+6)
KC 730 NEXT F
CE 740 IF IA=0 AND IB=0 THEN 7
       70
SQ 750 I=IA:IF PB>PA THEN I=IB
SE 760 GOTO 830
MM 770 P=0:FOR F=7 TO 12:P=P+A
       (F):NEXT F
RF 780 IF P<>0 THEN 820
FJ 790 FOR F=1 TO 5
BS 800 IF A(F)<>0 AND A(F)<=6-
       F THEN I=F:GOTO 830
QH 810 NEXT F
CH 820 I=INT(RND(0)*6)+1:IF A(
       I)=0 THEN 820
XF 830 PRINT "{WHT}"CHR$(I+64)
       :SC=0:FOR TM=1 TO 750:N
       EXT TM
EJ 840 DS=1:GOSUB 1280:FOR TM=
       1 TO 900:NEXT TM
BD 850 PT=0:FOR F=1 TO 12:A(F)
       =B(F):PT=PT+A(F):NEXT F
SH 860 IF MP=ML AND MC=ML THEN
        970
EF 870 IF PT=0 THEN 910
HH 880 IF CP>24 THEN 970
MQ 890 GOTO 360
HP 900 REM ***NO COUNTERS***
JX 910 FOR TM=1 TO 400:NEXT TM
CH 920 PRINT DS$"{1}NO COUNTER
       S!!! ";
MX 930 IF PT=0 THEN PRINT "{1}
       GAME OVER."
QF 940 FOR TM=1 TO 900:NEXT TM
HP 950 IF PT=0 THEN 1030
EJ 960 REM ***AWARD COUNTERS**
       *
MG 970 PRINT DS$"{1}GAME OVER.
        {YEL}AWARD COUNTERS."
EE 980 FOR F=1 TO 6
PH 990 P$="C":SC=A(F):T=F:B(T)
       =0:GOSUB 1190
HP 1000 P$="P":SP=A(F+6):T=F+6
       :B(T)=0:GOSUB 1190
JG 1010 NEXT F
CR 1020 REM ***WHO WON***
QM 1030 PRINT DS$;
PF 1040 IF PL=CP THEN PRINT "
       {CYN}A DRAW. ";:GOTO 1
       080
XM 1050 IF PL>CP THEN PRINT "
       {6}PLAYER WINS. ";:GOT
       O 1080
KK 1060 IF CP>PL THEN PRINT "
       {3}COMPUTER WINS. ";
AX 1070 REM ***ANOTHER GAME***
DH 1080 PRINT "{WHT}ANOTHER GA
       ME (Y/N)? ";
CR 1090 GOSUB 1500:IF B$<>"Y"
       {SPACE}AND B$<>"N" THE
       N 1090
DQ 1100 PRINT B$:IF B$="Y" THE
       N 20
PQ 1110 PRINT "{CLR}":END
RS 1120 REM ***QUIT GAME***
PD 1130 FOR TM=1 TO 100:NEXT T
       M
HS 1140 PRINT DS$"{1}QUIT GAME
       . ARE YOU SURE (Y/N)?
       {SPACE}";
QB 1150 GOSUB 1500:IF B$<>"Y"
       {SPACE}AND B$<>"N" THE
       N 1150
KA 1160 IF B$<>"Y"THEN 390
RS 1170 PRINT DS$;:PT=0:GOTO 9
       30
FH 1180 REM ***UPDATE DISPLAY*
       **
AJ 1190 PRINT LEFT$(D$,13-2*(T
       >6))"{WHT}";
CJ 1200 IF T<7 THEN TB=35-5*T:
       GOTO 1220
HX 1210 IF T>6 THEN TB=5*(T-6)
XJ 1220 PRINT TAB(TB)B(T);:IF
       {SPACE}B(T)<10 THEN PR
       INT "{LEFT} "
RP 1230 FOR TM=1 TO 300:NEXT T
       M
JH 1240 IF B(T)<>0 THEN RETURN
KJ 1250 IF P$="P" THEN GOSUB 1
       540:RETURN
DJ 1260 IF P$="C" THEN GOSUB 1
       590:RETURN
PH 1270 REM ***MOVE COUNTERS**
       *
ER 1280 T=I:S1=0:S2=0
ED 1290 FOR F=1 TO 12:B(F)=A(F
       ):NEXT F
ES 1300 B(T)=0:IF DS THEN GOSU
       B 1190
BC 1310 FOR F=1 TO A(T)
PJ 1320 T=T+1
GX 1330 IF T>12 THEN T=1
MD 1340 B(T)=B(T)+1:IF DS THEN
        GOSUB 1190
SJ 1350 NEXT F:T0=T
FX 1360 REM ***ANY CAPTURES***
CF 1370 IF B(T0)<2 OR B(T0)>3
       {SPACE}THEN RETURN
BA 1380 IF P$="P" AND T0<=6 TH
       EN 1420
```

```
PH 1390 IF P$="C" AND T0>=7 TH
        EN 1420
SG 1400 RETURN
BF 1410 REM ***TOTAL CAPTURES*
        **
RC 1420 LS=1:IF P$="C" THEN LS
        =7
SX 1430 FOR F=T0 TO LS STEP -1
XF 1440 IF B(F)<2 OR B(F)>3 TH
        EN RETURN
BG 1450 IF P$="P" THEN SP=B(F)
        :S2=S2+SP:GOTO 1470
HK 1460 IF P$="C" THEN SC=B(F)
        :S1=S1+SC
CF 1470 B(F)=0:IF DS THEN T=F:
        GOSUB 1190
HC 1480 NEXT F:RETURN
RK 1490 REM ***GET A CHARACTER
        ***
SQ 1500 GET B$:IF B$<>"" THEN
        {SPACE}1500
KX 1510 GET B$:IF B$="" THEN 1
        510
SS 1520 RETURN
PK 1530 REM ***DISPLAY PLAYER'
        S SCORE***
CD 1540 IF SP=0 THEN RETURN
DE 1550 FOR H=PL+1 TO PL+SP
ES 1560 PRINT LEFT$(D$,21)TAB(
        18)"[3]"H:GOSUB 1640
GA 1570 NEXT H:PL=PL+SP:RETURN
JB 1580 REM ***DISPLAY COMPUTE
        R'S SCORE***
KA 1590 IF SC=0 THEN RETURN
GJ 1600 FOR H=CP+1 TO CP+SC
SM 1610 PRINT LEFT$(D$,9)TAB(1
        8)"[3]"H:GOSUB 1640
GM 1620 NEXT H:CP=CP+SC:RETURN
HG 1630 REM ***SOUND***
AK 1640 S=54272:FOR X=S TO S+2
        4:POKE X,0:NEXT X
GJ 1650 POKE S+5,0:POKES+6,240
ER 1660 IF P$="C" THEN 1680
GJ 1670 POKE S+1,45:POKE S,135
        :POKE S+4,17:GOTO 1690
AX 1680 POKE S+1,8:POKE S,135:
        POKE S+2,255:POKE S+4,
        65
BG 1690 POKE S+24,15:FOR TM=1
        {SPACE}TO 50:NEXT TM:P
        OKE S+24,0
AK 1700 IF P$="C" THEN POKE S+
        4,64:RETURN
BX 1710 POKE S+4,16:RETURN
```

Program 2: Apple II Wari

Version by Patrick Parrish, Programming Supervisor

```
BA 10 DIM A(12),B(12),SC(12),I(1
      2)
5B 20 TEXT : HOME : PRINT "LOADI
      NG ML. PLEASE WAIT...": GO
      SUB 1670: GOSUB 1810
1F 30 IF PEEK (190 * 256) = 76 T
      HEN PRINT CHR$ (4)"PR#A768
      ": GOTO 50
84 40 POKE 54,0: POKE 55,3: CALL
       1002
E6 50 POKE 6,0: POKE 7,138: POKE
       230,64
F6 60 HGR2 : GOTO 100
F2 70 HTAB 10: PRINT "**********
      **********": RETURN
7E 80 PRINT TAB( 10)"*";: INVERS
      E : PRINT SPC( 19);: NORMA
      L : PRINT "*": RETURN
```

"Wari" for Apple II computers.

```
8D 90 VTAB 23: PRINT SPC( 39): H
      TAB 1: RETURN
5A 100 HOME : VTAB 1
7D 110 GOSUB 70
80 120 GOSUB 80
28 130 PRINT TAB( 10)"*";: INVER
      SE : PRINT "   ";: NORMAL
       : PRINT "APPLE ][ WARI";
      : INVERSE : PRINT "   ";:
       NORMAL : PRINT "*"
84 140 GOSUB 80
85 150 GOSUB 70
D4 160 PRINT : PRINT TAB( 13)"CO
      MPUTER'S SIDE":CP = 0:MC
      = 0
CA 170 PRINT TAB( 13)"MOVE # "MC
      : PRINT TAB( 13)"SCORE: "
      CP
03 180 PRINT : PRINT "     <<F<<<
      <E<<<<D<<<<C<<<<B<<<<A<<<
      "
B3 190 FOR J = 1 TO 2: FOR I = 1
       TO 7: PRINT "     $";: NE
      XT : PRINT : NEXT
68 200 PRINT "     %^^^^";: FOR I
       = 1 TO 5: PRINT "&^^^^";
      : NEXT : PRINT "@"
A4 210 FOR J = 1 TO 2: FOR I = 1
       TO 7: PRINT "     $";: NE
      XT : PRINT : NEXT
B7 220 PRINT "     >>G>>>>H>>>>I>
      >>>J>>>>K>>>>L>>>"
21 230 PRINT : PRINT TAB( 13)"PL
      AYER'S SIDE":PL = 0:MP =
      0
EC 240 PRINT TAB( 13)"MOVE # "MP
      : PRINT TAB( 13)"SCORE: "
      PL
75 250 FOR T = 1 TO 12:A(T) = 4:
      B(T) = 4: GOSUB 1220: NEX
      T
E4 260 REM *** GAME TYPE & FIRST
       TURN ***
F8 270 PRINT : VTAB 23: INVERSE
      : PRINT "L";: NORMAL : PR
      INT "IMITED OR ";: INVERS
      E : PRINT "U";: NORMAL :
      PRINT "NLIMITED GAME? ";
30 280 GOSUB 1530: IF B$ < > "L"
       AND B$ < > "U" THEN 280
DE 290 PRINT B$: FOR TM = 1 TO 2
      00: NEXT :ML = 0
34 300 IF B$ = "U" THEN VTAB 4:
      HTAB 16: PRINT "UNLIMITED
      ": GOTO 340
9E 310 GOSUB 90: HTAB 1: PRINT "
      MOVE LIMIT";: INPUT ML
B9 320 ML = INT (ML): IF ML < =
      0 THEN 310
6C 330 HTAB 15: VTAB 4: PRINT "L
      IMITED: " + STR$ (ML)
3B 340 VTAB 23: PRINT "WHO GOES
      FIRST: ";: INVERSE : PRIN
      T "C";: NORMAL : PRINT "O
      MPUTER OR ";: INVERSE : P
      RINT "P";: NORMAL : PRINT
       "LAYER? ";
2C 350 GOSUB 1530: IF B$ < > "C"
       AND B$ < > "P" THEN 20
B1 360 PRINT B$: FOR TM = 1 TO 2
      00: NEXT
47 370 IF B$ = "C" THEN 550
56 380 REM ** PLAYER'S MOVE **
34 390 P$ = "P":P = 0:SP = 0:MP
      = MP + 1
E1 400 VTAB 20: HTAB 20: PRINT M
      P
E9 410 FOR F = 7 TO 12:P = P + A
      (F): NEXT F
DB 420 GOSUB 90: PRINT "PLAYER'S
       TURN. MOVE COUNTERS (G-L
      )? ";
CD 430 IF P = 0 THEN 940
24 440 GOSUB 1530:I = ASC (B$) -
       64: PRINT B$
29 450 IF B$ = "Q" THEN 1160
70 460 IF B$ > = "G" AND B$ < =
      "L" THEN IF A(I) < > 0 TH
      EN 490
7F 470 GOSUB 90: PRINT "ILLEGAL
      MOVE!!!"
5E 480 FOR TM = 1 TO 900: NEXT T
      M: GOTO 420
A1 490 DS = 1: GOSUB 1310: FOR T
      M = 1 TO 900: NEXT
DF 500 PT = 0: FOR F = 1 TO 12:A
      (F) = B(F):PT = PT + A(F)
      : NEXT
2C 510 IF MP = ML AND MC = ML TH
      EN 1000
1C 520 IF PT = 0 THEN 940
0A 530 IF PL > 24 THEN 1000
AD 540 REM ** COMPUTER'S MOVE **
23 550 P$ = "C":PA = 0:PB = 0:IA
       = 0:IB = 0:P = 0:MC = MC
      + 1
F4 560 VTAB 8: HTAB 20: PRINT MC
22 570 FOR F = 1 TO 6:P = P + A(
      F): NEXT F
F2 580 GOSUB 90: PRINT "COMPUTER
      'S TURN. MOVES COUNTERS A
      -F. ";
DA 590 IF P = 0 THEN 940
D4 600 REM ** CHECK ALL MOVES **
8E 610 FOR G = 1 TO 12
6B 620 SC(G) = 0:I(G) = 0
4C 630 IF G = 7 THEN P$ = "P"
E0 640 IF A(G) = 0 THEN 680
2B 650 SC = 0:SP = 0:I = G
C9 660 DS = 0: GOSUB 1310
14 670 POKE 254,S1: POKE 255,S2:
       CALL 856:SC(G) = PEEK (2
      54):I(G) = T0
F1 680 NEXT G
A2 690 P$ = "C"
95 700 REM ** PICK BEST MOVE **
4C 710 FOR F = 1 TO 6
6C 720 IF PA > = SC(F) THEN 740
D4 730 IA = F:PA = SC(F)
D9 740 IF PB > = SC(F + 6) OR A(
      I(F + 6)) = 0 THEN 760
AA 750 IB = I(F + 6):PB = SC(F +
      6)
6E 760 NEXT F
41 770 IF IA = 0 AND IB = 0 THEN
       800
98 780 I = IA: IF (PB > PA) THEN
       I = IB
2C 790 GOTO 860
F4 800 P = 0: FOR F = 7 TO 12:P
      = P + A(F): NEXT F
B7 810 IF P < > 0 THEN 850
47 820 FOR F = 1 TO 5
72 830 IF A(F) < > 0 AND A(F) <
      = 6 - F THEN I = F: GOTO
      860
```

```
6B 840 NEXT F
7E 850 I = INT ( RND (1) * 6) +
       1: IF A(I) = 0 THEN 850
39 860 PRINT CHR$ (I + 64):SC =
       0: FOR TM = 1 TO 800: NEX
       T TM
A1 870 DS = 1: GOSUB 1310: FOR T
       M = 1 TO 900: NEXT
5F 880 PT = 0: FOR F = 1 TO 12:A
       (F) = B(F):PT = PT + A(F)
       : NEXT F
3F 890 IF MP = ML AND MC = ML TH
       EN 1000
1C 900 IF PT = 0 THEN 940
69 910 IF CP > 24 THEN 1000
A0 920 GOTO 390
56 930 REM ** NO COUNTERS **
D1 940 FOR TM = 1 TO 400: NEXT
95 950 GOSUB 90: PRINT "NO COUNT
       ERS!!! ";
DC 960 IF PT = 0 THEN PRINT "GAM
       E OVER."
62 970 FOR TM = 1 TO 1500: NEXT
DD 980 IF PT = 0 THEN 1060
B2 990 REM ** AWARD COUNTERS **
42 1000 PRINT : GOSUB 90: PRINT
       "GAME OVER. AWARD COUNTE
       RS."
3C 1010 FOR F = 1 TO 6
6A 1020 P$ = "C":SC = A(F):T = F
       :B(T) = 0: GOSUB 1220
FA 1030 P$ = "P":SP = A(F + 6):T
       = F + 6:B(T) = 0: GOSUB
       1220
78 1040 NEXT F
45 1050 REM ** WHO WON **
C2 1060 GOSUB 90
B5 1070 IF PL = CP THEN PRINT "A
       DRAW. ";: GOTO 1110
6F 1080 IF PL > CP THEN PRINT "P
       LAYER WINS. ";: GOTO 111
       0
49 1090 IF CP > PL THEN PRINT "C
       OMPUTER WINS.";
E5 1100 REM ** ANOTHER GAME **
76 1110 PRINT "ANOTHER GAME (Y/N
       )? ";
E5 1120 GOSUB 1530: IF B$ < > "Y
       " AND B$ < > "N" THEN 11
       20
5C 1130 PRINT B$: IF B$ = "Y" TH
       EN HGR2 : GOTO 100
5F 1140 TEXT : HOME : END
77 1150 REM ** QUIT GAME **
EC 1160 FOR TM = 1 TO 100: NEXT
C1 1170 GOSUB 90: PRINT "QUIT GA
       ME. ARE YOU SURE (Y/N)?
       "
81 1180 GOSUB 1530: IF B$ < > "Y
       " AND B$ < > "N" THEN 11
       80
EF 1190 IF B$ < > "Y" THEN 420
5E 1200 GOSUB 90:PT = 0: GOTO 96
       0
CE 1210 REM ** UPDATE DISPLAY **
FC 1220 VTAB 13 + 2 * (T > 6)
F1 1230 IF T < 7 THEN TB = 37 -
       5 * T: GOTO 1250
3B 1240 IF T > 6 THEN TB = 5 * (
       T - 6) + 2
CE 1250 HTAB TB: PRINT SPC( 2);:
       HTAB TB: PRINT B(T);
4F 1260 FOR TM = 1 TO 400: NEXT
5F 1270 IF B(T) < > 0 THEN RETUR
       N
6A 1280 IF P$ = "P" THEN GOSUB 1
       560: RETURN
F7 1290 IF P$ = "C" THEN GOSUB 1
       610: RETURN
63 1300 REM ** MOVE COUNTERS **
50 1310 T = I:S1 = 0:S2 = 0
3B 1320 FOR F = 1 TO 12:B(F) = A
       (F): NEXT F
F8 1330 B(T) = 0: IF DS THEN GOS
       UB 1220
1E 1340 FOR F = 1 TO A(T)
37 1350 T = T + 1
30 1360 IF T > 12 THEN T = 1
F5 1370 B(T) = B(T) + 1: IF DS T
       HEN GOSUB 1220
53 1380 NEXT F:T0 = T
B0 1390 REM ** ANY CAPTURES **
3B 1400 IF B(T0) < 2 OR B(T0) >
       3 THEN RETURN
DD 1410 IF P$ = "P" AND T0 < = 6
       THEN 1450
B9 1420 IF P$ = "C" AND T0 > = 7
       THEN 1450
E5 1430 RETURN
23 1440 REM ** TOTAL CAPTURES **
33 1450 LS = 1: IF P$ = "C" THEN
       LS = 7
6C 1460 FOR F = T0 TO LS STEP -
       1
52 1470 IF B(F) < 2 OR B(F) > 3
       THEN RETURN
6E 1480 IF P$ = "P" THEN SP = B(
       F):S2 = S2 + SP: GOTO 15
       00
B1 1490 IF P$ = "C" THEN SC = B(
       F):S1 = S1 + SC
C2 1500 B(F) = 0: IF DS THEN T =
       F: GOSUB 1220
B9 1510 NEXT F: RETURN
7E 1520 REM ** GET A CHARACTER *
       *
29 1530 K = PEEK ( - 16384): IF
       K < = 127 THEN 1530
F4 1540 POKE - 16368,0:B$ = CHR$
       (K - 128): RETURN
7E 1550 REM ** DISPLAY PLAYER'S
       SCORE **
19 1560 IF SP = 0 THEN RETURN
FC 1570 FOR H = PL + 1 TO PL + S
       P
83 1580 VTAB 21: HTAB 20: PRINT
       H: GOSUB 1650
52 1590 NEXT H:PL = PL + SP: RET
       URN
8D 1600 REM ** DISPLAY COMPUTER'
       S SCORE **
80 1610 IF SC = 0 THEN RETURN
F5 1620 FOR H = CP + 1 TO CP + S
       C
CD 1630 VTAB 9: HTAB 20: PRINT H
       : GOSUB 1650
71 1640 NEXT H:CP = CP + SC: RET
       URN
BD 1650 FOR I = 1 TO 10:A = PEEK
       ( - 16336): NEXT : RETU
       RN
D5 1660 REM DATA STATEMENT SET #
       1 - HROUT
79 1670 FOR I = 768 TO 862: READ
       A:CS = CS + A: POKE I,A
       : NEXT
46 1680 IF CS < > 9320 THEN PRIN
       T "ERROR IN DATA STATEME
       NT SET #1": STOP
82 1690 RETURN
A0 1700 DATA 216,120,133,69,134,
       70,132,71,166,7,10
E0 1710 DATA 10,176,4,16,62,48,4
       ,16,1,232,232
0B 1720 DATA 10,134,27,24,101,6,
       133,26,144,2,230
A7 1730 DATA 27,165,40,133,8,165
       ,41,41,3,5,230
CE 1740 DATA 133,9,162,8,160,0,1
       77,26,36,50,48
45 1750 DATA 2,73,127,164,36,145
       ,8,230,26,208,2
D6 1760 DATA 230,27,165,9,24,105
       ,4,133,9,202,208
7D 1770 DATA 226,165,69,166,70,1
       64,71,88,76,240,253
73 1780 REM NEXT LINE IS BITWISE
       OR
D7 1790 DATA 165,254,5,255,133,2
       54,96
E5 1800 REM DATA STATEMENT SET #
       2 - CHARACTER SET DATA
19 1810 CS = 0: FOR I = 35328 TO
       35839: READ A:CS = CS +
       A: POKE I,A: NEXT : IF
       CS < > 9833 THEN PRINT "
       ERROR IN DATA STATEMENT
       SET #2": STOP
E9 1820 RETURN
66 1830 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
9D 1840 DATA 8,8,8,8,8,0,8,0
D4 1850 DATA 20,20,20,0,0,0,0,0
DD 1860 DATA 20,20,62,20,62,20,2
       0,0
CB 1870 DATA 8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8
E7 1880 DATA 8,8,8,120,120,8,8,8
63 1890 DATA 8,8,8,127,127,8,8,8
85 1900 DATA 8,8,8,0,0,0,0,0
AB 1910 DATA 8,4,2,2,2,4,8,0
2B 1920 DATA 8,16,32,32,32,16,8,
       0
10 1930 DATA 8,42,28,8,28,42,8,0
8D 1940 DATA 0,8,8,62,8,8,0,0
D8 1950 DATA 0,0,0,0,8,8,4,0
A4 1960 DATA 0,0,0,62,0,0,0,0
F8 1970 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,8,0
D9 1980 DATA 0,32,16,8,4,2,0,0
64 1990 DATA 28,34,50,42,38,34,2
       8,0
BB 2000 DATA 8,12,8,8,8,8,28,0
19 2010 DATA 28,34,32,24,4,2,62,
       0
54 2020 DATA 62,32,16,24,32,34,2
       8,0
DB 2030 DATA 16,24,20,18,62,16,1
       6,0
66 2040 DATA 62,2,30,32,32,34,28
       ,0
4C 2050 DATA 56,4,2,30,34,34,28,
       0
6F 2060 DATA 62,32,16,8,4,4,4,0
60 2070 DATA 28,34,34,28,34,34,2
       8,0
E8 2080 DATA 28,34,34,60,32,16,1
       4,0
F7 2090 DATA 0,0,8,0,8,0,0,0
36 2100 DATA 0,0,8,0,8,8,4,0
BE 2110 DATA 16,8,4,2,4,8,16,0
96 2120 DATA 0,0,62,0,62,0,0,0
50 2130 DATA 4,8,16,32,16,8,4,0
33 2140 DATA 28,34,16,8,8,0,8,0
7A 2150 DATA 8,8,8,15,15,8,8,8
1D 2160 DATA 8,20,34,34,62,34,34
       ,0
F8 2170 DATA 30,34,34,30,34,34,3
       0,0
D8 2180 DATA 28,34,2,2,2,34,28,0
11 2190 DATA 30,34,34,34,34,34,3
       0,0
95 2200 DATA 62,2,2,30,2,2,62,0
38 2210 DATA 62,2,2,30,2,2,2,0
6E 2220 DATA 60,2,2,2,50,34,60,0
21 2230 DATA 34,34,34,62,34,34,3
       4,0
FD 2240 DATA 28,8,8,8,8,8,28,0
D9 2250 DATA 32,32,32,32,32,34,2
       8,0
71 2260 DATA 34,18,10,6,10,18,34
       ,0
98 2270 DATA 2,2,2,2,2,2,62,0
80 2280 DATA 34,54,42,42,34,34,3
       4,0
D6 2290 DATA 34,34,38,42,50,34,3
       4,0
3C 2300 DATA 28,34,34,34,34,34,2
       8,0
```

```
5D 2310 DATA 30,34,34,30,2,2,2,0
FE 2320 DATA 28,34,34,34,42,18,4
      4,0
6F 2330 DATA 30,34,34,30,10,18,3
      4,0
47 2340 DATA 28,34,2,28,32,34,28
      ,0
0B 2350 DATA 62,8,8,8,8,8,8,0
4D 2360 DATA 34,34,34,34,34,34,2
      8,0
AE 2370 DATA 34,34,34,34,34,20,8
      ,0
04 2380 DATA 34,34,34,42,42,54,3
      4,0
1A 2390 DATA 34,34,20,8,20,34,34
      ,0
60 2400 DATA 34,34,20,8,8,8,8,0
E4 2410 DATA 62,32,16,8,4,2,62,0
8B 2420 DATA 62,6,6,6,6,6,6,62,0
0E 2430 DATA 0,2,4,8,16,32,0,0
D7 2440 DATA 62,48,48,48,48,48,6
      2,0
79 2450 DATA 0,0,0,127,127,0,0,0
BC 2460 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,127
```

The Atari ST version of "Wari" runs in any screen resolution, on a color or monochrome monitor.

Program 3: Atari ST Wari

Version by Patrick Parrish, Programming Supervisor

```
10    RANDOMIZE 0:FOR I=0 TO 14
      :READ A$:FOR J=0 TO 3:REM
       SET COLORS
20    C$=MID$(A$,J,1):C0=VAL("&
      H"+C$)*125:POKE INTIN+J*2,C0:N
      EXT
30    POKE INTIN,I:POKE CONTRL,
      14:POKE CONTRL+6,4:VDISYS
      (0):NEXT
40    DATA 000,007,050,077,500,
      507,000,555,000,000,000,0
      00,000,000,770
50    REM Title Page
60    DIM A(12),B(12),SC(12),I(
      12)
70    FOR I=1 TO 6:READ P(I):NE
      XT
80    DATA 27,22.9,18.0,13.9,9.
      2,4.7
90    FULLW 2:CLEARW 2:COLOR 14

100   PRINT TAB(10);:PRINT STRI
      NG$(21,42)
110   PRINT TAB(10)"*";:COLOR 1
      :PRINT"   Atari ST Wari
       ";:COLOR 14:PRINT "*"
120   PRINT TAB(10);:PRINT STRI
      NG$(21,42)
130   COLOR 3:PRINT TAB(13)"Com
      puter's Side":CP=0:MC=0
140   COLOR 5:PRINT TAB(13)"Mov
      e #";:COLOR 1:PRINT MC
150   COLOR 5:PRINT TAB(13)"Sco
      re:";:COLOR 4:PRINT CP
160   COLOR 2:PRINT "     <<F<<<
      <E<<<<D<<<<C<<<<B<<<<A<<<
      "
170   COLOR 1:FOR I=1 TO 2:FOR
      J=1 TO 7:PRINT "     "CHR$
      (124);:NEXT J:PRINT
180   NEXT I
190   PRINT "     "STRING$(31,45
      )
200   FOR I=1 TO 2:FOR J=1 TO 7
      :PRINT "     "CHR$(124);:N
      EXT:PRINT:NEXT
210   COLOR 2:PRINT "     >>G>>>
      >H>>>>I>>>>J>>>>K>>>>L>>>
      "
220   COLOR 7:PRINT TAB(13)"Pla
      yer's Side":PL=0:MP=0
230   COLOR 5:PRINT TAB(13)"Mov
      e #";:COLOR 1:PRINT MP
240   COLOR 5:PRINT TAB(13)"Sco
      re:";:COLOR 4:PRINT PL
250   PRINT:FOR T=1 TO 12:A(T)=
      4:B(T)=4:GOSUB 1250:NEXT
      T
260   REM * GAME TYPE & FIRST T
      URN
270   GOSUB 1650:COLOR 5:PRINT
      "L";:COLOR 14:PRINT "imit
      ed or ";
280   COLOR 5:PRINT "U";:COLOR
      14:PRINT "nlimited game?
      ";
290   GOSUB 1540:IF B$<>"L" AND
       B$<>"U" THEN 290
300   PRINT B$:FOR TM=1 TO 200:
      NEXT TM:ML=0
310   IF B$="U" THEN COLOR 1:GO
      TOXY 11,1:PRINT "   Unlim
      ited   ":GOTO 350
320   GOSUB 1650:PRINT "Move Li
      mit";:INPUT ML
330   ML=INT(ML):IF ML<=0 THEN
      320
340   GOTOXY 11,1:COLOR 1:PRINT
       "  Limited:"+STR$(ML)+"
       "
350   GOSUB 1650:COLOR 3:PRINT
      "Who goes first: ";
360   COLOR 1:PRINT "C";:COLOR
      3
370   PRINT "omputer or ";:COLO
      R 1:PRINT "P";:COLOR 3:PR
      INT "layer? ";
380   GOSUB 1540:IF B$<>"C" AND
       B$<>"P" THEN 380
390   PRINT B$:FOR TM=1 TO 200:
      NEXT TM
400   IF B$="C" THEN 580
410   REM * PLAYER'S MOVE *
420   P$="P":P=0:SP=0:MP=MP+1
430   COLOR 1:GOTOXY 16,14:PRIN
      T MP
440   FOR F=7 TO 12:P=P+A(F):NE
      XT F
450   GOSUB 1650:COLOR 7:PRINT
      "Player's turn. Move coun
      ters (G-L)? ";
460   IF P=0 THEN 960
470   GOSUB 1540:I=ASC(B$)-64:C
      OLOR 2:PRINT B$
480   IF B$="Q" THEN 1190
490   IF B$>="G" AND B$<="L" TH
      EN IF A(I)<>0 THEN 520
500   COLOR 4:GOSUB 1650:PRINT
      "Illegal move!!!"
510   FOR TM=1 TO 900:NEXT TM:G
      OTO 450
520   DS=1:GOSUB 1320:FOR TM=1
      TO 900:NEXT TM
530   PT=0:FOR F=1 TO 12:A(F)=B
      (F):PT=PT+A(F):NEXT
540   IF MP=ML AND MC=ML THEN 1
      020
550   IF PT=0 THEN 960
560   IF PL>24 THEN 1020
570   REM * COMPUTER'S MOVE *
580   P$="C":PA=0:PB=0:IA=0:IB=
      0:P=0:MC=MC+1
590   COLOR 1:GOTOXY 16,4:PRINT
       MC
600   FOR F=1 TO 6:P=P+A(F):NEX
      T F
610   COLOR 3:GOSUB 1650:PRINT
      "Computer's turn (Moves A
      -F). ";
620   IF P=0 THEN 960
630   FOR G=1 TO 12
640   SC(G)=0:I(G)=0
650   IF G=7 THEN P$="P"
660   IF A(G)=0 THEN 700
670   SC=0:SP=0:I=G
680   DS=0:GOSUB 1320
690   SC(G)=S1 OR S2:I(G)=TO
700   NEXT G
710   P$="C"
720   REM * PICK BEST MOVE *
730   FOR F=1 TO 6
740   IF PA>=SC(F) THEN 760
750   IA=F:PA=SC(F)
760   IF PB>=SC(F+6) OR A(I(F+6
      ))=0 THEN 780
770   IB=I(F+6):PB=SC(F+6)
780   NEXT
790   IF IA=0 AND IB=0 THEN 820

800   I=IA:IF PB>PA THEN I=IB
810   GOTO 880
820   P=0:FOR F=7 TO 12:P=P+A(F
      ):NEXT
830   IF P<>0 THEN 870
840   FOR F=1 TO 5
850   IF A(F)<>0 AND A(F)<=6-F
      THEN I=F:GOTO 880
860   NEXT F
870   I=INT(RND*6)+1:IF A(I)=0
      THEN 870
880   COLOR 2:PRINT CHR$(I+64):
      SC=0:FOR TM=1 TO 900:NEXT
       TM
890   DS=1:GOSUB 1320:FOR TM=1
      TO 900:NEXT TM
900   PT=0:FOR F=1 TO 12:A(F)=B
      (F):PT=PT+A(F):NEXT
910   IF MP=ML AND MC=ML THEN 1
      020
920   IF PT=0 THEN 960
930   IF CP>24 THEN 1020
940   GOTO 420
950   REM * NO COUNTERS *
960   FOR TM=1 TO 400:NEXT TM
970   GOSUB 1650:COLOR 4:PRINT
      "No counters!!! ";
980   IF PT=0 THEN PRINT "Game
      over."
990   FOR TM=1 TO 1600:NEXT
1000  IF PT=0 THEN 1090
1010  REM * AWARD COUNTERS *
1020  COLOR 4:GOSUB 1650:PRINT
      "Game over. ";:COLOR 14
1030  PRINT "Award counters."
1040  FOR F=1 TO 6
1050  P$="C":SC=A(F):T=F:B(T)=0
      :GOSUB 1250
1060  P$="P":SP=A(F+6):T=F+6:B(
      T)=0:GOSUB 1250
1070  NEXT
1080  REM * WHO WON *
1090  GOSUB 1650
1100  IF PL=CP THEN COLOR 3:PRI
      NT "A draw. ";:GOTO 1140
```

```
1110  IF PL>CP THEN COLOR 2:PRI
      NT "Player wins. ";:GOTO
      1140
1120  COLOR 4:PRINT "Computer w
      ins. ";
1130  REM * ANOTHER GAME *
1140  COLOR 7:PRINT "Another ga
      me (Y/N)? ";
1150  GOSUB 1540:IF B$<>"Y" AND
       B$<>"N" THEN 1150
1160  PRINT B$:IF B$="Y" THEN 9
      0
1170  CLEARW 2:CLOSEW 2:END
1180  REM * QUIT GAME *
1190  FOR TM=1 TO 100:NEXT
1200  COLOR 4:GOSUB 1650:PRINT
      "Quit game. Are you sure
      (Y/N)? ";
1210  GOSUB 1540:IF B$<>"Y" AND
       B$<>"N" THEN 1210
1220  IF B$<>"Y" THEN 450
1230  GOSUB 1650:PT=0:GOTO 980
1240  REM * UPDATE DISPLAY *
1250  COLOR 7
1260  GOTOXY P(T+(T>6)+(T>7)*2*
      (T-7)),8-2*(T>6):PRINT B(
      T);
1270  FOR TM=1 TO 600:NEXT
1280  IF B(T)<>0 THEN RETURN
1290  IF P$="P" THEN GOSUB 1560
      :RETURN
1300  IF P$="C" THEN GOSUB 1610
      :RETURN
1310  REM * MOVE COUNTERS *
1320  T=I:S1=0:S2=0
1330  FOR F=1 TO 12:B(F)=A(F):N
      EXT
1340  B(T)=0:IF DS THEN GOSUB 1
      250
1350  FOR F=1 TO A(T)
1360  T=T+1
1370  IF T>12 THEN T=1
1380  B(T)=B(T)+1:IF DS THEN GO
      SUB 1250
1390  NEXT F:TO=T
1400  REM * ANY CAPTURES *
1410  IF B(TO)<2 OR B(TO)>3 THE
      N RETURN
1420  IF P$="P" AND TO<=6 THEN
      1460
1430  IF P$="C" AND TO>=7 THEN
      1460
1440  RETURN
1450  REM * TOTAL CAPTURES
1460  LS=1:IF P$="C" THEN LS=7
1470  FOR F=TO TO LS STEP -1
1480  IF B(F)<2 OR B(F)>3 THEN
      RETURN
1490  IF P$="P" THEN SP=B(F):S2
      =S2+SP:GOTO 1510
1500  IF P$="C" THEN SC=B(F):S1
      =S1+SC
1510  B(F)=0:IF DS THEN T=F:GOS
      UB 1250
1520  NEXT F:RETURN
1530  REM * GET A CHARACTER *
1540  B$=CHR$(INP(2)):RETURN
1550  REM * DISPLAY PLAYER'S SC
      ORE *
1560  IF SP=0 THEN RETURN
1570  FOR H=PL+1 TO PL+SP
1580  COLOR 4:GOTOXY 16,15:PRIN
      T H:PRINT CHR$(7):FOR TM=
      1 TO 300:NEXT
1590  NEXT H:PL=PL+SP:RETURN
1600  REM * DISPLAY COMPUTER'S
      SCORE *
1610  IF SC=0 THEN RETURN
1620  FOR H=CP+1 TO CP+SC:COLOR
       4
1630  GOTOXY 16,5:PRINT H:SOUND
       1,12,1,2,20
1640  SOUND 1,0,2,2:NEXT H:CP=C
      P+SC:RETURN
1650  GOTOXY 0,15:PRINT:PRINT S
      TRING$(39,32);:GOTOXY 0,15
      :PRINT:RETURN
```

IBM PC/PCjr version of "Wari."

Program 4: IBM PC/PCjr Wari

Version by Patrick Parrish, Programming Supervisor

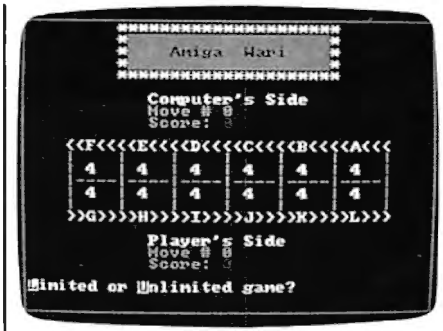
```
FI 10  KEY OFF:DEF SEG=0:POKE 104
       7,PEEK(1047) OR 64:WIDTH 4
       0
FH 20  DIM A(12),B(12),SC(12),I(1
       2):RANDOMIZE TIMER
OF 30  D$=STRING$(1,11)+STRING$(2
       2,31):E$=CHR$(179):F$=CHR$
       (195):G$=CHR$(196):H$=CHR$
       (180):I$=CHR$(197)
JP 40  DS$=D$+STRING$(39,32)+D$
PF 50  COLOR ,0,0:CLS:SCREEN 0,0,
       0
BF 60  COLOR 14:LOCATE 1,10,0:PRI
       NT STRING$(21,42)
CF 70  PRINT TAB(10)"*";:COLOR 0,
       1:PRINT "
         ";:COLOR 14,0:PRINT "*"
MI 80  PRINT TAB(10)"*";:COLOR 0,
       1:PRINT " IBM PC/PCjr  War
       i ";:COLOR 14,0:PRINT "*"
CH 90  PRINT TAB(10)"*";:COLOR 0,
       1:PRINT "
         ";:COLOR 14,0:PRINT "*"
CE 100 PRINT TAB(10)STRING$(21,4
       2)
BC 110 PRINT:COLOR 3:PRINT TAB(1
       3)"Computer's Side":CP=0:
       MC=0
PA 120 COLOR 5:PRINT TAB(13)"Mov
       e #";:COLOR 1:PRINT MC:CO
       LOR 5:PRINT TAB(13)"Score
       :";:COLOR 4:PRINT CP
OH 130 COLOR 2:PRINT:PRINT "
       <<F<<<<E<<<<D<<<<C<<<<B<<
       <<A<<<"
BC 140 COLOR 1:FOR J=1 TO 2:FOR
       I=1 TO 7:PRINT "     "E$;:
       NEXT:PRINT:NEXT
NF 150 PRINT "     "F$STRING$(4,1
       96);:FOR I=1 TO 5:PRINT I
       $STRING$(4,196);:NEXT:PRI
       NT H$
FM 160 FOR J=1 TO 2:FOR I=1 TO 7
       :PRINT "     "E$;:NEXT:PRI
       NT:NEXT
AF 170 COLOR 2:PRINT "     >>G>>>
       >H>>>>I>>>>J>>>>K>>>>L>>>
       "
EC 180 PRINT:COLOR 7:PRINT TAB(1
       3)"Player's Side":PL=0:MP
       =0
AD 190 COLOR 5:PRINT TAB(13)"Mov
       e #";:COLOR 1:PRINT MP:CO
       LOR 5:PRINT TAB(13)"Score
       :";:COLOR 4:PRINT PL
EC 200 FOR T=1 TO 12:A(T)=4:B(T)
       =4:GOSUB 1160:NEXT T
PE 210 REM ***GAME TYPE & FIRST
       TURN***
FC 220 PRINT DS$;:COLOR 0,14:PRI
       NT"L";:COLOR 14,0:PRINT "
       imited or ";:COLOR 0,14:P
       RINT "U";:COLOR 14,0:PRIN
       T "nlimited game? ";
PB 230 GOSUB 1470:IF B$<>"L" AND
       B$<>"U" THEN 230
FH 240 PRINT B$:FOR TM=1 TO 200:
       NEXT:ML=0
KC 250 IF B$="U" THEN COLOR 0,1:
       LOCATE 4,16:PRINT "Unlimi
       ted":GOTO 290
HD 260 PRINT DS$"Move Limit";:IN
       PUT ML
LG 270 ML=INT(ML):IF ML<=0 THEN
       260
LN 280 LOCATE 4,15:COLOR 0,1:PRI
       NT "Limited:"+STR$(ML)
MA 290 COLOR 3,0:PRINT DS$"Who g
       oes first: ";:COLOR 0,3:P
       RINT "C";:COLOR 3,0:PRINT
        "omputer or ";:COLOR 0,3
       :PRINT "P";:COLOR 3,0:PRI
       NT "layer? ";
AF 300 GOSUB 1470:IF B$<>"C" AND
       B$<>"P" THEN 300
AG 310 PRINT B$:FOR TM=1 TO 200:
       NEXT TM
HD 320 IF B$="C" THEN 500
CD 330 REM ** PLAYER'S MOVE **
HO 340 P$="P":P=0:SP=0:MP=MP+1
KJ 350 COLOR 1:LOCATE 20,19:PRIN
       T MP
FM 360 FOR F=7 TO 12:P=P+A(F):NE
       XT F
BO 370 COLOR 7:PRINT DS$"Player'
       s turn. Move counters (G-
       L)? ";
LB 380 IF P=0 THEN 880
OA 390 GOSUB 1470:I=ASC(B$)-64:C
       OLOR 2:PRINT B$
DN 400 IF B$="Q" THEN 1100
IK 410 IF B$>="G" AND B$<="L" TH
       EN IF A(I)<>0 THEN 440
QP 420 COLOR 4:PRINT DS$"Illegal
        move!!!"
JM 430 FOR TM=1 TO 900:NEXT:GOTO
       370
IM 440 DS=1:GOSUB 1250:FOR TM=1
       TO 900:NEXT
PA 450 PT=0:FOR F=1 TO 12:A(F)=B
       (F):PT=PT+A(F):NEXT
CL 460 IF MP=ML AND MC=ML THEN 9
       40
CA 470 IF PT=0 THEN 880
EM 480 IF PL>24 THEN 940
II 490 REM ** COMPUTER'S MOVE **
IE 500 P$="C":PA=0:PB=0:IA=0:IB=
       0:P=0:MC=MC+1
GB 510 COLOR 1:LOCATE 8,19:PRINT
        MC
BJ 520 FOR F=1 TO 6:P=P+A(F):NEX
       T F
GA 530 COLOR 3:PRINT DS$"Compute
       r's turn (Moves counters
       A-F). ";
OB 540 IF P=0 THEN 880
IJ 550 FOR G=1 TO 12
OI 560 SC(G)=0:I(G)=0
OK 570 IF G=7 THEN P$="P"
OK 580 IF A(G)=0 THEN 620
BB 590 SC=0:SP=0:I=G
LJ 600 DS=0:GOSUB 1250
IP 610 SC(G)=S1 OR S2:I(G)=T0
MM 620 NEXT G
```

```
IO 630 P$="C"
GC 640 REM ** PICK BEST MOVE **
HP 650 FOR F=1 TO 6
FA 660 IF PA>=SC(F) THEN 680
KF 670 IA=F:PA=SC(F)
FJ 680 IF PB>=SC(F+6) OR A(I(F+6
       ))=0 THEN 700
GI 690 IB=I(F+6):PB=SC(F+6)
ND 700 NEXT
AB 710 IF IA=0 AND IB=0 THEN 740
CI 720 I=IA:IF PB>PA THEN I=IB
FO 730 GOTO 800
MM 740 P=0:FOR F=7 TO 12:P=P+A(F
       ):NEXT
FC 750 IF P<>0 THEN 790
BC 760 FOR F=1 TO 5
AC 770 IF A(F)<>0 AND A(F)<=6-F
       THEN I=F:GOTO 800
MP 780 NEXT F
CE 790 I=INT(RND*6)+1:IF A(I)=0
       THEN 790
JP 800 COLOR 2:PRINT CHR$(I+64):
       SC=0:FOR TM=1 TO 900:NEXT
        TM
IK 810 DS=1:GOSUB 1250:FOR TM=1
       TO 900:NEXT
PO 820 PT=0:FOR F=1 TO 12:A(F)=B
       (F):PT=PT+A(F):NEXT
CJ 830 IF MP=ML AND MC=ML THEN 9
       40
CO 840 IF PT=0 THEN 880
PB 850 IF CP>24 THEN 940
FP 860 GOTO 340
FB 870 REM ** NO COUNTERS **
PA 880 FOR TM=1 TO 400:NEXT
CL 890 COLOR 4:PRINT DS$"No coun
       ters!!! ";
LL 900 IF PT=0 THEN PRINT "Game
       over."
EI 910 FOR TM=1 TO 900:NEXT
PF 920 IF PT=0 THEN 1000
MM 930 REM ** AWARD COUNTERS **
HI 940 COLOR 4:PRINT DS$"Game ov
       er. ";:COLOR 14:PRINT "Aw
       ard counters."
HC 950 FOR F=1 TO 6
IC 960 P$="C":SC=A(F):T=F:B(T)=0
       :GOSUB 1160
JN 970 P$="P":SP=A(F+6):T=F+6:B(
       T)=0:GOSUB 1160
OF 980 NEXT
MP 990 REM ** WHO WON **
CB 1000 PRINT DS$;
NI 1010 IF PL=CP THEN COLOR 3:PR
        INT "A draw. ";:GOTO 105
        0
GE 1020 IF PL>CP THEN COLOR 2:PR
        INT "Player wins. ";:GOT
        O 1050
JN 1030 COLOR 4:PRINT "Computer
        wins. ";
CO 1040 REM ** ANOTHER GAME **
CC 1050 COLOR 7:PRINT "Another g
        ame (Y/N)? ";
MG 1060 GOSUB 1470:IF B$<>"Y" AN
        D B$<>"N" THEN 1060
MM 1070 PRINT B$:IF B$="Y" THEN
        50
CN 1080 CLS:END
ED 1090 REM ** QUIT GAME **
JL 1100 FOR TM=1 TO 100:NEXT
GH 1110 COLOR 4:PRINT DS$"Quit g
        ame. Are you sure (Y/N)?
         ";
EO 1120 GOSUB 1470:IF B$<>"Y" AN
        D B$<>"N" THEN 1120
EG 1130 IF B$<>"Y" THEN 370
MN 1140 PRINT DS$;:PT=0:GOTO 900
EC 1150 REM ** UPDATE DISPLAY **
KP 1160 COLOR 7
EG 1170 IF T<7 THEN TB=36-5*T:GO
        TO 1190
CA 1180 IF T>6 THEN TB=5*(T-6)+1
CL 1190 LOCATE 13-2*(T>6),TB:PRI
        NT B(T);
MD 1200 FOR TM=1 TO 400:NEXT
EH 1210 IF B(T)<>0 THEN RETURN
BF 1220 IF P$="P" THEN GOSUB 150
        0:RETURN
AA 1230 IF P$="C" THEN GOSUB 155
        0:RETURN
BC 1240 REM MOVE COUNTERS
ME 1250 T=I:S1=0:S2=0
LO 1260 FOR F=1 TO 12:B(F)=A(F):
        NEXT
DH 1270 B(T)=0:IF DS THEN GOSUB
        1160
DL 1280 FOR F=1 TO A(T)
FA 1290 T=T+1
DN 1300 IF T>12 THEN T=1
JH 1310 B(T)=B(T)+1:IF DS THEN G
        OSUB 1160
LJ 1320 NEXT F:T0=T
GI 1330 REM ** ANY CAPTURES **
IF 1340 IF B(T0)<2 OR B(T0)>3 TH
        EN RETURN
HE 1350 IF P$="P" AND T0<=6 THEN
         1390
BC 1360 IF P$="C" AND T0>=7 THEN
         1390
JB 1370 RETURN
MD 1380 REM ** TOTAL CAPTURES **
AA 1390 LS=1:IF P$="C" THEN LS=7
BF 1400 FOR F=T0 TO LS STEP -1
CG 1410 IF B(F)<2 OR B(F)>3 THEN
         RETURN
FB 1420 IF P$="P" THEN SP=B(F):S
        2=S2+SP:GOTO 1440
JP 1430 IF P$="C" THEN SC=B(F):S
        1=S1+SC
HB 1440 B(F)=0:IF DS THEN T=F:GO
        SUB 1160
BH 1450 NEXT F:RETURN
OF 1460 REM ** GET A CHARACTER *
        *
PF 1470 B$=INKEY$:IF B$<>"" THEN
         1470
JA 1480 B$=INKEY$:IF B$="" THEN
        1480 ELSE RETURN
PL 1490 REM ** DISPLAY PLAYER'S
        SCORE **
KN 1500 IF SP=0 THEN RETURN
PE 1510 FOR H=PL+1 TO PL+SP
ON 1520 COLOR 4:LOCATE 21,19:PRI
        NT H:SOUND 440,2:FOR TM=
        1 TO 300:NEXT
BB 1530 NEXT H:PL=PL+SP:RETURN
BC 1540 REM ** DISPLAY COMPUTER'
        S SCORE **
DK 1550 IF SC=0 THEN RETURN
LD 1560 FOR H=CP+1 TO CP+SC
IJ 1570 COLOR 4:LOCATE 9,19:PRIN
        T H:SOUND 110,2:FOR TM=1
         TO 300:NEXT
CP 1580 NEXT H:CP=CP+SC:RETURN
```

Program 5: Amiga Wari

Version by Patrick Parrish, Programming Supervisor

```
setup:
CLEAR ,250000
CLEAR ,65536&
SCREEN 1,320,200,3,1:WINDOW 3,"'
,(0,0)-(311,186),16,1
WINDOW OUTPUT 3
PALETTE 0,0,0,0:PALETTE 1,.1,.2,.
.8    ' black, blue
PALETTE 2,.33,.9,0:PALETTE 3,0,.
93,.87    ' green, aqua
PALETTE 4,1,.1,.27:PALETTE 5,.8,
0,.93     ' red, purple
PALETTE 6,1,1,.13:PALETTE 7,1,1,
1    ' yellow, white
DIM a(12),b(12),sc(80),i(80)
RANDOMIZE TIMER:ds$=STRING$(39,3
2)
DIM waveform%(255)
wavedata=-128
FOR n=0 TO 255:waveform%(n)=wave
data
wavedata=wavedata+1:NEXT
WAVE 0,waveform%
restart:
CLS:LOCATE 1,10:COLOR 6,0:PRINT
STRING$(21,42)
PRINT TAB(10)"*";:COLOR 0,1:PRIN
T STRING$(19,32);
COLOR 6,0:PRINT "*"
PRINT TAB(10)"*";:COLOR 0,1:PRIN
T "     Amiga  Wari     ";
COLOR 6,0:PRINT"*"
PRINT TAB(10)"*";:COLOR 0,1:PRIN
T STRING$(19,32);
COLOR 6,0:PRINT "*"
PRINT TAB(10)STRING$(21,42)
PRINT:COLOR 3:PRINT TAB(13)"Comp
uter's Side":cp=0:mc=0
COLOR 5:PRINT TAB(13)"Move #";:C
OLOR 1:PRINT mc
COLOR 5:PRINT TAB(13)"Score:";:C
OLOR 4:PRINT cp
COLOR 2:PRINT:PRINT "     <<F<<<<
E<<<<D<<<<C<<<<B<<<<A<<<"
GOSUB dash:PRINT "     ";
FOR i=1 TO 6:PRINT CHR$(124)"---
-";:NEXT:PRINT CHR$(124)
GOSUB dash
COLOR 2:PRINT "     >>G>>>>H>>>>I
>>>>J>>>>K>>>>L>>>"
PRINT:COLOR 7:PRINT TAB(13)"Play
er's Side":pl=0:mp=0
COLOR 5:PRINT TAB(13)"Move #";:C
OLOR 1:PRINT mp
COLOR 5:PRINT TAB(13)"Score:";:C
OLOR 4:PRINT pl
FOR t=1 TO 12:a(t)=4:b(t)=4:GOSU
B placepieces:NEXT t

gametype:
LOCATE 23,1:COLOR 0,6:PRINT"L";:
COLOR 6,0
PRINT "imited or ";:COLOR 0,6:PR
INT "U";
COLOR 6,0:PRINT "nlimited game?
";

type:
GOSUB getchar:IF b$<>"L" AND b$<
>"U" THEN type
PRINT b$:FOR tm=1 TO 400:NEXT:ml
=0
IF b$="U" THEN COLOR 0,1:LOCATE
4,16:PRINT "Unlimited":GOTO firs
t
```



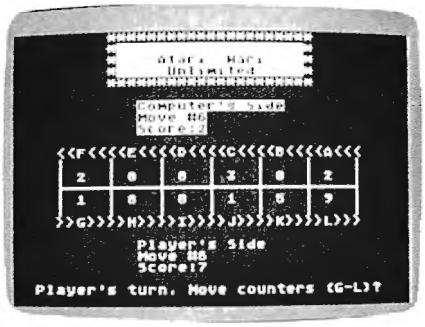
"Wari" for the Amiga computer.

```
moves:
GOSUB cline:PRINT "Move Limit";:
INPUT ml
ml=INT(ml):IF ml<=0 THEN moves
LOCATE 4,15:COLOR 0,1:PRINT "Lim
ited:"+STR$(ml)
'
first:
LOCATE 23,1:COLOR 3,0:PRINT "Who
goes first: ";:
COLOR 0,3:PRINT "C";:COLOR 3,0:P
RINT "omputer or ";
COLOR 0,3:PRINT "P";:COLOR 3,0:P
RINT "layer? ";
'
getfirst:
GOSUB getchar:IF b$<>"C" AND b$<
>"P" THEN getfirst
PRINT b$:FOR tm=1 TO 400:NEXT tm
'
IF b$="C" THEN computer
'
player:
p$="P":p=0:sp=0:mp=mp+1
COLOR 1:LOCATE 20,19:PRINT mp
FOR f=7 TO 12:p=p+a(f):NEXT f
entry:
COLOR 7:LOCATE 23,1:PRINT ds$:LO
CATE 23,1
PRINT "Player's turn. Move count
ers (G-L)? ";
IF p=0 THEN nocounters
GOSUB getchar:i=ASC(b$)-64:COLOR
3:PRINT b$
IF b$="Q" THEN quit
IF b$>="G" AND b$<="L" THEN IF a
(i)<>0 THEN okmove
COLOR 4:GOSUB cline:PRINT "Illeg
al move!!!"
FOR tm=1 TO 1500:NEXT:GOTO entry
'
okmove:
ds=1:GOSUB movecounters:FOR tm=1
TO 900:NEXT tm
pt=0:FOR f=1 TO 12:a(f)=b(f):pt=
pt+a(f):NEXT f
IF mp=ml AND mc=ml THEN award
IF pt=0 THEN nocounters
IF pl>24 THEN award
'
computer:
p$="C":pa=0:pb=0:ia=0:ib=0:p=0:m
c=mc+1
COLOR 1:LOCATE 8,19:PRINT mc
FOR f=1 TO 6:p=p+a(f):NEXT f

COLOR 3:GOSUB cline
PRINT "Computer's turn (Move cou
nters A-F). ";
IF p=0 THEN nocounters
'
checkmoves:
FOR g=1 TO 12
sc(g)=0:i(g)=0
IF g=7 THEN p$="P"
IF a(g)=0 THEN skip
sc=0:sp=0:i=g
ds=0:GOSUB movecounters
sc(g)=s1 OR s2:i(g)=t0
skip:
NEXT g
p$="C"
'
pickbest:
FOR f=1 TO 6
IF pa>=sc(f) THEN ahead
ia=f:pa=sc(f)
ahead:
IF pb>=sc(f+6) OR a(i(f+6))=0 TH
EN skip2
ib=i(f+6):pb=sc(f+6)
skip2:
NEXT f
IF ia=0 AND ib=0 THEN skip3
i=ia:IF pb>pa THEN i=ib
GOTO printit
skip3:
p=0:FOR f=7 TO 12:p=p+a(f):NEXT
f
IF p<>0 THEN random
FOR f=1 TO 5
IF a(f)<>0 AND a(f)<=6-f THEN i=
f:GOTO printit
NEXT f
random:
i=INT(RND*6)+1:IF a(i)=0 THEN ra
ndom
'
printit:
COLOR 7:PRINT CHR$(i+64):sc=0
ds=1:GOSUB movecounters:FOR tm=1
TO 1500:NEXT tm
pt=0:FOR f=1 TO 12:a(f)=b(f):pt=
pt+a(f):NEXT f
IF mp=ml AND mc=ml THEN award
IF pt=0 THEN nocounters
IF cp>24 THEN award
GOTO player
'
nocounters:
FOR tm=1 TO 600:NEXT
COLOR 4:GOSUB cline:PRINT "No co
unters!!! ";
gameend:
IF pt=0 THEN PRINT "Game over."
FOR tm=1 TO 1500:NEXT
IF pt=0 THEN winner
'
award:
COLOR 4:GOSUB cline:PRINT "Game
over. ";
COLOR 6:PRINT "Award counters."
FOR f=1 TO 6
p$="C":sc=a(f):t=f:b(t)=0:GOSUB
placepieces
p$="P":sp=a(f+6):t=f+6:b(t)=0:GO
SUB placepieces
NEXT
'
winner:
GOSUB cline
COLOR 3:IF pl=cp THEN PRINT "A d
raw. ";:GOTO another
IF pl>cp THEN COLOR 2:PRINT "Pla
yer wins. ";:GOTO another
COLOR 4:PRINT "Computer wins. ";

'
'
another:
COLOR 7:PRINT "Another game (Y/N
)? ";
another2:
GOSUB getchar:IF b$<>"Y" AND b$<
>"N" THEN another2
PRINT b$:IF b$="Y" THEN restart
WINDOW CLOSE 3
SCREEN CLOSE 1
WINDOW 1,"Wari",,31,-1
CLEAR ,25000
END
'
quit:
FOR tm=1 TO 200:NEXT
COLOR 4:GOSUB cline
PRINT "Quit game. Are you sure (
Y/N)? ";
again:
GOSUB getchar:IF b$<>"Y" AND b$<
>"N" THEN again
IF b$<>"Y" THEN entry
GOSUB cline:pt=0:GOTO gameend
'
placepieces:
COLOR 7
IF t<7 THEN tb=36-5*t:GOTO place
'
IF t>6 THEN tb=5*(t-6)+1
place:
LOCATE 13-2*(t>6),tb:PRINT b(t)
FOR tm=1 TO 1000:NEXT tm
IF b(t)<>0 THEN RETURN
IF p$="P" THEN GOSUB playerscore
:RETURN
IF p$="C" THEN GOSUB computersco
re:RETURN
'
movecounters:
t=i:s1=0:s2=0
FOR f=1 TO 12:b(f)=a(f):NEXT
b(t)=0:IF ds THEN GOSUB placepie
ces
FOR f=1 TO a(t)
t=t+1
IF t>12 THEN t=1
b(t)=b(t)+1:IF ds THEN GOSUB pla
cepieces
NEXT f:t0=t
'
captures:
IF b(t0)<2 OR b(t0)>3 THEN RETUR
N
IF p$="P" AND t0<=6 THEN total
IF p$="C" AND t0>=7 THEN total
RETURN
'
total:
ls=1:IF p$="C" THEN ls=7
FOR f=t0 TO ls STEP -1
IF b(f)<2 OR b(f)>3 THEN RETURN
IF p$="P" THEN sp=b(f):s2=s2+sp:
GOTO total2
IF p$="C" THEN sc=b(f):s1=s1+sc
total2:
b(f)=0:IF ds THEN t=f:GOSUB plac
epieces
NEXT f:RETURN
'
getchar:
b$=UCASE$(INKEY$):IF b$<>"" THEN
getchar
getchar2:
b$=UCASE$(INKEY$):IF b$="" THEN
getchar2 ELSE RETURN
'
playerscore:
IF sp=0 THEN RETURN
FOR h=p1+1 TO p1+sp
COLOR 4:LOCATE 21,19:PRINT h
SOUND 440,2,255,0:FOR tm=1 TO 50
0:NEXT
NEXT h:p1=p1+sp:RETURN
'
computerscore:
IF sc=0 THEN RETURN
FOR h=cp+1 TO cp+sc
COLOR 4:LOCATE 9,19:PRINT h
SOUND 220,2,255,0:FOR tm=1 TO 50
0:NEXT
NEXT h:cp=cp+sc:RETURN
'
dash:
COLOR 1:FOR j=1 TO 2:FOR i=1 TO
7:PRINT "    "CHR$(124);
NEXT:PRINT:NEXT:RETURN
'
cline:
LOCATE 23,1:PRINT ds$:LOCATE 23,
1:RETURN
```

Program 6: Wari For Atari 400, 800, XL, And XE

Version by Patrick Parrish, Programming Supervisor

```
10 OPEN #1,4,0,"K:":DIM A
   (12),B(12),SC(12),I(12
   ),A$(3),X$(3),B$(1),P$
   (1),SP$(37)
20 FOR I=0 TO 11:READ A:P
   OKE 1664+I,A:NEXT I
30 DATA 104,165,203,5,204
```



"Wari" for Atari 400, 800, XL, and XE computers.

```
      ,133,212,169,0,133,213
      ,96
KM 40 SP$="{37 SPACES}"
KI 50 GRAPHICS 0:POKE 752,1:
      SETCOLOR 4,6,6:SETCOLO
      R 2,10,1
JN 60 POSITION 9,0:PRINT "**
      **********************"
LB 70 POSITION 9,1:PRINT "*
      {19 SPACES}*"
BH 80 POSITION 9,2:PRINT "*
      {4 SPACES}Atari  Wars
      {4 SPACES}*"
LF 90 POSITION 9,3:PRINT "*
      {19 SPACES}*"
BM 100 POSITION 9,4:PRINT "*
      **********************"
FB 110 POSITION 12,6:PRINT "
      Computer's Side":CP=0
      :MC=0
DH 120 POSITION 12,7:PRINT "
      Move #";:X$=STR$(MC):
      GOSUB 950
JI 130 POSITION 12,8:PRINT "
      Score:";:X$=STR$(CP):
      GOSUB 950
EH 140 POSITION 4,10:PRINT "
      <<F<<<<E<<<<D<<<<C<<<
      <B<<<<A<<<"
OE 150 FOR J=1 TO 2:POSITION
       0,10+J:FOR I=1 TO 7:
       PRINT "{4 SPACES}!";:
       NEXT I:NEXT J
MF 160 PRINT :PRINT "  {A}";
       :FOR I=1 TO 5:PRINT "
       {4 R}{S}";:NEXT I:PRI
       NT "{4 R}{D}"
OJ 170 FOR J=1 TO 2:POSITION
       0,13+J:FOR I=1 TO 7:
       PRINT "{4 SPACES}!";:
       NEXT I:NEXT J
PI 180 PRINT :PRINT "  >>G>>
       >>H>>>>I>>>>J>>>>K>>>
       >L>>>"
CF 190 POSITION 12,18:PRINT
       "Player's Side":PL=0:
       MP=0
FF 200 POSITION 12,19:PRINT
       "Move #";MP:POSITION
       12,20:PRINT "Score:";
       PL
LH 210 FOR T=1 TO 12:A(T)=4:
       B(T)=4:GOSUB 1190:NEX
       T T
BO 220 POSITION 2,22:PRINT '
       Limited or Unlimited
       Game? ";
CL 230 GOSUB 1480:IF B$<>"L"
        AND B$<>"U" THEN 230
MJ 240 PRINT B$:ML=0
AP 250 IF B$="U" THEN POSITI
       ON 15,3:PRINT "Unlimi
       ted":GOTO 290
YP 260 GOSUB 1610:PRINT "Mov
       e Limit";:INPUT ML
BG 270 ML=INT(ML):IF ML<=0 T
       HEN 260
AN 280 POSITION 14,3:PRINT "
       Limited: ";:X$=STR$(M
       L):GOSUB 950
ED 290 GOSUB 1610:PRINT "Who
        goes first: Computer
       or Player? ";
BJ 300 GOSUB 1480:IF B$<>"C"
        AND B$<>"P" THEN 300
IH 310 PRINT B$
BC 320 IF B$="C" THEN 500
PI 330 REM PLAYER'S MOVE
CK 340 P$="P":P=0:SP=0:MP=MP
       +1
HA 350 POSITION 18,19:PRINT
       MP
BJ 360 FOR F=7 TO 12:P=P+A(F
       ):NEXT F
IA 370 GOSUB 1610:PRINT "Pla
       yer's turn. Move coun
       ters (G-L)? ";
LH 380 IF P=0 THEN 890
PH 390 GOSUB 1480:I=ASC(B$)-
       64:PRINT CHR$(I+192)
EP 400 IF B$="Q" THEN 1130
MM 410 IF B$>="G" AND B$<="L
       " THEN IF A(I)<>0 THE
       N 440
JN 420 GOSUB 1610:PRINT "Ill
       egal Move !!!"
DK 430 FOR TM=1 TO 300:NEXT
       TM:GOTO 370
JP 440 DS=1:GOSUB 1270:FOR T
       M=1 TO 100:NEXT TM
CO 450 PT=0:FOR F=1 TO 12:A(
       F)=B(F):PT=PT+A(F):NE
       XT F
AE 460 IF MP=ML AND MC=ML TH
       EN 970
AL 470 IF PT=0 THEN 890
DK 480 IF PL>24 THEN 970
KB 490 REM COMPUTER'S MOVE
IL 500 P$="C":PA=0:PB=0:IA=0
       :IB=0:P=0:MC=MC+1
CA 510 POSITION 18,7:X$=STR$
       (MC):GOSUB 950
OE 520 FOR F=1 TO 6:P=P+A(F)
       :NEXT F
MF 530 GOSUB 1610:PRINT "Com
       puter's turn (Moves F
       -F) ";
LF 540 IF P=0 THEN 890
DP 550 REM CHECK ALL MOVES
DN 560 FOR B=1 TO 12
LP 570 SC(B)=0:I(B)=0
FL 580 IF B=7 THEN P$="P"
DL 590 IF A(B)=0 THEN 630
DK 600 SC=0:SP=0:I=B
BP 610 DS=0:GOSUB 1270
FJ 620 POKE 203,S1:POKE 204,
       S2:SC(B)=USR(1664):I(
       B)=T0
BP 630 NEXT B
MC 640 P$="C"
AL 650 REM PICK BEST MOVE
BA 660 FOR F=1 TO 6
DD 670 IF PA>=SC(F) THEN 690
DA 680 IA=F:PA=SC(F)
HB 690 IF PB>=SC(F+6) OR A(I
       (F+6))=0 THEN 710
DH 700 IB=I(F+6):PB=SC(F+6)
BN 710 NEXT F
LF 720 IF IA=0 AND IB=0 THEN
        750
BE 730 I=IA:IF PB>PA THEN I=
       IB
BN 740 GOTO 810
BD 750 P=0:FOR F=7 TO 12:P=P
       +A(F):NEXT F
ON 760 IF P<>0 THEN 800
BB 770 FOR F=1 TO 5
IE 780 IF A(F)<>0 AND A(F)<=
       6-F THEN I=F:GOTO 810
CF 790 NEXT F
FD 800 I=INT(RND(0)*6)+1:IF
       A(I)=0 THEN 800
BB 810 PRINT CHR$(I+64):SC=0
       :FOR TM=1 TO 100:NEXT
        TM
KB 820 DS=1:GOSUB 1270:FOR T
       M=1 TO 100:NEXT TM
DA 830 PT=0:FOR F=1 TO 12:A(
       F)=B(F):PT=PT+A(F):NE
       XT F
KE 840 IF MP=ML AND MC=ML TH
       EN 950
AN 850 IF PT=0 THEN 890
DD 860 IF CP>24 THEN 970
GP 870 GOTO 340
JE 880 REM NO COUNTERS
OF 890 FOR TM=1 TO 100:NEXT
       TM
LK 900 GOSUB 1610:PRINT "No
       counters !!!";
JO 910 IF PT=0 THEN PRINT "G
       ame over."
MP 920 FOR TM=1 TO 100:NEXT
       TM
CP 930 IF PT=0 THEN 1030
HG 940 GOTO 970
MA 950 FOR NUM=1 TO LEN(X$):
       PRINT CHR$(ASC(X$(NUM
       ,NUM))+128);:NEXT NUM
       :RETURN
GF 960 REM AWARD COUNTERS
JH 970 GOSUB 1610:PRINT "Gam
       e over. Award counter
       s."
BF 980 FOR F=1 TO 6
DD 990 P$="C":SC=A(F):T=F:B(
       T)=0:GOSUB 1190
MO 1000 P$="P":SP=A(F+6):T=F
       +6:B(T)=0:GOSUB 1190
EH 1010 NEXT F
IJ 1020 REM WHO WON
AM 1030 GOSUB 1610
FE 1040 IF PL=CP THEN PRINT
       "A draw. ";:GOTO 108
       0
JF 1050 IF PL>CP THEN PRINT
       "Player wins. ";:GOT
       O 1080
DM 1060 IF CP>PL THEN PRINT
       "Computer wins. ";
MH 1070 REM ANOTHER GAME
KG 1080 PRINT "Another game
       (Y/N)? ";
JL 1090 GOSUB 1480:IF B$<>"Y
       " AND B$<>"N" THEN 1
       090
FC 1100 PRINT B$:IF B$="Y" T
       HEN 50
FF 1110 GRAPHICS 0:END
AF 1120 REM QUIT GAME
AJ 1130 FOR TM=1 TO 100:NEXT
        TM
FJ 1140 GOSUB 1610:PRINT "Qu
       it game. Are you sur
       e (Y/N)? ";
JF 1150 GOSUB 1480:IF B$<>"Y
       " AND B$<>"N" THEN 1
       150
JN 1160 IF B$<>"Y" THEN 370
GJ 1170 GOSUB 1610:PT=0:GOTO
        910
IH 1180 REM UPDATE DISPLAY
KC 1190 IF T<7 THEN TB=35-5*
       T:GOTO 1210
```

```
ID 1200  IF T>6 THEN TB=5*(T-
         6)
ML 1210  POSITION TB+1,(T>6)*
         2+12:PRINT B(T);:IF
         B(T)<10 THEN PRINT "
         ";
NN 1220  FOR TM=1 TO 50:NEXT
         TM
PF 1230  IF B(T)<>0 THEN RETU
         RN
CN 1240  IF P$="P" THEN GOSUB
          1520:RETURN
CF 1250  IF P$="C" THEN GOSUB
          1570:RETURN
FN 1260  REM MOVE COUNTERS
PL 1270  T=I:S1=0:S2=0
FO 1280  FOR F=1 TO 12:B(F)=A
         (F):NEXT F
PK 1290  B(T)=0:IF DS THEN GO
         SUB 1190
OI 1300  FOR F=1 TO A(T)
AG 1310  T=T+1
DL 1320  IF T>12 THEN T=1
AI 1330  B(T)=B(T)+1:IF DS TH
         EN GOSUB 1190
JN 1340  NEXT F:T0=T
PN 1350  REM ANY CAPTURES
BG 1360  IF B(T0)<2 OR B(T0)>
         3 THEN RETURN
JK 1370  IF P$="P" AND T0<=6
         THEN 1410
JB 1380  IF P$="C" AND T0>=7
         THEN 1410
KN 1390  RETURN
JE 1400  REM TOTAL CAPTURES
BB 1410  LS=1:IF P$="C" THEN
         LS=7
JB 1420  FOR F=T0 TO LS STEP
         -1
JI 1430  IF B(F)<2 OR B(F)>3
         THEN RETURN
BC 1440  IF P$="P" THEN SP=B(
         F):S2=S2+SP:GOTO 146
         0
KN 1450  IF P$="C" THEN SC=B(
         F):S1=S1+SC
PN 1460  B(F)=0:IF DS THEN T=
         F:GOSUB 1190
GL 1470  NEXT F:RETURN
KA 1480  XX=VAL(STR$(0)):GET
         #1,B:B$=CHR$(B):REM
         IF B$<>"" THEN 7000
II 1490  REM GET #1,B:B$=STR$
         (B):IF B$="" THEN 70
         10
KB 1500  RETURN
IE 1510  REM DISPLAY PLAYER'S
          SCORE
HB 1520  IF SP=0 THEN RETURN
BK 1530  FOR H=PL+1 TO PL+SP
JA 1540  POSITION 18,20:PRINT
          H:SOUND 1,53,10,12:
         FOR I=1 TO 20:NEXT I
         :SOUND 1,0,0,0
OJ 1550  NEXT H:PL=PL+SP:RETU
         RN
CL 1560  REM DISPLAY COMPUTER
         'S SCORE
BO 1570  IF SC=0 THEN RETURN
CA 1580  FOR H=CP+1 TO CP+SC
JB 1590  POSITION 18,8:X$=STR
         $(H):GOSUB 950:SOUND
          1,255,10,12:FOR I=1
          TO 20:NEXT I:SOUND
         1,0,0,0
MB 1600  NEXT H:CP=CP+SC:RETU
         RN
BI 1610  POSITION 2,22:PRINT
         SP$:POSITION 2,22:RE
         TURN
```

©

Bill Wilkinson

Number-Base Conversions

This column was prompted by a letter in COMPUTE!'s letters column, in which the author asked for a program to convert decimal numbers to binary. "Why," I asked myself, "do all these conversion programs work with only one pair of bases (for example, base 10 to base 2)?" Answer: because few realize that a more general program is almost as easy these specific ones. Don't believe me? Keep reading.

Number Bases

You probably learned about number bases back in third or fourth grade, though you might not have realized that's what you were learning. Specifically, you likely were taught that the number 735 represented "seven hundreds, three tens, and five ones." The fact that digits in a number represent powers of ten is kind of an accident. If humans were normally born with only three fingers and a thumb on each hand, you can bet that 735 would have meant "seven sixty-fours, three eights, and five ones" (that is, we would have used base 8).

Since computers are "born" with only two "fingers," their natural tendency is to use base 2, also known as *binary* numbers or notation. (A computer's "fingers" are its memory cells, but each cell can remember only off or on, equivalent in function to counting on two human fingers.) Yet you seldom see a computer memory dump printed in binary, simply because such a printout would be gigantic! Binary numbers take up a lot of room compared to equivalent decimal numbers. Instead, because of the neat way that powers of two can be grouped together, we tend to see computer memory represented in either octal (base 8) or hexadecimal (base 16) notation.

One thing you may have noticed is that a base's number is the same as the number of counting symbols needed to represent it. Thus base 10 uses 0–9. Base 8 uses only 0–7. What about bases beyond 10, such as base 16, the hexadecimal base most often used in microcomputer work? Doesn't it need 16 counting symbols? Yes, indeed, and the symbols most commonly used are 0–9, followed by A–F. (Why not use completely new symbols for the digits beyond 9? Simple: Early computer printers had only 64 different symbols available, so uppercase letters were used.)

Why Hex?

Sidelight: Since we are working on computers that tend to work with bytes, and since a byte can have a value from 0 to 255 (decimal), base 256 notation would seem to be a logical choice. But now we can see why it is not used—humans would be forced to learn 256 unique digit symbols! Still, there are two "nybbles" in each byte, and a nybble can have a value from 0 to 15 (decimal), so hexadecimal (base 16) notation is a very logical alternative.

Now, when you see a hexadecimal number such as A88C, what does it mean? Well, you can read that as "A four-thousand-ninety-sixes, 8 two-hundred-fifty-sixes, 8 sixteens, and C ones." In turn though, A and C may be read in decimal as 10 and 12, respectively. Whew! Now how about base 19?

Confused? Don't worry, help is at hand. Program 1 consists of a short main program followed by two special-purpose subroutines. These routines are designed to make it easy to allow entry and display of any number using any base or pair of bases. The first one (from line 9200 to line 9330) takes a number in variable N and converts it to a string in variable N$ using the number base given by the variable BASE. The second routine (lines 9400–9560) performs the reverse operation, converting a string in N$ (which is supposed to be a number in BASE notation) and converting it to N for use as a number anywhere in BASIC.

Try it. Type in the main code and the subroutines and try the various options. And use some bizarre number bases, such as 13 or 37 or 53. In keeping with the tradition of hexadecimal numbering, the digit symbols used are 0–9 (same as decimal for the first ten symbols), followed by A–Z, and then a–z (good enough for anything up to base 62!).

So now I have one set of routines which take care of *all* conversions. And it's kind of fun. You could even make a game of it: Try to make two English words "equal" by changing bases! For example, RIB base 35 equals some animal (which happens to enjoy ribs) in some other base. Can you find the animal word and its base? Maybe tricks like this could make a hard-to-break encryption scheme? (This can really cause you to lose sleep!)

Be Just A Bit Wiser

I couldn't quit with simple number conversions, of course. One of the handy features of most higher-level languages is (usually) the presence of operators which do *bitwise* operations. I like such operators so much I put them into the first of the advanced Atari-compatible BASICs we did, way back in 1981. Unfortunately, Atari BASIC does not have bitwise operators. In Atari BASIC, operators such as AND and OR always perform logical comparisons rather than bitwise comparisons. Though, in fairness, I should point out that there are occasions where Atari's logical operators are worth as much as or more than bitwise operators. Some authors have agreed with me to the extent that they have written machine

language USR calls for use in their BASIC programs. But this is beyond the ken of most BASIC users.

Fortunately, bitwise operators *can* be implemented in Atari BASIC. And that's exactly the purpose of the subroutines of lines 9000 through 9090 (bitwise AND) and lines 9100 through 9190 (bitwise OR) in Program 2. I don't have space in this column to explain the theory and operation of bitwise operators, but we can quickly look at one example of their use.

Suppose you want to perform some subroutine only when the user of your program hits the SELECT key. Further, suppose that in your program it is legitimate and possible that the user may be pushing down either (or both) the START and OPTION keys at that same time as SELECT. If you look in most any good reference book (COMPUTE!'s *Mapping the Atari*, for example), you will find a little table something like this:

Push this key	PEEK(53279) decimal	shows this binary
none	7	111
START	6	110
SELECT	5	101
OPTION	3	011

Here we have listed the binary values (even though you could have run Program 1 to convert the decimal values yourself) to show clearly what the console keys are doing: Each of those three keys changes a single bit of the specified address from 1 to 0 when it is pushed. So, we would like a way to isolate the state of the middle bit (of the three) to test for SELECT being pressed. No sooner said than done.

In most languages, you would use something equivalent to this:

```
SELECTPUSHED = NOT ( PEEK(53279)
  AND 2 )
```

In Atari BASIC, you can do it the way I did it in Program 2. Enough said?

Finally, there is Program 3. You can *not* use this program by itself. You must first add all four of the subroutines (on lines numbered 9000 or greater) from Programs 1 and 2. Be sure to keep those subroutines handy so they can be used by Program 3 or, I hope, by some of your own programs. (Remember, if you LIST a range of lines to disk or cassette, you can use ENTER to merge them with a program in memory.)

Program 3 is a catchall. It allows you to enter two numbers using two (optionally) different number bases. It then allows you to choose a number base for display purposes and shows you the conversions of the two numbers along with the results of bitwise ANDing them and bitwise ORing them. For a thorough understanding of bitwise operations, you might choose base 2 (binary) for all input and output. Happy hacking. ©

Program 1: Base Converter

```
EI 100 REM ***** PROGRAM TO
       DEMONSTRATE
DC 110 REM ***** NUMBER BASE
        CONVERSION
HH 120 REM
EH 130 DIM N$(40):REM (MUST
       BE AT LEAST 32)
HJ 140 REM
JO 200 ? :? :PRINT "BASE FOR
        INPUT";:INPUT BASEIN
KE 210 PRINT "NUMBER  ";:INP
       UT N$
NJ 220 BASE=BASEIN:GOSUB 940
       0:DECIMAL=N
CE 230 IF N<0 THEN PRINT "OO
       PS":GOTO 200
HK 240 PRINT "BASE FOR OUTPU
       T";:INPUT BASE
CE 250 PRINT
MK 260 PRINT N$;" BASE ";BAS
       EIN;" ="
NJ 270 GOSUB 9200:PRINT N$;"
        BASE ";BASE;" ="
BB 280 PRINT DECIMAL;" BASE
       10"
GG 290 GOTO 200
BP 9200 REM ***** CONVERT N
        TO N$ USING GIVEN BA
        SE
PN 9210 REM ENTER:  N,BASE
JB 9220 REM USES:{3 SPACES}D
        IG$,DIGIT,WORK,TEMP
MF 9230 TRAP 9250
FK 9240 DIM DIG$(62)
FE 9250 DIG$="0123456789ABCD
        EFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWX
        YZabcdefghijklmnopqr
        stuvwxyz"
ME 9260 N$="0000000000000000
        0000000000000000"
KA 9270 WORK=N
DL 9280 FOR DIGIT=32 TO 1 ST
        EP -1
LF 9290 TEMP=INT(WORK/BASE):
        WORK=WORK-TEMP*BASE
MC 9300 N$(DIGIT,DIGIT)=DIG$
        (WORK+1)
GO 9310 WORK=TEMP:IF WORK TH
        EN NEXT DIGIT
HD 9320 IF N$(1,1)="0" THEN
        N$=N$(2):GOTO 9320
KP 9330 RETURN
CB 9400 REM ***** CONVERT N$
         TO N USING GIVEN BA
        SE
II 9410 REM ENTER:  N$ HAS P
        RESUMED NUMBER IN ST
        RING FORM
ED 9420 REM .{7 SPACES}BASE
        IS BASE TO USE
BJ 9430 REM EXIT:{3 SPACES}N
         HAS NUMBER IN INTER
        NAL FORM (<0 IF ERRO
        R)
AC 9440 REM USES:{3 SPACES}D
        IGIT,TEMP
OJ 9450 REM NOTE:{3 SPACES}D
        IGITS GO TO BASE 66,
         IN ORDER
PA 9460 REM .{7 SPACES}0..9,
        A..Z,A..Z
HP 9470 IF N$(1,1)="0" THEN
        N$=N$(2):GOTO 9470
JA 9480 N=0
OB 9490 FOR DIGIT=1 TO LEN(N
        $)
MD 9500 TEMP=ASC(N$(DIGIT))-
        48:IF TEMP<0 THEN N=
        -1:RETURN
BF 9510 IF TEMP>9 THEN TEMP=
        TEMP-7:IF TEMP<10 TH
        EN N=-1:RETURN
EM 9520 IF TEMP>35 THEN TEMP
        =TEMP-6:IF TEMP<36 T
        HEN N=-1:RETURN
FO 9530 IF TEMP>=BASE THEN N
        =-1:RETURN
FB 9540 N=N*BASE+TEMP
ID 9550 NEXT DIGIT
LE 9560 RETURN
```

Program 2: Bitwise Operations

```
ME 100 REM ***** PROGRAM TO
       SHOW STATE
PP 110 REM ***** OF CONSOLE
       KEYS AND
HJ 120 REM ***** DEMONSTRATE
        BITWISE AND
AB 130 X=PEEK(53279):IF X=7
       THEN 130
NP 140 Y=1:GOSUB 9000
FE 150 IF  NOT XANDY THEN PR
       INT "START",
OC 160 Y=2:GOSUB 9000
II 170 IF  NOT XANDY THEN PR
       INT "SELECT",
OG 180 Y=4:GOSUB 9000
KD 190 IF  NOT XANDY THEN PR
       INT "OPTION",
BP 200 PRINT
PJ 210 IF PEEK(53279)=X THEN
        210
FO 220 GOTO 100
CD 9000 REM **** REM BITWISE
         AND
ED 9010 REM ENTER:  X,Y
MH 9020 REM EXIT:{3 SPACES}X
        ANDY IS X AND Y
ML 9030 REM USES:{3 SPACES}T
        EMPX,TEMPY,MASK
EO 9040 TEMPX=X:TEMPY=Y:XAND
        Y=0:MASK=1
PG 9050 TEMPX=INT(TEMPX)/2:T
        EMPY=INT(TEMPY)/2
AF 9060 IF TEMPX=0 OR TEMPY=
        0 THEN RETURN
KD 9070 IF TEMPX<>INT(TEMPX)
         AND TEMPY<>INT(TEMP
        Y) THEN XANDY=XANDY+
        MASK
LM 9080 MASK=MASK+MASK
NJ 9090 GOTO 9050
AO 9100 REM **** BITWISE OR
EE 9110 REM ENTER:  X,Y
GE 9120 REM EXIT:{3 SPACES}X
        ORY IS X OR Y
MM 9130 REM USES:{3 SPACES}T
```

```
        EMPX,TEMPY,MASK
BN 9140 TEMPX=X:TEMPY=Y:XORY=0:MASK=1
PN 9150 TEMPX=INT(TEMPX)/2:TEMPY=INT(TEMP
        Y)/2
DI 9160 IF TEMPX=0 AND TEMPY=0 THEN RETUR
        N
AO 9170 IF TEMPX<>INT(TEMPX) OR TEMPY<>IN
        T(TEMPY) THEN XORY=XORY+MASK
LO 9180 MASK=MASK+MASK
ML 9190 GOTO 9150
```

Program 3: Subroutine Demo

```
EI 100 REM ***** PROGRAM TO DEMONSTRATE
DC 110 REM ***** NUMBER BASE CONVERSION
BP 120 REM ***** AND BIT-WISE OPERATORS
HI 130 REM
EI 140 DIM N$(40):REM (MUST BE AT LEAST 3
       2)
HK 150 REM
CH 200 ? :? :PRINT "IN BASE ";:INPUT BASE
KE 210 PRINT "NUMBER  ";:INPUT N$
PO 220 GOSUB 9400:X=N
CE 230 IF N<0 THEN PRINT "OOPS":GOTO 200
BJ 240 PRINT "BASE FOR INPUT";:INPUT BASE
KI 250 PRINT "NUMBER  ";:INPUT N$
AD 260 GOSUB 9400:Y=N
CI 270 IF N<0 THEN PRINT "OOPS":GOTO 200
HO 280 PRINT "BASE FOR OUTPUT";:INPUT BAS
       E
CI 290 PRINT
PI 300 PRINT "===== RESULTS ====="
DP 310 N=X:GOSUB 9200:PRINT "FIRST NUMBER
       : ";N$
HF 320 N=Y:GOSUB 9200:PRINT "SECOND NUMBE
       R : ";N$
BD 330 GOSUB 9000:GOSUB 9100
AH 340 N=XANDY:GOSUB 9200:PRINT "  BITWIS
       E AND : ";N$
KE 350 N=XORY:GOSUB 9200:PRINT "  BITWISE
       OR : ";N$
GE 360 GOTO 200
MP 999 REM ***** END OF MAIN CODE ***** ©
```


CAPUTE!

Atari DOS Switcher

This utility program from the December 1986 issue (p. 71) does not work as published because the final five lines of the listing are missing. To create a working version, add the following lines:

```
NA 1140 DATA 238,107,23,238,
        111,23,238,114,23,23
        8
KA 1150 DATA 118,23,173,107,
        23,201,52,208,218,76
LG 1160 DATA 66,25,63,25,82,
        25,76,70,23,173
JJ 1170 DATA 1,211,9,1,141,1
        ,211,169,64,141
LN 1180 DATA 14,212,88,160,1
        ,96,0
```

Fontier 128

Line 1890 of this program from the December 1986 issue (p. 82) cannot be typed in as listed. Unlike the Commodore 64, the 128 always prints the key definitions rather than characters when the function keys are pressed. Replace the line with the following:

```
HD 1890 K$="+-{UP}{DOWN}{LEFT}
        {RIGHT}"+CHR$(137)+CHR
        $(139)+CHR$(133)+CHR$(
        135)+CHR$(138)+CHR$(14
        0)+CHR$(134)+CHR$(136)
```

Laser Strike

Line 700 of the Apple version of this game from the December 1986 issue (Program 2, p. 52) ends with an incomplete statement—there is nothing following the THEN. The IF statement was never executed during our extensive testing of the game, so this should not cause a problem. However, you may want to delete the bad statement. Remove everything in that line following (and including) the last colon.

Biker Dave For Atari

The corrections in last month's CAPUTE! column fix the bugs in the Atari version of this program from the November 1986 issue. However, we have discovered that the program will not function properly if you stop the program with the BREAK key and then restart it with RUN. If you ever have cause to break out of this program, you'll need to reset the computer and reload the program before continuing.

Lumpies Of Lotis IV

A comma was inadvertantly removed during printing in line 260 of this IBM game from the October 1986 issue (p. 53). The line should begin with **IF ABS(Z(X,Y,LEV−1))**. ©

ST Outlook

Philip I. Nelson, Assistant Editor

Strong Showing At Fall COMDEX

As this issue goes to press (November) the Fall COMDEX (Computer Dealer Expo) is just ending in Las Vegas, with a strong showing by the Atari ST. Atari's large exhibit was packed throughout the show, and new products were present in abundance—including some of the mature, professional-quality software that the ST will need in order to remain viable over the long term. Here are a few highlights.

Publishing

Desktop publishing was a major theme at this year's show. One of the strongest new entries in this field is *Publishing Partner*, a Postscript-compatible package marketed by SoftLogik (Postscript is a page-description language used by laser printers and commercial typesetters). The program combines page layout, forms creation, and word processing in an integrated package. *Publishing Partner* operates on a "what you see is what you get" basis, letting you perform page design and composition right on the screen. You can also load *NEOchrome* or *DEGAS* graphic screens and then crop, reduce, enlarge, or squeeze the images as needed.

From Mirrorsoft in Great Britain comes the Fleet Street series of publishing programs. *Fleet Street Editor* is designed for novice and small-volume users, while *Fleet Street Publisher* comes in two different versions aimed at the middle and high ends of the desktop publishing market. The high-end package, scheduled for mid-1987 release, is also Postscript-compatible.

Graphics And Sound

Aegis Development is featuring *Aegis Animator*, styled as a "metamorphic cel animation system" for the ST. This program can handle *NEOchrome* images and it supports page flipping, color cycling, cinematic effects such as fades and wipes, and *tweening*, a means of creating intermediate forms to smooth the flow of animation from one frame to the next.

Digital Vision attracted lots of attention with its Computereyes color video digitizer. The hardware component of this $249.95 system plugs into the ST's cartridge port. Using a slow-scan process, Computereyes can capture video images from an NTSC composite video source such as a video camera or VCR.

The Video Digitizer Expert system, scheduled as a January 1987 release from MichTron, is a German import which promises a super-high 1024 × 512 resolution in addition to the usual ST screen modes. Another MichTron import is Sound Expert, a sound digitizer for the ST with a claimed sampling rate of 40 kHz. (The sound digitizer sends output to an internal speaker in the hardware interface rather than to the ST's audio output—a possible limitation.)

Entertainment

In the games category, Jez San's *Star Glider*, distributed by Firebird, is still one of the hottest tickets in town. Flight simulator fans will be glad to hear that SubLOGIC now offers *Flight Simulator II* for the ST, Amiga, and Macintosh. The 16-bit versions of this popular program feature greatly improved graphics and several functions not available on 8-bit versions. Multiple viewing windows let you watch your progress from more than one vantage point at a time, and the program supports a multiplayer option that allows two ST owners to "fly together" if their computers are linked through the modem port.

Hardware

Atari continues to keep major hardware projects under wraps, but it did show its new SX212 modem, a Hayes-compatible 300/1200 bps unit to be priced under $100. In addition to a standard RS-232 connector (for the ST) the modem has an extra connector for plugging directly into any eight-bit Atari machine as well.

Another attractive hardware product is The Monitor Box from JNL Technologies, which converts the ST's video output to standard composite video. This $59.95 device allows you to connect any ST to a TV, composite monitor, or VCR.

For power users, one of the more interesting utilities comes from Beckemeyer Development. Their *Hard Disk Accelerator* software works in the background and speeds up hard-disk access by a factor of 100–300 percent through the use of a *caching* system in RAM.

Aegis Development
2115 Pico Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405

Beckemeyer Development Tools
478 Santa Clara Ave.
Oakland, CA 94610

Digital Vision
14 Oak St., Suite 2
Needham, MA 02192

Firebird Licensees
P.O Box 49
Ramsey, NJ 07446

JNL Technologies
3460 Harold St.
Oceanside, NY 11572

MichTron
576 S. Telegraph
Pontiac, MI 48053

Mirrorsoft
Maxwell House
74 Worship St.
London EC2A 2EN

SoftLogik
4129 Old Baumgartner
St. Louis, MO 63129

SubLOGIC
713 Edgebrook Dr.
Champaign, IL 61820

AmigaView

Sheldon Leemon

The Latest Amiga Products

I just returned from the Second Annual Amiga Developers' Conference sponsored by Commodore-Amiga, a three-day gathering of those who live, breathe, eat, and sleep Amiga. It's impossible to describe everything so I'll just touch on the final eight hours, the Faire, where developers showed their products.

On the hardware side, Computer System Associates was showing its Turbo Amiga expansion box, containing a 68020 microprocessor running at 14MHz with 512K or 16-bit static RAM and a 68881 math coprocessor. Benchmarks showed this $5000 system to be five times as fast as a VAX-11/780, when running a program compiled with Absoft's 68020 Fortran 77 compiler (Absoft's Microsoft BASIC compiler, which should be ready soon, was also shown). The Turbo Amiga even ran an ABASIC version of the test program faster than the PC/AT with math coprocessor could run a Fortran version.

There were a number of manufacturers showing hard disks and RAM expansion modules (at last). C Ltd. (formerly CardCo) was showing the first under-$1000 20-megabyte hard drive. Microbotics and Byte by Byte had 20-meg units which were a little more costly, and Xebec, a well-known maker of IBM PC hard disk controllers, was showing off a very attractive $895 10-megabyte hard disk as well as a $1295 20-meg version.

RAM Expansion

There was even more activity in the RAM-expansion field. C Ltd. offered a $500 1-megabyte card, and ASDG had a 2-meg board in a small card cage which allows a RAM disk to survive a warm reboot. Pacific Cypress was showing the Xpander II, a 2-meg box for $700. Microbotics brought the Starboard II, a 512K 2-meg expansion module, with a socket for a multifunction board containing a clock/calendar, 68881 coprocessor socket, and reset-protection for the RAM disk. And Alegra was showing its $350 512K expander. All of these units auto-configure, which means that when using the 1.2 operating system (which was officially released during the conference) the system automatically recognizes the extra memory at power-on time. Except for the Alegra, all pass on the expansion bus, and all of them work with one another. Though not shown, the U.S. distributor had flyers for the Alphatron internal 1-meg expansion. This $350 German board mounts inside the Amiga, and plugs into the 68000 socket.

So many outstanding products were shown that it's hard to single any out, but Tim Jennison's Digi-View video digitizer and *DigiPaint* software deserve special mention. This low-budget, high-quality system has been living in the shadow of A-Squared's unreleased frame grabber, since it takes about half a minute to capture a color picture while *Live!* is reported to capture about 20 frames a second. But the quality of images captured by the Digi-View system is outstanding, the product is constantly being improved through software upgrades, and it's available. The latest hi-res program digitizes a color image in 640 × 400 resolution with 16 colors (if you have 1.5-meg of memory). By the way, A-Squared once again showed *Live!* and though much delayed, it's by no means down for the count.

New Music Software

The long wait for powerful music software appears to be almost over. Electronic Arts' *Deluxe Music Construction Set*, due any day, is an excellent note-entry system according to the fortunate few who have used it. And Mimetic's *Pro Midi Studio* software has been substantially improved, making it an impressive keyboard-entry system. The best part is that both use IFF music files, so they can trade data back and forth. Aegis surprised everyone by announcing that it has picked up the long-delayed *Musicraft* program, and will be releasing it as *Sonix*. The enhanced package now features support for IFF files and MIDI instruments.

EA also is ready to release *Deluxe Paint II*, which marks yet another giant step forward. Among its outstanding features are perspective fill, anti-aliasing, and display screens up to 1008 × 1008 for those blessed with extra memory. It also allows the user to change easily between resolution modes, and will convert the picture in memory to the new resolution.

Product Awards

On the final night of the conference, the First Amiga Users Group (FAUG) held a banquet, and gave out awards for outstanding Amiga products. Electronic Arts won the most awards, but a partisan programmers' crowd gave the second biggest round of applause to Jim Goodnow II for his *Aztec C* compiler (Jim said that he was just glad that EA didn't write compilers). The biggest hand of the evening went to Fred Fish, who took upon himself the burden of collecting and distributing free software for the Amiga. Fred's compilation of programs and source code has become a vital resource for Amiga programmers and users alike. Information about the contents of the 40 Fish disks can be found on many bulletin boards and information services.

If nothing else, this gathering of a couple hundred determined Amiga fans showed that the machine has attracted enthusiastic support among developers, and that those developers are busy translating that enthusiasm into exceptional products for the Amiga.©

Making Movies With *Print Shop* And *Magic Slate*

"I don't belong here!" cried the teacher, shaking her head and frowning. "My principal made me come to this course to learn word processing. But this isn't a computer course at all."

As I looked around the room, I had to agree with her. I had taken over the elementary school's library to conduct my summer workshops on how to set up a multimedia classroom. There *were* computers. But they were dwarfed by an array of other high-tech equipment which surrounded them. There were electronic keyboards, tape decks, turntables, huge stereo speakers and amplifiers, video cameras, tripods, VCRs, and boom boxes. The room was littered with stacks of videotapes, audio cassettes, boxes of disks, and record albums. Dozens of gray and black cables snaked their way across the floor. On the walls were colorful *Print Shop* banners proclaiming, "Fred's Multi-Media Sandbox" and "Imagination, Creativity, and Storytelling."

The room was a twenty-first–century street bazaar raucous with exotic, high-tech sounds.

Beatles music blared from one speaker, punctuated by helicopter noises and the gut-thumping vibrations from a temple gong produced by a synthesizer. One teacher had digitized her voice and was playing it back on our Mirage sampling keyboard: "Welcome ... Well .... Well ... Well ... Welcome ... to Fred's sandbox," she sang—in a chorus of voices accompanied by a marimba and a hammer dulcimer.

20-Column Word Processing

I agreed with the disgruntled teacher that she had perhaps been sent to the wrong workshop. "Look, Cherry," I said optimistically, "Now that you're here, let's try to make the best of it."

I steered her over to one of the workshop's several Apple computers, sat her down, and got her started using the *Magic Slate* word processor from Sunburst Communications. Since she had never used a computer before, I chose the word processor's 20-column mode. Only 20 letters fit on a line, and each of the letters is really big. In 20-column mode, it was easy to fill an entire screen quickly.

I left Cherry searching for letters on the keyboard and went to help a teacher who was trying to plug her computer into a VCR. For the next half-day I was so busy I didn't even think about how Cherry was doing.

The next morning while I was training a teacher on Brøderbund's *Fantavision* program, someone grabbed me, spun me around, and gave me a bear hug. It was Cherry! But she was smiling—delirious, even. "Come with me," she said, taking my hand and pulling me over to her computer. "See what I've done!"

We went over to her computer and looked at the screen. She had written a wicked-witch story called Gundala—all on one screen. "That's my daughter, Gundala," she said, beaming. "What do you think?"

A New Movie

Before I could answer, one of my other teachers, Mike Roberts, said, "Let's set it to music." "And we can videotape it," said another teacher. "And Cherry can read it aloud," suggested another.

In five minutes the teachers had it all arranged. Mike made haunted-house sounds on the Yamaha DX100 keyboard. Beverley shot the Apple picture screen with the video camera, and Cherry sat right beneath the camera reading her story aloud. Beverley was so small she had to stand on a chair while she did the videotaping.

We turned off all the lights, played back the tape, and watched our little movie on the library's TV. It was great! The big, bright *Magic Slate* letters appeared on the TV screen as if they were floating in a black, nighttime sky. Mike's music was spooky and funereal. And Cherry had really hammed it up when she read the story.

We all applauded Cherry, and she stood up and took a little bow. "Now that I know word processing," she said, "I want to learn *Print Shop*."

I had to make a phone call, so I assigned another teacher to work with Cherry for a while.

I returned to the room 45 minutes later. "How's everything go...." "Silence!" shouted Mara, a kindergarten teacher from Cahaba Heights Community School. "We're taping Cherry's *Print Shop* movie."

Cherry's *Print Shop* MOVIE? I wondered. I groped my way into the darkened room and sat down in one of the kid-sized library chairs. There at the front of the library, centered in a bright spotlight, was Cherry. Over her head, taped to one of the bookshelves, was a *Print Shop* sign. "Fun in the sun!" it said. "Cherry Norman." In the middle was a happy little sun, peeking out of a cloud and grinning.

Our workshop had gotten off to a rocky beginning. Cherry had led a revolt among several of the teachers who had come to the workshop expecting a basic primer on computers, keyboards, and word processing. I had visions of the whole workshop collapsing even before it got started.

But once Cherry began creating stories, poems, and movies on *Magic Slate* and *Print Shop*, she was on a roll. And the other teachers followed her. It was amazing to see how much progress they made in only two days. ©

Demons And Events, Part 1

The feature of the Macintosh that has attracted the most attention is its user interface—menus, mice, windows, dialog boxes, and all the other distinguishing features of this computer have now taken their place in the lexicon of most computer users.

Features that were introduced to the public on the Macintosh have now appeared on numerous other computers as well. One can hardly walk past a display of Atari, Commodore, Apple II, or IBM computers without seeing some aspects of a highly visual user interface. Apple's commitment to this interface is so complete that the Apple IIGS contains ToolBox routines to facilitate the creation of Mac-like programs.

But just as the Macintosh looks "different" from the user's perspective, it also looks different from the programmer's perspective. Programming for computers like the Macintosh is very different from programming for other computers. If the user interface of this computer is changing the way we use computers, it may well change how we program them as well.

Computational Metaphors

Every programming language supports a computational metaphor. For example, LISP programs are sets of functions to be evaluated, PROLOG programs are sets of theorems to be proved, Pascal programs are sets of commands to be carried out, and so on. The reason we have so many different kinds of programming languages is because different programming tasks are better expressed in one metaphor than another.

But metaphoric differences aside, programs in most languages consist of strings of text containing sequences of instructions to be carried out by the computer. In many languages the order of program execution is the same as the order of the instructions in the program. When the user wants to change the order (by calling a subroutine, for example) a special branching instruction is explicitly invoked to cause the program to jump from one set of instructions to another set.

Event-Driven Programs

There is another model of program construction that works differently: It breaks a program into two parts. The first part is a traditional program that is executed unconditionally. The program also includes the definition of other parts of the program (collected subroutines) that are executed whenever certain events occur.

In other words, if you wanted to have a subroutine executed whenever a joystick button was held down, you would include a line somewhere in your program indicating that, whenever the button is pressed, the program is to stop whatever it is doing at that time and execute another routine instead. This command lets the program know that, in addition to its other tasks, it is to check for a "button" event. Let's pretend that, later on, the program starts to draw a complex picture on the screen. While it is drawing this picture, you decide to press the joystick button. As soon as you do, the program automatically detects this "event" (without being "told" to by a special instruction) and execution is automatically transferred to a subroutine. Once this routine is finished, control is returned to the original picture-drawing task.

This is the programming model that is used in creating programs for the Macintosh, although I first encountered it with Atari Logo.

Atari Logo (for the Atari 800 and 400 computers) has a special feature called a WHEN demon. A WHEN demon is a special object that continuously monitors the computer, looking for any of 21 special events to occur. Whenever one of these events takes place, the demon associated with the event executes its own set of Logo instructions, no matter what other instructions or procedures are being used at the time. When these demon instructions are finished and the WHEN condition is no longer satisfied, Logo goes back to doing whatever it was doing before the WHEN demon was activated.

Demon programs can be thought of as sets of code that are just lying asleep in the computer waiting for a certain condition to become true. Whenever the condition is satisfied, the appropriate routine wakes up, does its task, and then goes to sleep again. Each demon procedure is independent of the others and is executed only when its chosen condition or event occurs.

Notice how different this is from our traditional method of programming. Normally, if we wanted to test for a certain number of events, we would write a program that spent the bulk of its time in a loop checking for each event on a case-by-case basis.

Next month we'll explore this topic some more by taking apart a Macintosh program—"peering under the hood," so to speak—to see just what it is that makes programs for this computer appear to be so responsive to the whims of the user.

Dr. Thornburg's most recent product is Calliope™, *a nonlinear idea processor for the Apple IIe, c,GS, Macintosh, and MS-DOS computers. He welcomes letters from readers and can be reached in care of this magazine.*©

The Beginner's Page

C. Regena

The RESTORE Statement

Last month we talked about READ and DATA statements. A often used associated statement is RESTORE, which can be used with READ and DATA. RESTORE forces the computer to start READing the very first item in the first DATA statement in the program. You thus can reuse DATA statements if necessary. Here is a simple example:

```
10 READ A,B,C
20 DATA 2,4,3,8,2,7
30 PRINT A+B+C
40 READ D,E
50 PRINT D*E
60 END
```

When this program is run, line 10 reads data (from line 20) for the variables A, B, and C. A will equal 2, B will be 4, and C will have the value 3. Line 30 prints the sum. Line 40 is another READ statement which reads the next two data items for D and E. D will have the value 8 and E will be 2. Line 50 prints the product. (Remember that you can put the DATA statement of line 20 anywhere in the program and the results will be the same.)

Now add a line:

```
35 RESTORE
```

This line says to restore the data, or to start the list of data items over again with the very next READ statement. This time the values for D and E will be 2 and 4 because the data pointer starts with the very first data item in the program.

Restoring DATA Lines

Many versions of BASIC even allow you to RESTORE a certain data line. For example, RESTORE 200 means "With the very next READ statement encountered, start the data with the DATA statement in line 200." This feature makes programming with DATA statements much easier because you can make sure the READ statements start with certain DATA statements. It's particularly helpful in long programs with many DATA statements.

The RESTORE statement need not appear right next to the READ statement. It simply resets the data pointer.

Here is a way you can make use of DATA, READ, and RESTORE. Write a short program to read numbers for musical note values, and then play those notes. Place this in a subroutine at line 900. An example for the Atari ST might be:

```
900 FOR C=1 TO X
910 READ NOTE,OCTAVE
920 SOUND 1,15,NOTE,OCTAVE,10
930 NEXT C
940 RETURN
```

Now in your main program you can have DATA statements containing numbers for musical phrases. The variable X in this example is the number of notes in the phrase. Using RESTORE you can play phrases more than once without retyping DATA statements. For example:

```
100 X=35
110 GOSUB 900
120 DATA ...(numbers for music)
130 DATA ...(more note numbers)
140 DATA ...(more note numbers)
150 X=14
160 RESTORE 130
170 GOSUB 900
180 X=7
190 RESTORE 140
200 GOSUB 900
210 RESTORE
220 GOSUB 900
230 END
```

First, X is set to 35, and the subroutine will read and play 35 notes from the data starting at line 120. Line 160 says to start the data over beginning with line 130. Fourteen notes will be played—a chorus, for example. Line 190 then says to start the data over with line 140 and play 7 notes—repeating a musical phrase. Line 210 says to restore the data completely, or to start with the very first line of data. The value of X is still 7, so 7 notes will be played and the rest of the data will be ignored.

Selecting Items From A List

Computers which use line labels permit a RESTORE to target a particular label. For example, RESTORE UTAH tells the computer that with the very next READ statement start the data with the line labeled UTAH. The data might be information used by the program to draw the state using numbers for graphic coordinates.

RESTORE is also used if you have lots of information and the computer is supposed to select particular items from a list. Suppose you have names, addresses, phone numbers, and codes in data statements for a list of clients. You can first read each item and print only those with a certain zip code. Next, you can RESTORE the data, then read each item, and print only those with a certain phone prefix. Another time you could RESTORE the data, then read each item, and print only those with a certain code. You can let the computer do the work of searching through information in one data list and save your having to write several different programs.

This should get you started on understanding programs with DATA, READ, and RESTORE statements. You might not even consider yourself a beginner anymore if you can manipulate DATA statements, but I hope to see you again next month. ©

RUSH POSTAGE-PAID CARD FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

- **COMPUTER ELECTRONICS** training prepares you to service all computers as you build your own 16-bit IBM PC compatible computer. Total system program includes disk drive, test equipment, bundled software, and NRI Discovery Lab.
- **TV/VIDEO/AUDIO SERVICING** includes training with a state-of-the-art 27" high resolution broadcast stereo TV for learning troubleshooting and professional bench techniques.
- **SATELLITE ELECTRONICS** training gives you the skills to service both consumer and commercial satellite earth station equipment as you assemble your own home satellite TV system.
- **ROBOTICS** training features remote-controlled, mobile, fully programmable robot you build, experiment with, and keep along with other test equipment.

CHECK ☑ ONE

Send me your free catalog on NRI Training in:

- ☐ Computer Electronics
- ☐ TV/Video/Audio Servicing
- ☐ Robotics
- ☐ Satellite Electronics
- ☐ Digital Electronics Servicing
- ☐ Data Communications
- ☐ Electronic Design Technology
- ☐ Industrial Electronics
- ☐ Communications Electronics
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Building Construction and Remodeling
- ☐ Automotive Servicing
- ☐ Small Engine Servicing
- ☐ Electrician
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration
- ☐ Locksmithing and Electronic Security
- ☐ Telephone Servicing
- ☐ Appliance Servicing
- ☐ Photography
- ☐ Bookkeeping and Accounting

Name *(Please Print)* Age

Street

City State Zip

For career courses approved under G.I. Bill ☐ Check for details.

JJ

Accredited by the National Home Study Council

198-027

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 10008 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NRI Schools
McGraw Hill Continuing
Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20077-9265

Train with NRI for a high paying career servicing computers.

Get started now by building this fully IBM PC compatible computer

Now you get it all...training for America's fastest growing career opportunity... training to service all computers... training on the newest total computer system, the Sanyo 880. Only NRI can give you the well-rounded training you need, because only NRI gives you a complete computer system...computer, monitor, disk drive, software, even test instruments like a digital multimeter and logic probe to work with and keep. It all adds up to training that builds the knowledge, competence, and ability you need to succeed as a computer service specialist.

Get inside the newest, fully IBM PC compatible Sanyo Microcomputer

As an NRI student, you'll get total hands-on training as you actually build your own latest model Sanyo 880 Series computer from the keyboard up. It's fully IBM PC compatible and, best of all, it runs programs almost twice as fast as an IBM PC. As you assemble the Sanyo 880, you'll perform demonstrations and experiments that will give you a total mastery of computer operation and servicing techniques. You'll do programming in BASIC language—even run and interpret essential diagnostic software.

Understanding you get only through experience

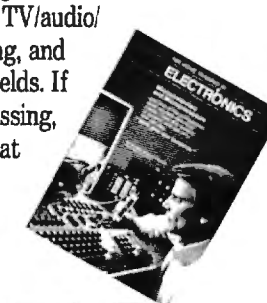
You need no previous knowledge to succeed with NRI. You start with the basics, rapidly building on the fundamentals of electronics with bite-size lessons. You perform hands-on experiments with your NRI Discovery Lab and then move on to master advanced concepts like digital logic, microprocessors, and computer memories.

Learn at home in your spare time

You train in your own home at your own convenience, backed at all times by your own NRI instructor and the entire NRI staff of educators and student service support people. They're always ready to give you guidance, follow your progress, and help you over the rough spots to keep you moving toward your goal.

100 page free catalog tells more... send today

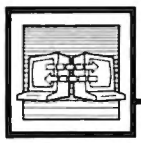
Send the postage-paid reply card today for NRI's 100 page catalog that gives all the facts about computer training plus career training in robotics, data communications, TV/audio/video servicing, and many other fields. If the card is missing, write to NRI at the address below.



NRI SCHOOLS

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, DC 20016

We'll give you tomorrow



Telecomputing Today

Arlan R. Levitan

New Products And Improved Services

Life in the fast lane for telecomputers no longer requires a Ferrari-level machine. At last November's COMDEX show in Las Vegas, U.S. Robotics introduced the $995 Courier HST, an external 9600-bps modem, designed for use on standard dial-up telephone lines. In high-speed mode, the HST actually uses two communications channels, one a 9600-bps and the other a 300-bps data channel. The high-speed channel direction is automatically assigned according to data-flow demand. The 9600-bps channel is designed for fast downloading and uploading of files, and the low-speed channel is suitable for manual data entry and error-control coding.

Confusing? Not really. Consider what the "typical" user of a BBS or information service usually does. Downloading or uploading files is usually a lopsided affair, with most of the data moving in one direction. The only data traffic sent to a BBS while a user is downloading a file is checksum or other error-detection information, often only one or two bytes of data per received block. Depending on the protocol being used, the ratio of received to sent data is somewhere in the range of 100:1 to 1000:1. Dividing the limited bandwidth of the phone line into a high- and low-speed channel makes perfect sense.

Dynamically assigning the 9600-bps channel should also work well for reading and responding to messages on BBS message bases and information service SIGs. The high-speed channel will end up being assigned to the slew of messages that most users peruse. If the user wishes to reply to a message or reply to a prompted response, the 300-bps channel's maximum rate of 300 words per minute can still outrun even the speediest typists.

The HST also supports standard 300-, 1200-, and 2400-bps operation. It is equipped with nonvolatile memory for storing settings and phone numbers, and uses a superset of the Hayes "AT" command set. At 9600 bps, the modem uses a proprietary error and flow-control protocol that's an enhanced version of MNP (Microcom Networking Protocol).

In all fairness, don't expect the commercial information services to jump on the HST bandwagon. At this point, most of the interest seems to be coming from the sysops of privately operated BBSs. As it has in the past, U.S. Robotics is offering special purchase terms for system operators of popular bulletin board systems.

For more information, contact U.S. Robotics, 8100 North McCormick Blvd., Skokie, IL 60076, (312) 982-5010.

PC Pursuit Expands

Speaking of other high-speed surprises, CompuServe raised more than a few eyebrows last November when it removed connect-time premiums for 2400-bps service. Subscribers now pay the same rate for both 1200- and 2400-bps connections ($12.50 an hour, non-prime time).

GTE Telenet has announced a major expansion of its PC Pursuit Service. The addition of 11 new service areas by the end of 1986 will almost double PCP's coverage. Modem mavens can add access to remote systems in Portland (area code 503), San Jose (408), Glendale (818), Phoenix (602), Milwaukee (414), Minneapolis (612), Tampa (813), Miami (305), Cleveland (216), Salt Lake City (801), and North Carolina's Research Triangle Park (919).

Pursuit has also started offering direct access to selected public multi-user BBSs on a trial basis. The systems involved charge a yearly subscription fee (usually $25) for unlimited access and offer extensive download libraries. If the trial is successful we may see public BBSs on the PC Pursuit network putting even more pressure on the commercial services.

Pursuit has also announced delayed implementation of their 2400-bps service to March of '87. Implementation was originally announced for this past fall, but insiders at PCP say it may take well into the summer to work out noise and throughput problems that are being encountered in developing the higher speed service. For more information on PC Pursuit, call the PCP bulletin board at 1-800-835-3001.

Trintex In Trouble?

CBS has ended its involvement in the Trintex videotex project. Announced in 1984, Trintex was a joint venture of CBS, Sears Roebuck, and IBM. Earlier this year Trintex officials announced that it would forgo a text-based information system in favor of a graphics-based system using the NAPLPS (North American Presentation Level Protocol Syntax) standard. Two other graphics-based systems, Knight-Ridder's Viewtron and Times Mirror's Gateway, folded early in 1986.

IBM maintains that it has made significant enhancements to NAPLPS that will make it more acceptable to the consumer market. Although the new service is supposed to debut in 1988, Sears is said to be getting cold feet as well and may soon pull out. ©

Donald B. Trivette

The CD-ROMs Are Coming

Six years ago, when I bought an IBM PC, it came with two state-of-the-art floppy disk drives. A floppy back then was single-sided and held 180,000 characters of information—a lot, I thought. Two years later 180,000 bytes didn't seem like so much and I replaced one of the single-sided drives with two half-height floppy drives—each capable of reading and writing double-sided disks. At that point, the three drives had a total capacity of 900,000 bytes. Last year I replaced the old single-sided floppy drive with a half-height hard disk. Capacity: 20 million bytes.

In November I upgraded again. To my six-year-old computer I added a storage device that wasn't even dreamed of in 1981. The Compact Disc–Read Only Memory, better known as a CD-ROM, has a capacity of half a *billion* characters. The CD-ROM player is smaller than its musical counterpart, although the electronics are almost identical. The unit I connected to my PC is a free-standing Sony CDU-100, about the size of a telephone-answering machine. Sony also makes a reader that slips right into one of the PC's disk cavities.

The computer compact disc is identical to the 4.7–inch audio variety that records 60 minutes of music and has become the salvation of the record industry. Both record a digital "message" of zeros and ones, called *lands* and *pits*, on one side of the shiny aluminum platter. But unlike a floppy disk which has data recorded in concentric tracks, the CD records information on a continuous spiral track similar to a conventional phonograph record. Unrolled it would cover more than three miles; on the disc it packs to a density of 16,000 tracks per inch.

Bacterium-Sized Bits

The high density is possible because the CD-ROM is an optical device, not magnetic. The disc is recorded at the factory with a laser by *burning* pits about the size of a bacterium into the disc's surface.

CD-ROM disc advantages include its low production cost—Sony says less than $1 per hundred—and its staggering capacity. The 550 million bytes available on a disc make the equivalent of 1500 double-sided floppies or approximately 275,000 manuscript pages. One disc can store the equivalent of 1000 books. And one disc could, and will, contain the telephone directories for an entire region of the country. Someday we may have a national telephone book recorded on three or four CD-ROMs. Once you understand the capacity of a CD-ROM, you begin to appreciate the complexity of converting music to a digital format: It takes the equivalent of 152,000 characters to produce one second of music; an hour of music uses the entire half-billion characters of a disc.

One of the first home applications of CD-ROM technology is the *Academic American Encyclopedia* published by Grolier. This 20-volume reference set takes more than two feet of shelf space in paper form, but fits nicely on a CD. In fact, the entire encyclopedia along with a huge index to speed up searches uses less than 20 percent of the disc's capacity—four more encyclopedia sets could be placed on this same CD.

In order to use the encyclopedia, you first load the information-retrieval software from a floppy disk into the PC. This works just like loading any computer software. Once the retrieval program is running, you can use a variety of search terms to find one, or dozens of articles on a topic. In less than ten seconds you can examine every word in the entire encyclopedia.

It's a delight to use. I entered SURFING as a search word and in four seconds found there were 20 occurrences in six articles: 1 each in the Beach Boys, Hawaii, periodical, rock music, and skateboarding articles, and 15 in the article on surfing.

By moving the cursor to one of these topics and pressing a function key—the program operates from menus and function keys—I can have the article displayed on my screen. And by pressing another function key, I can have the article printed. I can even press a key and look at an outline of the article—a by-product of the extensive indexing system.

Special Searches

Searches that would be impossible with a conventional encyclopedia take only a few seconds. By modifying the search conditions to select only articles where the word *BORN* appears within five words of *JAN 31*, I looked for people with whom I share a common birthday. Thirty seconds later the computer found 34 notables, ranging from André Antoine, a French theater director born in 1858, to James G. Watt, secretary of the interior from 1981 to 1983.

The *Grolier Academic American Encyclopedia* sells for $199 and the Sony CD-ROM player is about $900 (but as low as $600 in quantity.) Volume and competition are sure to bring these prices down. About 18,000 CD-ROM discs were produced in 1986; industry sources estimate that more than 12 million will be produced in 1990.

And even now, it's technically practical to mix still-video, sound, and text on the same disk. Imagine an unabridged dictionary on a CD-ROM. Look up *Beethoven*, press a key, and hear a passage from his *Fifth Symphony*. Look up *respiratory*, press a key, and hear the correct pronunciation. Press another key, and hear the word spoken in French. In German. In Chinese. ©

News & Products

Sylvia Porter Series: *Swiftax*

Timeworks has announced the release of *Swiftax*, the third volume in its Sylvia Porter Personal Finance Series for the Apple II, IBM, and Atari ST computers.

Produced jointly by the editors of *Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance Magazine* and Timeworks, *Swiftax* enables you to prepare and complete the 1986 Federal income tax returns without prior knowledge of accounting or computers. The package includes a copy of the 1987 edition of Porter's *Income Tax Book*.

Features include complete Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, SE, W, and Forms 2106, 2441, 4562, 6251; income averaging and other tax alternatives; automatic entry of information onto Forms 1040, 1040A, and 1040EZ; printing of itemized lists of dividends, interest, etc., and amortization schedules; and a built-in memo pad and calculator that operate concurrently with *Swiftax*.

The program is available for $69.95.

Timeworks, 444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015.

Circle Reader Service Number 208.

New Activision Programs

Portal: A Computer Novel, Titanic: The Recovery Mission, Aliens: The Computer Game, and *Greeting Card Maker* are among a variety of new entertainment and creativity programs recently released by Activision.

Portal is a multidisk graphics and text adventure game initially released for the Commodore 64 and 128, with versions for most major computer systems to follow. Returning to the earth in the year 2106, you find a world devoid of people. You tap into the Worldnet databases and begin scanning the records of the entire civilization, slowly uncovering the mysterious disappearance through the aid of a biological computer called Homer. *Portal* is priced at $39.95 for all versions.

Titanic is a combination adventure, strategy, and puzzle-solving game in which you attempt to raise the sunken ship. You also have to raise money for your ventures, keep media interest high, and explore and retrieve the ship. Available on the Commodore 64 and 128, the game is priced at $29.95.

Based on the recent popular movie of the same name, *Aliens* is a Commodore 64/128 fast-action program that reproduces many of the elements in the motion picture through the use of simulation, mazes, karate sequences, and other arcade-style game features. Suggested retail price is $34.95.

Greeting Card Maker is a do-it-yourself card generator for the Apple II-series and Commodore 64/128 computers. Cards, invitations, and announcements for any occasion can be created and printed out with the program. There are six different card sizes, including pop-up cards; scores of pictures, designs, and scenes; two dozen background patterns and borders; eight type styles; and a wide variety of verses. The program is priced at $39.95 for the Apple version and $34.95 for the Commodore version.

Activision, 2350 Bayshore Parkway, Mountain View, CA 94043.

Circle Reader Service Number 209. ©

3M Diskettes FREE!

CEI has an outstanding special on Flip 'n' File™ 15 storage cases. When you purchase a Flip 'n' File 15 storage case from CEI, you'll get 10 3M SSDD Soft Sectored diskettes free. Limited quantities available so order today. Order # **FNF-KA** ... $9.99 each. Minimum order 10 Flip 'n' File™/15.

Other 3M computer products
5¼" **5DSDD-RH-KA** ..... $0.93 each
3½" **3SSMD-KA** ..... $1.36 each
8" **8SSSD-KA** ..... $1.48 each
8" **8SSDD-KA** ..... $1.79 each
5¼" head cleaning kit **H-KA** ... $4.95 each
DC300XL-KA data cartridge ... $17.95 ea.
Minimum order 100 diskettes/10 cartridges

Credit card orders call
800-USA-DISK or 800-CA1-DISK in Canada
For information call 313-973-8888

Communications Electronics Inc.
P.O. Box 1045 □ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045

Diskettes 25¢ ea.

CEI now offers a once in a lifetime offer on 100% certified and error-free 5¼" single sided double density diskettes for only 25¢ each in multiples of 500 diskettes. If you want double sided double density diskettes these are only 27¢ each in multiples of 500 disks. Write protect labels included. Available only in multiples of 500 diskettes. Since quantities are limited, stock up now.
5¼" SSDD **MAX1D-KA** ..... $0.25 each
5¼" DSDD **MAX2D-KA** ..... $0.27 each

BIG SAVINGS!

Credit card orders call
800-USA-DISK or 800-CA1-DISK in Canada
For information call 313-973-8888

Communications Electronics Inc.
P.O. Box 1045 □ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045

Super Disk Diskettes

Super Disk™ celebrates their anniversary with super special pricing on Super Disk brand 100% certified error- free and drop-out free computer diskettes. Stock up now at these super special prices. Order only in multiples of 100 diskettes.

SAVE ON SUPER DISK DISKETTES Product Description	Part #	Super Disk prices per disc ($)
5¼ SSSD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring Retail 10 pack	6431-KA	0 44
5¼ Same as above but bulk pack w/o envelope	6437-KA	0 29
5¼ SSDD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring Retail 10 pack	6481-KA	0 48
5¼ Same as above but bulk pack w/o envelope	6487-KA	0 33
5¼ DSDD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring Retail 10 pack	6491-KA	0 52
5¼ Same as above but bulk pack w/o envelope	6497-KA	0 37
5¼ DSHD for IBM PC/AT - bulk pack	6667-KA	1 29
3½ SSHD (135 TPI) - bulk pack	6317-KA	1 09
3½ DSHD (135 TPI) - bulk pack	6327-KA	1 24
5¼ Tyvek® diskette envelopes - 100 pack	CV5-KA	10 00

SSSD = Single Sided Single Density SSDD = Single Sided Double Density, DSDD = Double Sided Double Density DSQD = Double Sided Quad Density, SSHD = Single Sided High Density DSHD = Double Sided High Density

Credit card orders call
800-USA-DISK or 800-CA1-DISK in Canada
For information call 313-973-8888

Communications Electronics Inc.
P.O. Box 1045 □ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045

Dysan Diskettes

Now get wholesale pricing on Dysan diskettes from Communications Electronics Inc. while quantities last. Lifetime warranty and packed 10 to a carton with color coded diskette ID labels, write protect tabs, and heavy duty Tyvek® tear resistant envelopes.
5¼" SSDD **801187-KA** ..... $1.69 each
5¼" DSDD **802060-KA** ..... $1.99 each
5¼" DSDD 96 TPI **802067-KA** ... $2.29 ea.
Head cleaning kit **DHCK-KA** ... $9.99 each

Dysan Diskettes

Credit card orders call
800-USA-DISK or 800-CA1-DISK in Canada
For information call 313-973-8888

Communications Electronics Inc.
P.O. Box 1045 □ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045

How to order

To get the fastest delivery of your diskettes, phone your order directly to our order desk and charge it to your credit card. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 10% surcharge for net 10 billing. For maximum savings, your order should be prepaid. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. All sales are final. All prices are in U.S. dollars. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. No rainchecks on out of stock items. Not responsible for typographical errors. A $5.00 additional handling fee will be charged for all orders with a merchandise total under $50.00. All shipments are F.O.B. CEI warehouse in Ann Arbor, Michigan. No COD's. Non-certified checks require 3 weeks bank clearance. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax or supply your tax ID number and reason for tax exemption.

For **shipping charges** add $6.00 per 100 diskettes and/or any fraction of 100 5¼-inch or 3½-inch diskettes. Add $1.00 per data cartridge or head cleaning kit for U.P.S. ground shipping and handling in the continental U.S. For Canada, Puerto Rico, Hawaii, Alaska, or APO/FPO delivery, shipping is *three* times the continental U.S. rate.

Mail orders to: Communications Electronics Inc., Box 1045, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045 U.S.A. If you have a Discover, Visa or Master Card, you may call and place a credit card order. Order toll-free in the U.S. Dial 800-USA-DISK. In Canada, order toll-free by calling 800-CA1-DISK. If you are outside the U.S. or in Michigan dial 313-973-8888. Telex anytime 671-0155 (6710155 CE UW). Order your disks from CEI now.

 Ad #052486-KA

TDK Diskettes 96 TPI

If you need a 96 tracks per inch diskette, CEI now has an excellent price on boxed TDK product. This product is designed to store up to 780 Kb. for non-AT systems. 300 oersteds. Lifetime warranty and packed 10 to a carton with color coded diskette ID labels, write protect tabs, and heavy duty Tyvek® tear resistant envelopes.
5¼" SSDD 96 TPI **M1DX-S-KA** ... $0.89 each
5¼" DSDD 96 TPI **M2DX-S-KA** ... $0.99 each

TDK Best Buy

Credit card orders call
800-USA-DISK or 800-CA1-DISK in Canada
For information call 313-973-8888

Communications Electronics Inc.
P.O. Box 1045 □ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045

Verbatim Diskettes

Take advantage of this Verbatim Valuelife triple special. As long as quantities last, you'll first get high quality Verbatim diskettes at only 79¢ each. Second, on your order of Verbatim 5¼" single sided double density disks you'll get a FREE plastic storage case that holds 10 diskettes, and third, you'll also get a FREE head cleaning kit. Order Verbatim today.
5¼" SSDD **29633-KA** ..... $0.79 each

Verbatim Value!

Credit card orders call
800-USA-DISK or 800-CA1-DISK in Canada
For information call 313-973-8888

Communications Electronics Inc.
P.O. Box 1045 □ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045

BASF Diskettes

CEI has a super special deal from BASF. As long as quantities last, when you order BASF 5¼" Single sided double density disks from CEI, you'll get a special price of only 69¢ each. And if you order promptly, as a further bonus while limited quantities last, you'll also get a free 10 pack plastic library case. Stock up now at this fantastic low price on BASF Qualimetric Diskettes with a BASF lifetime warranty.

5¼" SSDD **54974-KA** ..... $0.69 each

BASF SAVINGS!

Credit card orders call
800-USA-DISK or 800-CA1-DISK in Canada
For information call 313-973-8888

Communications Electronics Inc.
P.O. Box 1045 □ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045

Fuji Diskettes

Fuji diskettes imported from Japan, are now available from CEI at a special price while quanties last. Fuji diskettes are packaged 10 to a carton and come with color coded diskette ID labels, write protect tabs, and heavy duty Tyvek® tear resistant envelope. Order your disks today.
5¼" SSDD **MD1D-KA** ... $0.74 each
5¼" DSDD **MD2D-KA** ... $0.84 each

Fantastic Fuji!

Credit card orders call
800-USA-DISK or 800-CA1-DISK in Canada
For information call 313-973-8888

Communications Electronics Inc.
P.O. Box 1045 □ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045

COMPUTE!'s Guide To Typing In Programs

Computers are precise—type the program *exactly* as listed, including necessary punctuation and symbols, except for special characters noted below. We have provided a special listing convention as well as a program to check your typing—"The Automatic Proofreader."

Programs for the IBM, TI-99/4A, and Atari ST models should be typed exactly as listed; no special characters are used. Programs for Commodore, Apple, and Atari 400/800/XL/XE computers may contain some hard-to-read special characters, so we have a listing system that indicates these control characters. You will find these Commodore and Atari characters in curly braces; *do not type the braces.* For example, {CLEAR} or {CLR} instructs you to insert the symbol which clears the screen on the Atari or Commodore machines. A complete list of these symbols is shown in the tables below. For Commodore, Apple, and Atari, a single symbol by itself within curly braces is usually a control key or graphics key. If you see {A}, hold down the CONTROL key and press A. This will produce a reverse video character on the Commodore (in quote mode), a graphics character on the Atari, and an invisible control character on the Apple.

Graphics characters entered with the Commodore logo key are enclosed in a special bracket: [<A>]. In this case, you would hold down the Commodore logo key as you type A. Our Commodore listings are in uppercase, so shifted symbols are underlined. A graphics heart symbol (SHIFT-S) would be listed as S. One exception is {SHIFT-SPACE}. When you see this, hold down SHIFT and press the space bar. If a number precedes a symbol, such as {5 RIGHT}, {6 S}, or [<8 Q>], you would enter five cursor rights, six shifted S's, or eight Commodore-Q's. On the Atari, inverse characters (white on black) should be entered with the inverse video

Atari 400/800/XL/XE

When you see	Type	See	
{CLEAR}	ESC SHIFT <		Clear Screen
{UP}	ESC CTRL -		Cursor Up
{DOWN}	ESC CTRL =		Cursor Down
{LEFT}	ESC CTRL +		Cursor Left
{RIGHT}	ESC CTRL *		Cursor Right
{BACK S}	ESC DELETE		Backspace
{DELETE}	ESC CTRL DELETE		Delete character
{INSERT}	ESC CTRL INSERT		Insert character
{DEL LINE}	ESC SHIFT DELETE		Delete line
{INS LINE}	ESC SHIFT INSERT		Insert line
{TAB}	ESC TAB		TAB key
{CLR TAB}	ESC CTRL TAB		Clear tab
{SET TAB}	ESC SHIFT TAB		Set tab stop
{BELL}	ESC CTRL 2		Ring buzzer
{ESC}	ESC ESC		ESCape key

Commodore PET/CBM/VIC/64/128/16/+4

When You Read:	Press:	See:
{CLR}	SHIFT + CLR/HOME	
{HOME}	CLR/HOME	
{UP}	SHIFT + ↑ CRSR ↓	
{DOWN}	↑ CRSR ↓	
{LEFT}	SHIFT + ← CRSR →	
{RIGHT}	← CRSR →	
{RVS}	CTRL + 9	
{OFF}	CTRL + 0	
{BLK}	CTRL + 1	
{WHT}	CTRL + 2	
{RED}	CTRL + 3	
{CYN}	CTRL + 4	
{PUR}	CTRL + 5	
{GRN}	CTRL + 6	
{BLU}	CTRL + 7	
{YEL}	CTRL + 8	

When You Read:	Press:	See:
[<1>]	COMMODORE + 1	
[<2>]	COMMODORE + 2	
[<3>]	COMMODORE + 3	
[<4>]	COMMODORE + 4	
[<5>]	COMMODORE + 5	
[<6>]	COMMODORE + 6	
[<7>]	COMMODORE + 7	
[<8>]	COMMODORE + 8	
{ F1 }	f1	
{ F2 }	SHIFT + f1	
{ F3 }	f3	
{ F4 }	SHIFT + f3	
{ F5 }	f5	
{ F6 }	SHIFT + f5	
{ F7 }	f7	
{ F8 }	SHIFT + f7	
←	←	

key (Atari logo key on 400/800 models).

Whenever more than two spaces appear in a row, they are listed in a special format. For example, {6 SPACES} means press the space bar six times. Our Commodore listings never leave a single space at the end of a line, instead moving it to the next printed line as {SPACE}.

Amiga program listings contain only one special character, the left arrow (←) symbol. This character marks the end of each program line. Wherever you see a left arrow, press RETURN or move the cursor off the line to enter that line into memory. Don't try to type in the left arrow symbol; it's there only as a marker to indicate where each program line ends.

The Automatic Proofreader

Type in the appropriate program listed below, then save it for future use. The Commodore Proofreader works on the Commodore 128, 64, Plus/4, 16, and VIC-20. Don't omit any lines, even if they contain unfamiliar commands or you think they don't apply to your computer. When you run the program, it installs a machine language program in memory and erases its BASIC portion automatically (so be sure to save several copies before running the program for the first time). If you're using a Commodore 128, Plus/4 or 16, do *not* use any GRAPHIC commands while the Proofreader is active. You should disable the Commodore Proofreader before running any other program. To do this, either turn the computer off and on or enter SYS 64738 (for the 64), SYS 65341 (128), SYS 64802 (VIC-20), or SYS 65526 (Plus/4 or 16). To reenable the Proofreader, reload the program and run it as usual. Unlike the original VIC/64 Proofreader, this version works the same with disk or tape.

On the Atari, run the Proofreader to activate it (the Proofreader remains active in memory as a machine language program); you must then enter NEW to erase the BASIC loader. Pressing SYSTEM RESET deactivates the Atari Proofreader; enter PRINT USR(1536) to reenable it.

The Apple Proofreader erases the BASIC portion of itself after you run it, leaving only the machine language portion in memory. It works with either DOS 3.3 or ProDOS. Disable the Apple Proofreader by pressing CTRL-RESET before running another BASIC program.

The IBM Proofreader is a BASIC program that simulates the IBM BASIC line editor, letting you enter, edit, list, save, and load programs that you type. Type RUN to activate. Be sure to leave Caps Lock on, except when typing lowercase characters.

Once the Proofreader is active, try typing in a line. As soon as you press RETURN, either a hexadecimal number (on the Apple) or a pair of letters (on the Commodore, Atari, or IBM) appears. The number or pair of letters is called a *checksum*.

Compare the value displayed on the screen by the Proofreader with the checksum printed in the program listing in the magazine. The checksum is given to the left of each line number. Just type in the program a line at a time (without the printed checksum), press RETURN or Enter, and compare the checksums. If they match, go on to the next line. If not, check your typing; you've made a mistake. Because of the checksum method used, do not type abbreviations, such as ? for PRINT. On the Atari and Apple Proofreaders, spaces are not counted as part of the checksum, so be sure you type the right number of spaces between quote marks. The Atari Proofreader does not check to see that you've typed the characters in the right order, so if characters are transposed, the checksum still matches the listing. The Commodore Proofreader catches transposition errors and ignores spaces unless they're enclosed in quotation marks. The IBM Proofreader detects errors in spacing and transposition.

IBM Proofreader Commands

Since the IBM Proofreader replaces the computer's normal BASIC line editor, it has to include many of the direct-mode IBM BASIC commands. The syntax is identical to IBM BASIC. Commands simulated are LIST, LLIST, NEW, FILES, SAVE, and LOAD. When listing your program, press any key (except Ctrl-Break) to stop the listing. If you enter NEW, the Proofreader prompts you to press Y to be especially sure you mean yes.

Two new commands are BASIC and CHECK. BASIC exits the Proofreader back to IBM BASIC, leaving the Proofreader in memory. CHECK works just like LIST, but shows the checksums along with the listing. After you have typed in a program, save it to disk. Then exit the Proofreader with the BASIC command, and load the program as usual (this replaces the Proofreader in memory). You can now run the program, but you may want to resave it to disk. This will shorten it on disk and make it load faster, but it can no longer be edited with the Proofreader. If you want to convert an existing BASIC program to Proofreader format, save it to disk with SAVE *"filename"*,A.

Program 1: Atari Proofreader

By Charles Brannon, Program Editor

```
100 GRAPHICS 0
110 FOR I=1536 TO 1700:REA
    D A:POKE I,A:CK=CK+A:N
    EXT I
120 IF CK<>19072 THEN ? "E
    rror in DATA Statement
    s.  Check Typing.":END

130 A=USR(1536)
140 ? :? "Automatic Proofr
    eader Now Activated."
150 END
160 DATA 104,160,0,185,26,
    3,201,69,240,7
170 DATA 200,200,192,34,20
    8,243,96,200,169,74
180 DATA 153,26,3,200,169,
    6,153,26,3,162
190 DATA 0,189,0,228,157,7
    4,6,232,224,16
200 DATA 208,245,169,93,14
    1,78,6,169,6,141
210 DATA 79,6,24,173,4,228
    ,105,1,141,95
220 DATA 6,173,5,228,105,0
    ,141,96,6,169
230 DATA 0,133,203,96,247,
    238,125,241,93,6
240 DATA 244,241,115,241,1
    24,241,76,205,238
250 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,32,62,2
    46,8,201
260 DATA 155,240,13,201,32
    ,240,7,72,24,101
270 DATA 203,133,203,104,4
    0,96,72,152,72,138
280 DATA 72,160,0,169,128,
    145,88,200,192,40
290 DATA 208,249,165,203,7
    4,74,74,74,24,105
300 DATA 161,160,3,145,88,
    165,203,41,15,24
310 DATA 105,161,200,145,8
    8,169,0,133,203,104
320 DATA 170,104,168,104,4
    0,96
```

Program 2: IBM Proofreader

By Charles Brannon, Program Editor

```
10 'Automatic Proofreader Vers
   ion 3.0 (Lines 205,206 adde
   d/190 deleted/470,490 chang
   ed from V2.0)
100 DIM L$(500),LNUM(500):COLO
   R 0,7,7:KEY OFF:CLS:MAX=0:
   LNUM(0)=65536!
110 ON ERROR GOTO 120:KEY 15,C
   HR$(4)+CHR$(70):ON KEY(15)
    GOSUB 640:KEY (15) ON:GOT
   O 130
120 RESUME 130
130 DEF SEG=&H40:W=PEEK(&H4A)
140 ON ERROR GOTO 650:PRINT:PR
   INT"Proofreader Ready."
150 LINE INPUT L$:Y=CSRLIN-INT
   (LEN(L$)/W)-1:LOCATE Y,1
160 DEF SEG=0:POKE 1050,30:POK
   E 1052,34:POKE 1054,0:POKE
    1055,79:POKE 1056,13:POKE
    1057,28:LINE INPUT L$:DEF
    SEG:IF L$="" THEN 150
170 IF LEFT$(L$,1)=" " THEN L$
   =MID$(L$,2):GOTO 170
```

```
180 IF VAL(LEFT$(L$,2))=0 AND
    MID$(L$,3,1)=" " THEN L$=M
    ID$(L$,4)
200 IF ASC(L$)>57 THEN 260 'no
     line number, therefore co
    mmand
205 BL=INSTR(L$," "):IF BL=0 T
    HEN BL$=L$:GOTO 206 ELSE B
    L$=LEFT$(L$,BL-1)
206 LNUM=VAL(BL$):TEXT$=MID$(L
    $,LEN(STR$(LNUM))+1)
210 IF TEXT$="" THEN GOSUB 540
    :IF LNUM=LNUM(P) THEN GOSU
    B 560:GOTO 150 ELSE 150
220 CKSUM=0:FOR I=1 TO LEN(L$)
    :CKSUM=(CKSUM+ASC(MID$(L$,
    I))*I) AND 255:NEXT:LOCATE
     Y,1:PRINT CHR$(65+CKSUM/1
    6)+CHR$(65+(CKSUM AND 15))
    +" "+L$
230 GOSUB 540:IF LNUM(P)=LNUM
    THEN L$(P)=TEXT$:GOTO 150
    'replace line
240 GOSUB 580:GOTO 150 'insert
     the line
260 TEXT$="":FOR I=1 TO LEN(L$
    ):A=ASC(MID$(L$,I)):TEXT$=
    TEXT$+CHR$(A+32*(A>96 AND
    A<123)):NEXT
270 DELIMITER=INSTR(TEXT$," ")
    :COMMAND$=TEXT$:ARG$="":IF
     DELIMITER THEN COMMAND$=L
    EFT$(TEXT$,DELIMITER-1):AR
    G$=MID$(TEXT$,DELIMITER+1)
     ELSE DELIMITER=INSTR(TEXT
    $,CHR$(34)):IF DELIMITER T
    HEN COMMAND$=LEFT$(TEXT$,D
    ELIMITER-1):ARG$=MID$(TEXT
    $,DELIMITER)
280 IF COMMAND$<>"LIST" THEN 4
    10
290 OPEN "scrn:" FOR OUTPUT AS
     #1
300 IF ARG$="" THEN FIRST=0:P=
    MAX-1:GOTO 340
310 DELIMITER=INSTR(ARG$,"-"):
    IF DELIMITER=0 THEN LNUM=V
    AL(ARG$):GOSUB 540:FIRST=P
    :GOTO 340
320 FIRST=VAL(LEFT$(ARG$,DELIM
    ITER)):LAST=VAL(MID$(ARG$,
    DELIMITER+1))
330 LNUM=FIRST:GOSUB 540:FIRST
    =P:LNUM=LAST:GOSUB 540:IF
    P=0 THEN P=MAX-1
340 FOR X=FIRST TO P:N$=MID$(S
    TR$(LNUM(X)),2)+" "
350 IF CKFLAG=0 THEN A$="":GOT
    O 370
360 CKSUM=0:A$=N$+L$(X):FOR I=
    1 TO LEN(A$):CKSUM=(CKSUM+
    ASC(MID$(A$,I))*I) AND 255
    :NEXT:A$=CHR$(65+CKSUM/16)
    +CHR$(65+(CKSUM AND 15))+"
     "
370 PRINT #1,A$+N$+L$(X)
380 IF INKEY$<>"" THEN X=P
390 NEXT :CLOSE #1:CKFLAG=0
400 GOTO 130
410 IF COMMAND$="LLIST" THEN O
    PEN "lpt1:" FOR OUTPUT AS
    #1:GOTO 300
420 IF COMMAND$="CHECK" THEN C
    KFLAG=1:GOTO 290
430 IF COMMAND$<>"SAVE" THEN 4
    50
440 GOSUB 600:OPEN ARG$ FOR OU
    TPUT AS #1:ARG$="":GOTO 30
    0
450 IF COMMAND$<>"LOAD" THEN 4
    90
460 GOSUB 600:OPEN ARG$ FOR IN
    PUT AS #1:MAX=0:P=0
470 WHILE NOT EOF(1):LINE INPU
    T #1,L$:BL=INSTR(L$," "):B
    L$=LEFT$(L$,BL-1):LNUM(P)=
    VAL(BL$):L$(P)=MID$(L$,LEN
    (STR$(VAL(BL$)))+1):P=P+1:
    WEND
480 MAX=P:CLOSE #1:GOTO 130
490 IF COMMAND$="NEW" THEN INP
    UT "Erase program - Are yo
    u sure";L$:IF LEFT$(L$,1)=
    "y" OR LEFT$(L$,1)="Y" THE
    N MAX=0:LNUM(0)=65536!:GOT
    O 130:ELSE 130
500 IF COMMAND$="BASIC" THEN C
    OLOR 7,0,0:ON ERROR GOTO 0
    :CLS:END
510 IF COMMAND$<>"FILES" THEN
    520
515 IF ARG$="" THEN ARG$="A:"
    ELSE SEL=1:GOSUB 600
517 FILES ARG$:GOTO 130
520 PRINT"Syntax error":GOTO 1
    30
540 P=0:WHILE LNUM>LNUM(P) AND
     P<MAX:P=P+1:WEND:RETURN
560 MAX=MAX-1:FOR X=P TO MAX:L
    NUM(X)=LNUM(X+1):L$(X)=L$(
    X+1):NEXT:RETURN
580 MAX=MAX+1:FOR X=MAX TO P+1
     STEP -1:LNUM(X)=LNUM(X-1)
    :L$(X)=L$(X-1):NEXT:L$(P)=
    TEXT$:LNUM(P)=LNUM:RETURN
600 IF LEFT$(ARG$,1)<>CHR$(34)
     THEN 520 ELSE ARG$=MID$(A
    RG$,2)
610 IF RIGHT$(ARG$,1)=CHR$(34)
     THEN ARG$=LEFT$(ARG$,LEN(
    ARG$)-1)
620 IF SEL=0 AND INSTR(ARG$,".
    ")=0 THEN ARG$=ARG$+".BAS"
630 SEL=0:RETURN
640 CLOSE #1:CKFLAG=0:PRINT"St
    opped.":RETURN 150
650 PRINT "Error #";ERR:RESUME
     150
```

Program 3: Commodore Proofreader

By Philip Nelson, Assistant Editor

```
10 VEC=PEEK(772)+256*PEEK(773)
   :LO=43:HI=44
20 PRINT "AUTOMATIC PROOFREADE
   R FOR ";:IF VEC=42364 THEN
   {SPACE}PRINT "C-64"
30 IF VEC=50556 THEN PRINT "VI
   C-20"
40 IF VEC=35158 THEN GRAPHIC C
   LR:PRINT "PLUS/4 & 16"
50 IF VEC=17165 THEN LO=45:HI=
   46:GRAPHIC CLR:PRINT"128"
60 SA=(PEEK(LO)+256*PEEK(HI))+
   6:ADR=SA
70 FOR J=0 TO 166:READ BYT:POK
   E ADR,BYT:ADR=ADR+1:CHK=CHK
   +BYT:NEXT
80 IF CHK<>20570 THEN PRINT "*
    ERROR* CHECK TYPING IN DATA
    STATEMENTS":END
90 FOR J=1 TO 5:READ RF,LF,HF:
   RS=SA+RF:HB=INT(RS/256):LB=
   RS-(256*HB)
100 CHK=CHK+RF+LF+HF:POKE SA+L
   F,LB:POKE SA+HF,HB:NEXT
110 IF CHK<>22054 THEN PRINT "
   *ERROR* RELOAD PROGRAM AND
   {SPACE}CHECK FINAL LINE":EN
   D
120 POKE SA+149,PEEK(772):POKE
    SA+150,PEEK(773)
130 IF VEC=17165 THEN POKE SA+
   14,22:POKE SA+18,23:POKESA+
   29,224:POKESA+139,224
140 PRINT CHR$(147);CHR$(17);"
   PROOFREADER ACTIVE":SYS SA
150 POKE HI,PEEK(HI)+1:POKE (P
   EEK(LO)+256*PEEK(HI))-1,0:N
   EW
160 DATA 120,169,73,141,4,3,16
   9,3,141,5,3
170 DATA 88,96,165,20,133,167,
   165,21,133,168,169
180 DATA 0,141,0,255,162,31,18
   1,199,157,227,3
190 DATA 202,16,248,169,19,32,
   210,255,169,18,32
200 DATA 210,255,160,0,132,180
   ,132,176,136,230,180
210 DATA 200,185,0,2,240,46,20
   1,34,208,8,72
220 DATA 165,176,73,255,133,17
   6,104,72,201,32,208
230 DATA 7,165,176,208,3,104,2
   08,226,104,166,180
240 DATA 24,165,167,121,0,2,13
   3,167,165,168,105
250 DATA 0,133,168,202,208,239
   ,240,202,165,167,69
260 DATA 168,72,41,15,168,185,
   211,3,32,210,255
270 DATA 104,74,74,74,74,168,1
   85,211,3,32,210
280 DATA 255,162,31,189,227,3,
   149,199,202,16,248
290 DATA 169,146,32,210,255,76
   ,86,137,65,66,67
300 DATA 68,69,70,71,72,74,75,
   77,80,81,82,83,88
310 DATA 13,2,7,167,31,32,151,
   116,117,151,128,129,167,136
   ,137
```

Program 4: Apple Proofreader

By Tim Victor, Editorial Programmer

```
10 C = 0: FOR I = 768 TO 768 +
   68: READ A:C = C + A: POKE I
   ,A: NEXT
20 IF C < > 7258 THEN PRINT "ER
   ROR IN PROOFREADER DATA STAT
   EMENTS": END
30 IF PEEK (190 * 256) < > 76 T
   HEN POKE 56,0: POKE 57,3: CA
   LL 1002: GOTO 50
40 PRINT CHR$ (4);"IN#A$300"
50 POKE 34,0: HOME : POKE 34,1:
    VTAB 2: PRINT "PROOFREADER
   INSTALLED"
60 NEW
100 DATA 216,32,27,253,201,141
110 DATA 208,60,138,72,169,0
120 DATA 72,189,255,1,201,160
130 DATA 240,8,104,10,125,255
140 DATA 1,105,0,72,202,208
150 DATA 238,104,170,41,15,9
160 DATA 48,201,58,144,2,233
170 DATA 57,141,1,4,138,74
180 DATA 74,74,74,41,15,9
190 DATA 48,201,58,144,2,233
200 DATA 57,141,0,4,104,170
210 DATA 169,141,96
```

MLX Machine Language Entry Program For Commodore 64

Ottis Cowper, Technical Editor

"MLX" is a labor-saving utility that allows almost fail-safe entry of Commodore 64 machine language programs.

Type in and save some copies of MLX—you'll want to use it to enter future machine langauge (ML) programs from COMPUTE!. When you're ready to enter an ML program, load and run MLX. It asks you for a starting address and an ending address. These addresses appear in the article accompanying the MLX-format program listing you're typing.

If you're unfamiliar with machine language, the addresses (and all other values you enter in MLX) may appear strange. Instead of the usual decimal numbers you're accustomed to, these numbers are in *hexadecimal*—a base 16 numbering system commonly used by ML programmers. Hexadecimal—hex for short—includes the numerals 0–9 and the letters A–F. But don't worry—even if you know nothing about ML or hex, you should have no trouble using MLX.

After you enter the starting and ending addresses, you'll be offered the option of clearing the workspace. Choose this option if you're starting to enter a new listing. If you're continuing a listing that's partially typed from a previous session, don't choose this option.

A functions menu will appear. The first option in the menu is ENTER DATA. If you're just starting to type in a program, pick this. Press the E key, and type the first number in the first line of the program listing. If you've already typed in part of a program, type the line number where you left off typing at the end of the previous session (be sure to load the partially completed program before you resume entry). In any case, make sure the address you enter corresponds to the address of a line in the listing you are entering. Otherwise, you'll be unable to enter the data correctly. If you pressed E by mistake, you can return to the command menu by pressing RETURN alone when asked for the address. (You can get back to the menu from most options by pressing RETURN with no other input.)

Entering A Listing

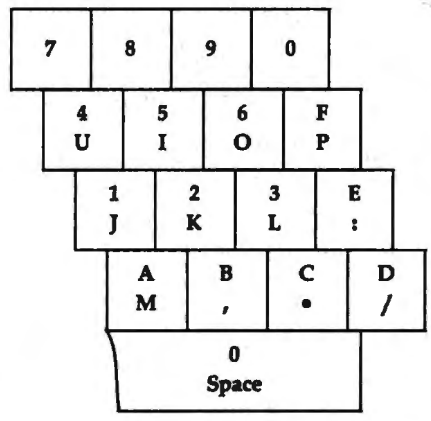
Once you're in Enter mode, MLX prints the address for each program line for you. You then type in all nine numbers on that line, beginning with the first two-digit number after the colon (:). Each line represents eight data bytes and a checksum. Although an MLX-format listing appears similar to the "hex dump" listings from a machine language monitor program, the extra checksum number on the end allows MLX to check your typing.

When you enter a line, MLX recalculates the checksum from the eight bytes and the address and compares this value to the number from the ninth column. If the values match, you'll hear a bell tone, the data will be added to the workspace area, and the prompt for the next line of data will appear. But if MLX detects a typing error, you'll hear a low buzz and see an error message. The line will then be redisplayed for editing.

Invalid Characters Banned

Only a few keys are active while you're entering data, so you may have to unlearn some habits. You *do not* type spaces between the columns; MLX automatically inserts these for you. You *do not* press RETURN after typing the last number in a line; MLX automatically enters and checks the line after you type the last digit.

Only the numerals 0–9 and the letters A–F can be typed in. If you press any other key (with some exceptions noted below), you'll hear a warning buzz. To simplify typing, a numeric keypad is now incorporated in the listing. The keypad is active only while entering data. Addresses must be entered with the normal letter and number keys. The figure below shows the keypad configuration:



MLX checks for transposed characters. If you're supposed to type in A0 and instead enter 0A, MLX will catch your mistake. There is one error that can slip past MLX: Because of the checksum formula used, MLX won't notice if you accidentally type FF in place of 00, and vice versa. And there's a very slim chance that you could garble a line and still end up with a combination of characters that adds up to the proper checksum. However, these mistakes should not occur if you take reasonable care while entering data.

Editing Features

To correct typing mistakes before finishing a line, use the INST/DEL key to delete the character to the left of the cursor. (The cursor-left key also deletes.) If you mess up a line really badly, press CLR/HOME to start the line over. The RETURN key is also active, but only before any data is typed on a line. Pressing RETURN at this point returns you to the command menu. After you type a character of data, MLX disables RETURN until the cursor returns to the start of a line. Remember, you can press CLR/HOME to quickly get to a line number prompt.

More editing features are available when correcting lines in which MLX has detected an error. To make corrections in a line that MLX has redisplayed for editing, compare the line on the screen with the one printed in the listing, then move the cursor to the mistake and type the correct key. The cursor left and right keys provide the normal cursor controls. (The INST/DEL key now works as an alternative cursor-left key.) You cannot move left beyond the first character in the line. If you try to move beyond the rightmost character, you'll reenter the line. During editing, RETURN is active; pressing it tells MLX to recheck the line. You can press the CLR/HOME key to clear the entire line if you want to start from scratch, or if you want to get to a line number prompt to use RETURN to get back to the menu.

Display Data

The second menu choice, DISPLAY DATA, examines memory and shows the contents in the same format as the program listing (including the checksum). When you press D, MLX asks you for a starting address. Be sure that the starting address you give corresponds to a line number in the listing. Otherwise, the checksum display will be meaningless. MLX displays program lines until it reaches the end of the program, at which point the menu is redisplayed. You can pause the display by pressing the space bar. (MLX finishes printing the current line before halting.) Press space again to

restart the display. To break out of the display and get back to the menu before the ending address is reached, press RETURN.

Other Menu Options

Two more menu selections let you save programs and load them back into the computer. These are SAVE FILE and LOAD FILE; their operation is quite straightforward. When you press S or L, MLX asks you for the filename. You'll then be asked to press either D or T to select disk or tape.

You'll notice the disk drive starting and stopping several times during a load or save. Don't panic; this is normal behavior. MLX opens and reads from or writes to the file instead of using the usual LOAD and SAVE commands. Disk users should also note that the drive prefix 0: is automatically added to the filename (line 750), so this should *not* be included when entering the name. This also precludes the use of @ for Save-with-Replace, so remember to give each version you save a different name.

Remember that MLX saves the entire workspace area from the starting address to the ending address, so the save or load may take longer than you might expect if you've entered only a small amount of data from a long listing. When saving a partially completed listing, make sure to note the address where you stopped typing so you'll know where to resume entry when you reload.

MLX reports the standard disk or tape error messages if any problems are detected during the save or load. (Tape users should bear in mind that Commodore computers are never able to detect errors during a save to tape.) MLX also has three special load error messages: INCORRECT STARTING ADDRESS, which means the file you're trying to load does not have the starting address you specified when you ran MLX; LOAD ENDED AT *address*, which means the file you're trying to load ends before the ending address you specified when you started MLX; and TRUNCATED AT ENDING ADDRESS, which means the file you're trying to load extends beyond the ending address you specified when you started MLX. If you see one of these messages and feel certain that you've loaded the right file, exit and rerun MLX, being careful to enter the correct starting and ending addresses.

The QUIT menu option has the obvious effect—it stops MLX and enters BASIC. The RUN/STOP key is disabled, so the Q option lets you exit the program without turning off the computer. (Of course, RUN/STOP–RESTORE also gets you out.) You'll be asked for verification; press Y to exit to BASIC, or any other key to return to the menu. After quitting, you can type RUN again and reenter MLX without losing your data, as long as you don't use the clear workspace option.

The Finished Product

When you've finished typing all the data for an ML program and saved your work, you're ready to see the results. The instructions for loading and using the finished product vary from program to program. Some ML programs are designed to be loaded and run like BASIC programs, so all you need to type is LOAD *"filename"*,8 for disk or LOAD *"filename"* for tape, and then RUN. Such programs will usually have a starting address of 0801 for the 64. Other programs must be reloaded to specific addresses with a command such as LOAD *"filename"*,8,1 for disk or LOAD *"filename"*,1,1 for tape, then started with a SYS to a particular memory address. On the Commodore 64, the most common starting address for such programs is 49152, which corresponds to MLX address C000. In either case, you should always refer to the article which accompanies the ML listing for information on loading and running the program.

An Ounce Of Prevention

By the time you finish typing in the data for a long ML program, you may have several hours invested in the project. Don't take chances—use our "Automatic Proofreader" to type the new MLX, and then test your copy *thoroughly* before first using it to enter any significant amount of data. Make sure all the menu options work as they should. Enter fragments of the program starting at several different addresses, then use the Display option to verify that the data has been entered correctly. And be sure to test the Save and Load options several times to ensure that you can recall your work from disk or tape. Don't let a simple typing error in the new MLX cost you several nights of hard work.

MLX For Commodore 64

```
SS 10 REM VERSION 1.1: LINES 8
      30,950 MODIFIED, LINES 4
      85-487 ADDED
EK 100 POKE 56,50:CLR:DIM IN$,
      I,J,A,B,A$,B$,A(7),N$
DM 110 C4=48:C6=16:C7=7:Z2=2:Z
      4=254:Z5=255:Z6=256:Z7=
      127
CJ 120 FA=PEEK(45)+Z6*PEEK(46)
      :BS=PEEK(55)+Z6*PEEK(56
      ):H$="0123456789ABCDEF"
SB 130 R$=CHR$(13):L$="{LEFT}"
      :S$=" ":D$=CHR$(20):Z$=
      CHR$(0):T$="{13 RIGHT}"
CQ 140 SD=54272:FOR I=SD TO SD
      +23:POKE I,0:NEXT:POKE
      {SPACE}SD+24,15:POKE 78
      8,52
FC 150 PRINT"{CLR}"CHR$(142)CH
      R$(8):POKE 53280,15:POK
EJ 160 PRINT T$" {RED}{RVS}
      {2 SPACES}{8 @}
      {2 SPACES}"SPC(28)"
      {2 SPACES}{OFF}{BLU} ML
      X II {RED}{RVS}
      {2 SPACES}"SPC(28)"
      {12 SPACES}{BLU}"
FR 170 PRINT"{3 DOWN}
      {3 SPACES}COMPUTE!'S MA
      CHINE LANGUAGE EDITOR
      {3 DOWN}"
JB 180 PRINT"{BLK}STARTING ADD
      RESS{4}";:GOSUB300:SA=A
      D:GOSUB1040:IF F THEN18
      0
GF 190 PRINT"{BLK}{2 SPACES}EN
      DING ADDRESS{4}";:GOSUB
      300:EA=AD:GOSUB1030:IF
      {SPACE}F THEN190
KR 200 INPUT"{3 DOWN}{BLK}CLEA
      R WORKSPACE [Y/N]{4}";A
      $:IF LEFT$(A$,1)<>"Y"TH
      EN220
PG 210 PRINT"{2 DOWN}{BLU}WORK
      ING...";:FORI=BS TO BS+
      EA-SA+7:POKE I,0:NEXT:P
      RINT"DONE"
DR 220 PRINTTAB(10)"{2 DOWN}
      {BLK}{RVS} MLX COMMAND
      {SPACE}MENU {DOWN}{4}":
      PRINT T$"{RVS}E{OFF}NTE
      R DATA"
BD 230 PRINT T$"{RVS}D{OFF}ISP
      LAY DATA":PRINT T$"
      {RVS}L{OFF}OAD FILE"
JS 240 PRINT T$"{RVS}S{OFF}AVE
       FILE":PRINT T$"{RVS}Q
      {OFF}UIT{2 DOWN}{BLK}"
JH 250 GET A$:IF A$=N$ THEN250
HK 260 A=0:FOR I=1 TO 5:IF A$=
      MID$("EDLSQ",I,1)THEN A
      =I:I=5
FD 270 NEXT:ON A GOTO420,610,6
      90,700,280:GOSUB1060:GO
      TO250
EJ 280 PRINT"{RVS} QUIT ":INPU
      T"{DOWN}{4}ARE YOU SURE
       [Y/N]";A$:IF LEFT$(A$,
      1)<>"Y"THEN220
EM 290 POKE SD+24,0:END
JX 300 IN$=N$:AD=0:INPUTIN$:IF
      LEN(IN$)<>4THENRETURN
KF 310 B$=IN$:GOSUB320:AD=A:B$
      =MID$(IN$,3):GOSUB320:A
      D=AD*256+A:RETURN
PP 320 A=0:FOR J=1 TO 2:A$=MID
      $(B$,J,1):B=ASC(A$)-C4+
      (A$>"@")*C7:A=A*C6+B
JA 330 IF B<0 OR B>15 THEN AD=
      0:A=-1:J=2
GX 340 NEXT:RETURN
CH 350 B=INT(A/C6):PRINT MID$(
      H$,B+1,1);:B=A-B*C6:PRI
      NT MID$(H$,B+1,1);:RETU
      RN
RR 360 A=INT(AD/Z6):GOSUB350:A
      =AD-A*Z6:GOSUB350:PRINT
      ":";
BE 370 CK=INT(AD/Z6):CK=AD-Z4*
      CK+Z5*(CK>Z7):GOTO390
PX 380 CK=CK*Z2+Z5*(CK>Z7)+A
JC 390 CK=CK+Z5*(CK>Z5):RETURN
QS 400 PRINT"{DOWN}STARTING AT
      {4}";:GOSUB300:IF IN$<>
      N$ THEN GOSUB1030:IF F
      {SPACE}THEN400
EX 410 RETURN
HD 420 PRINT"{RVS} ENTER DATA
      {SPACE}":GOSUB400:IF IN
      $=N$ THEN220
JK 430 OPEN3,3:PRINT
SK 440 POKE198,0:GOSUB360:IF F
      E 53281,15
```

```
      THEN PRINT IN$:PRINT"
      {UP}{5 RIGHT}";
GC 450 FOR I=0 TO 24 STEP 3:B$
      =S$:FOR J=1 TO 2:IF F T
      HEN B$=MID$(IN$,I+J,1)
HA 460 PRINT"{RVS}"B$L$;:IF I<
      24THEN PRINT"{OFF}";
HD 470 GET A$:IF A$=N$ THEN470
FK 480 IF(A$>"/"ANDA$<":")OR(A
      $>"@"ANDA$<"G")THEN540
GS 485 A=-(A$="M")-2*(A$=",")-
      3*(A$=".")-4*(A$="/")-5
      *(A$="J")-6*(A$="K")
FX 486 A=A-7*(A$="L")-8*(A$=:
      ")-9*(A$="U")-10*(A$="I
      ")-11*(A$="O")-12*(A$="
      P")
CM 487 A=A-13*(A$=S$):IF A THE
      N A$=MID$("ABCD123E456F
      0",A,1):GOTO 540
MP 490 IF A$=R$ AND((I=0)AND(J
      =1)OR F)THEN PRINT B$;:
      J=2:NEXT:I=24:GOTO550
KC 500 IF A$="{HOME}" THEN PRI
      NT B$:J=2:NEXT:I=24:NEX
      T:F=0:GOTO440
MX 510 IF(A$="{RIGHT}")ANDF TH
      ENPRINT B$L$;:GOTO540
GK 520 IF A$<>L$ AND A$<>D$ OR
      ((I=0)AND(J=1))THEN GOS
      UB1060:GOTO470
HG 530 A$=L$+S$+L$:PRINT B$L$;
      :J=2-J:IF J THEN PRINT
      {SPACE}L$;:I=I-3
QS 540 PRINT A$;:NEXT J:PRINT
      {SPACE}S$;
PM 550 NEXT I:PRINT:PRINT"{UP}
      {5 RIGHT}";:INPUT#3,IN$
      :IF IN$=N$ THEN CLOSE3:
      GOTO220
QC 560 FOR I=1 TO 25 STEP3:B$=
      MID$(IN$,I):GOSUB320:IF
       I<25 THEN GOSUB380:A(I
      /3)=A
PK 570 NEXT:IF A<>CK THEN GOSU
      B1060:PRINT"{BLK}{RVS}
      {SPACE}ERROR: REENTER L
      INE [4]":F=1:GOTO440
HJ 580 GOSUB1080:B=BS+AD-SA:FO
      R I=0 TO 7:POKE B+I,A(I
      ):NEXT
QQ 590 AD=AD+8:IF AD>EA THEN C
      LOSE3:PRINT"{DOWN}{BLU}
      ** END OF ENTRY **{BLK}
      {2 DOWN}":GOTO700
GQ 600 F=0:GOTO440
QA 610 PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN}{RVS}
      {SPACE}DISPLAY DATA ":G
      OSUB400:IF IN$=N$ THEN2
      20
RJ 620 PRINT"{DOWN}{BLU}PRESS:
       {RVS}SPACE{OFF} TO PAU
      SE, {RVS}RETURN{OFF} TO
       BREAK[4]{DOWN}"
KS 630 GOSUB360:B=BS+AD-SA:FOR
      I=BTO B+7:A=PEEK(I):GOS
      UB350:GOSUB380:PRINT S$
      ;
CC 640 NEXT:PRINT"{RVS}";:A=CK
      :GOSUB350:PRINT
KH 650 F=1:AD=AD+8:IF AD>EA TH
      ENPRINT"{DOWN}{BLU}** E
      ND OF DATA **":GOTO220
KC 660 GET A$:IF A$=R$ THEN GO
      SUB1080:GOTO220
EQ 670 IF A$=S$ THEN F=F+1:GOS
      UB1080
AD 680 ONFGOTO630,660,630
CM 690 PRINT"{DOWN}{RVS} LOAD
      {SPACE}DATA ":OP=1:GOTO
      710
PC 700 PRINT"{DOWN}{RVS} SAVE
      {SPACE}FILE ":OP=0
RX 710 IN$=N$:INPUT"{DOWN}FILE
      NAME[4]";IN$:IF IN$=N$
      {SPACE}THEN220
PR 720 F=0:PRINT"{DOWN}{BLK}
      {RVS}T{OFF}APE OR {RVS}
      D{OFF}ISK: [4]";
FP 730 GET A$:IF A$="T"THEN PR
      INT"T{DOWN}":GOTO880
HQ 740 IF A$<>"D"THEN730
HH 750 PRINT"D{DOWN}":OPEN15,8
      ,15,"I0:":B=EA-SA:IN$="
      0:"+IN$:IF OP THEN810
SQ 760 OPEN 1,8,8,IN$+",P,W":G
      OSUB860:IF A THEN220
FJ 770 AH=INT(SA/256):AL=SA-(A
      H*256):PRINT#1,CHR$(AL)
      ;CHR$(AH);
PE 780 FOR I=0 TO B:PRINT#1,CH
      R$(PEEK(BS+I));:IF ST T
      HEN800
FC 790 NEXT:CLOSE1:CLOSE15:GOT
      O940
GS 800 GOSUB1060:PRINT"{DOWN}
      {BLK}ERROR DURING SAVE:
      [4]":GOSUB860:GOTO220
MA 810 OPEN 1,8,8,IN$+",P,R":G
      OSUB860:IF A THEN220
GE 820 GET#1,A$,B$:AD=ASC(A$+Z
      $)+256*ASC(B$+Z$):IF AD
      <>SA THEN F=1:GOTO850
RX 830 FOR I=0 TO B:GET#1,A$:P
      OKE BS+I,ASC(A$+Z$):IF(
      I<>B)AND ST THEN F=2:AD
      =I:I=B
FA 840 NEXT:IF ST<>64 THEN F=3
FQ 850 CLOSE1:CLOSE15:ON ABS(F
      >0)+1 GOTO960,970
SA 860 INPUT#15,A,A$:IF A THEN
       CLOSE1:CLOSE15:GOSUB10
      60:PRINT"{RVS}ERROR: "A
      $
GQ 870 RETURN
EJ 880 POKE183,PEEK(FA+2):POKE
      187,PEEK(FA+3):POKE188,
      PEEK(FA+4):IFOP=0THEN92
      0
HJ 890 SYS 63466:IF(PEEK(783)A
      ND1)THEN GOSUB1060:PRIN
      T"{DOWN}{RVS} FILE NOT
      {SPACE}FOUND ":GOTO690
CS 900 AD=PEEK(829)+256*PEEK(8
      30):IF AD<>SA THEN F=1:
      GOTO970
SC 910 A=PEEK(831)+256*PEEK(83
      2)-1:F=F-2*(A<EA)-3*(A>
      EA):AD=A-AD:GOTO930
KM 920 A=SA:B=EA+1:GOSUB1010:P
      OKE780,3:SYS 63338
JF 930 A=BS:B=BS+(EA-SA)+1:GOS
      UB1010:ON OP GOTO950:SY
      S 63591
AE 940 GOSUB1080:PRINT"{BLU}**
       SAVE COMPLETED **":GOT
      O220
XP 950 POKE147,0:SYS 63562:IF
      {SPACE}ST>0 THEN970
FR 960 GOSUB1080:PRINT"{BLU}**
       LOAD COMPLETED **":GOT
      O220
DP 970 GOSUB1060:PRINT"{BLK}
      {RVS}ERROR DURING LOAD:
      {DOWN}[4]":ON F GOSUB98
      0,990,1000:GOTO220
PP 980 PRINT"INCORRECT STARTIN
      G ADDRESS (";:GOSUB360:
      PRINT")":RETURN
GR 990 PRINT"LOAD ENDED AT ";:
      AD=SA+AD:GOSUB360:PRINT
       D$:RETURN
FD 1000 PRINT"TRUNCATED AT END
       ING ADDRESS":RETURN
RX 1010 AH=INT(A/256):AL=A-(AH
      *256):POKE193,AL:POKE1
      94,AH
FF 1020 AH=INT(B/256):AL=B-(AH
      *256):POKE174,AL:POKE1
      75,AH:RETURN
FX 1030 IF AD<SA OR AD>EA THEN
      1050
HA 1040 IF(AD>511 AND AD<40960
      )OR(AD>49151 AND AD<53
      248)THEN GOSUB1080:F=0
      :RETURN
HC 1050 GOSUB1060:PRINT"{RVS}
      {SPACE}INVALID ADDRESS
       {DOWN}{BLK}":F=1:RETU
      RN
AR 1060 POKE SD+5,31:POKE SD+6
      ,208:POKE SD,240:POKE
      {SPACE}SD+1,4:POKE SD+
      4,33
DX 1070 FOR S=1 TO 100:NEXT:GO
      TO1090
PF 1080 POKE SD+5,8:POKE SD+6,
      240:POKE SD,0:POKE SD+
      1,90:POKE SD+4,17
AC 1090 FOR S=1 TO 100:NEXT:PO
      KE SD+4,0:POKE SD,0:PO
      KE SD+1,0:RETURN
```

©

When you want to talk computers....

HOME COMPUTERS.

Atari Computers
520ST Monochrome System.....$619.00
520ST Color System.....789.00
1040ST Color System.....999.00
800XL 64K Computer.....69.99
65XE 64K Computer.....89.99
130XE 132K Computer.....129.00
Atari Peripherals
1010 Cassette Drive.....49.99
1020 Color Printer.....29.99
1050 Disk Drive.....129.00
835 300 Baud Modem.....24.99
850 Atari Interface.....109.00
M301 300 Baud Modem.....39.99
XM801 80-Column Printer.....179.00
XM804 ST Printer.....169.00
ICD PR Connection.....59.99
Commodore Computers
Commodore-64C 64K Computer..199.00
Commodore-64 64K Computer.....169.00
Commodore-64 Package System.479.00
Commodore-128 128K Computer.269.00
Commodore-128 Package System759.00
Amiga 1000 256K Computer.....849.00
Commodore Peripherals
1530 Data Cassette.....34.99
1660 Commodore Modem.....59.99
1670 Commodore Modem.....139.00
1541 Disk Drive.....189.00
1541C Disk Drive.....199.00
1571 Disk Drive.....249.00
1802 Color Monitor.....189.00
1902 Color Monitor.....299.00
Amiga 1010 3½" Ext. Drive.....229.00
Amiga 1020 5¼" Ext. Drive.....199.00
Amiga 1080 RGB Monitor.....269.00
C128 512K Expansion Board.....179.00
PPI Parallel Printer Interface.....34.99
Xetec S/Graphix 8K.....69.99
Micro R&D MW350.....44.99

MS/DOS SYSTEMS.

AT&T 6300.....from $1699.00
Compaq.....from $1699.00
Cordata.....from $899.00
IBM-PC.....from $1099.00
IBM-XT.....from $1699.00
IBM-AT.....from $2699.00
Leading Edge.....from $999.00
Sperry.....from $1299.00
Zenith.....from $999.00

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS.

AST
Six Pak Plus PC/XT.....$169.00
Six Pak Premium PC/XT.....349.00
Advantage-AT 128K.....339.00
Everex
EV-221 Evergraphics Mono.....139.00
EV-640 Edge Card.....259.00
Hercules
Color Card.....159.00
Graphics Card Plus.....209.00
Fifth Generation
Logical Connection 256K.....299.00
IDEAssociates
IDE-5251 Local Emulator.....579.00
Intel
Intel Above Boards.....Call
8087, 80872, 80287, 802878.....Call
Paradise
Modular Graphics Card.....269.00
Quadram
Quad Ega+ Graphics Adapter339.00
Silver Quadboard.....239.00
Expanded Quadboard.....119.00
VIDEO 7
EGA Deluxe.....389.00
Zuckerboard
Color Card w/Parallel.....89.99
Monochrome Card w/Parallel.....99.99
576K Memory Card.....59.99

DRIVES.

Allied Technology
Apple Half-Heights.....109.00
CMS
Drive Plus 20MB Internal Card....399.00
Everex
Stream 20 20MB Tape-Backup....669.00
Genie Technology
210 H 10 + 10 subsystem.....1749.00
Indus
Atari GT Disk Drive.....199.00
Commodore GT Disk Drive.....199.00
Iomega
A220H 20+20 Bernoulli Box.....2499.00
Irwin
110 D 10MB Tape backup.....369.00
Mountain Computer
Drive Card 20MB Internal Card...659.00
Racore Jr. Enhancements
Jr. Expansion Chassis w/DMA.....319.00
Seagate
ST-225 20MB w/Controller.....399.00

PRINTERS.

Canon
LBP-8A1 Laser, 8 Page/Min.....$1899.00
Citizen
MSP-10 160 cps, 80-Column.....319.00
MSP-15 160 cps, 132-Column.....419.00
MSP-20 200 cps, 8K Buffer.....349.00
MSP-25 200 cps, 132-Column.....539.00
Premier 35 35 cps Daisywheel....499.00
C.Itoh
8510-SEP Epson/IBM 80-Column.....Call
310-SEP Epson/IBM 80-Column.....Call
Cordata
The Desktop Printshop Laser.....2199.00
Diablo
Model 635 RO Daisywheel.....895.00
Epson
LX-86 120 cps, 9-Wire Printhead.239.00
FX-85 160 cps, 80-Column.....Call
FX-286 160 cps, 132-Column.....Call
EX-800 300 cps, 80-Column.....Call
LQ-800 180 cps, 24-Wire Printhead..Call
LQ-2500 324 cps, 24-Wire PrintheadCall
Juki
6500 50 cps Daisywheel.....Call
6100 10 cps Daisywheel.....Call
5510C Color Dot Matrix.....Call
NEC
P5, P6, P7 Pinwriter Series.....Call
3550 35 cps Spinwriter.....779.00
8850 55 cps Spinwriter.....$1099.00
Okidata
ML-182 120 cps, 80-Column.....219.00
ML-192 160 cps, 80-Column.....319.00
ML-193+ 200 cps, 132-Column.....Call
ML-292 200 cps, 80-Column.....Call
ML-293 200 cps, 132-Column.....Call
Panasonic
KX-1080i 120 cps, 80-Column.....219.00
KX-1092 180 cps, 7K Buffer.....339.00
KX-1592 180 cps, 132-Column.....439.00
Star Micronics
LV-1210 120 cps, 80-Column.....189.00
SG-10C 120 cps, C64 Interface...199.00
NX-10 120 cps, 80-Column.....219.00
SG-15 120 cps, 132-Column.....379.00
Texas Instrument
TI-855 150 cps, 80-Column.....599.00
TI-865 150 cps, 132-Column.....749.00
Toshiba
P321 216 cps, 24-Pin Printhead...479.00
P341 216 cps, 24-Pin Printhead...589.00
P351 288 cps, 24-Pin Printhead.1049.00

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

.....When you want to talk price.

MONITORS.

Amdek
Video 310A Amber TTL.....$149.00
Video 410A Amber TTL.....159.00
Color 722 RGB, CGA/EGA.....499.00
Magnavox
8CM515 RGB Monitor-80.....289.00
7BM623 PC Monitor-80.....99.99
NEC
12" TTL Green or Amber.....129.00
JC-1401P3A Multi-Sync.....In Stock
Princeton Graphics
MAX-12 12" Amber TTL.....169.00
HX-12 12" Color RGB.....429.00
HX-12E 12"RGB/EGA.....499.00
Quadram
8460 Quadchrome Enhanced.....499.00
Taxan
640 12" Hi-Res RGB.....529.00
Teknika
MJ-22 13" RGB/Comp. Hi-Res....279.00
Zenith
ZVM-1230 12" Green Composite...99.99
ZVM-1330 13" Color/RGB.....459.00

MODEMS.

Anchor
6480 C64/128 1200 Baud.....$119.00
Omega 80 Amiga.....129.00
VM520 ST520/1040 1200 Baud...139.00
Expressi PC-1200 Half Card.....149.00
Everex
Evercom 1200 Baud Internal.....129.00
Hayes
Smartmodem 300 External.....139.00
Smartmodem 1200B Internal.....359.00
Smartmodem 2400B Internal.....539.00
Practical Peripherals
Practical Modem 1200 External...169.00
Quadram
Quadmodem II 1200 Baud.....299.00
Supra
MPP-1064 AD/AA C64.....69.99
1200AT 1200 Baud Atari.....149.00

DISKETTES.

Maxell
MD-1 SS/DD 5¼".....$9.99
MD-2 DS/DD 5¼".....12.99
MD-2HD Hi-Density 5¼".....24.99
Verbatim
VE-1 SS/DD 5¼".....7.99

SOFTWARE.

Ansa
Paradox.....$459.00
Ashton-Tate
d-Base III+.....429.00
Framework II.....429.00
Borland
Reflex.....99.99
Lightening/Word Wizard.....99.99
Central Point Software
Copy II PC.....24.99
PC Option Board.....84.99
5th Generation
Fastback.....89.99
Funk Software
Sideways.....44.99
IMSI
Optimouse w/Dr. Halo.....119.00
IUS-Sorcim
General Ledger.....299.00
Supercalc IV.....319.00
Super Project Plus.....299.00
Lifetree
Volkswriter III.....159.00
Lotus
Lotus 1-2-3.....329.00
Symphony.....439.00
Meca
Managing Your Money.....119.00
MicroPro
Wordstar 2000 Plus.....299.00
Wordstar Prof. w/GL Demo.....189.00
Microrim
R:Base System 5.....339.00
MicroSoft
MicroSoft Word 3.0.....289.00
MicroSoft Mouse.....129.00
Microstuf
Crosstalk XVI.....89.99
Remote.....89.99
Multimate International
Multimate 3.3.....269.00
Multimate Advantage.....319.00
Advantage Keyboard.....279.00
Norton Software
Norton Utilities 3.1.....49.99
Software Publishing Group
PFS: Professional Write.....129.00
PFS: Professional File.....159.00
Clickart Personal Publisher.....129.00
Harvard Professional Publisher.....439.00
The Software Group
Enable.....369.00

C M Only!
PC-TOO
PC-XT Compatible
360K Floppy Drive
256K RAM exp. to 640K
$499

C M Only!
Epson
Homewriter-10
Dot Matrix Printer
(w/purchase of PIC)
(Free Tractor) Limited Time)
$99

C M Only!
U.S. Robotics
1200 Baud Internal Modem
$119

C M Only!
Multitech
13" Color Composite Monitor
$149

C M Only!
Satellite Systems
Word Perfect Word Processor
$209

C M Only!
CMS
20 MB Internal Hard Drive w/Controller
$379

C M Only!
Atari 520ST
512K Computer with Atari 12" Monochrome Monitor
$619

C M Only!
Commodore
Amiga 1000 512K Computer w/Amiga 1080 RGB Monitor
$1199

In the U.S.A. and in Canada

Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950.

Outside the U.S.A. call 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations call toll-free 1-800-221-4283

CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. A202, Williamsport, PA 17701

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED.

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum $7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

Classified

SOFTWARE

MacBible KJV. O&N text (text) 512+. $100. For Mac, IBM-PC & C64. Books of the Bible + Old & New Test Quiz + Bible Pursuit. $30. Lewis Enterprises (405) 794-3953 Rt. 14, Box 45, Moore, OK 73165

FANTASTIC DAILY NUMBER FORECASTER! Not a R/N Gen. Guaranteed! Str. Hits. C/64, Ap, IBM, Atari. 1 Drive. OH add 5% SASE for info. $42.95 on Disk only to: Z-Way, PO Box 9017-C, Canton, OH 44711

If you'd like information on the latest version of your software, please call or write: **Batteries Included** Customer Support, 30 Mural St., Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4B 1B5 (416) 881-9816

COMMODORE: TRY BEFORE YOU BUY. Best selling games, utilities, educational, + classics and new releases. 100's of titles. Visa/MC. Free brochure. RENT-A-DISC, Frederick Bldg. #345, Hunt'n, WV 25701 (304) 529-3232

FREE APPLE SOFTWARE Over 1000 Public Domain Programs on 50 diskettes. $5 each plus $1 for shipping per order. Send $1 for catalog. Refundable with order. **C&H ENTERPRISES** PO Box 29243, Memphis, TN 38127

TI-99/4A QUALITY SOFTWARE for Business, Home and Entertainment ** Bonus Software Offer!** Send for FREE catalog to MICRO-BIZ HAWAII, BOX 1108, PEARL CITY, HI 96782

TI-99/4A Software/Hardware bargains. Hard to find items. Huge selection. Fast service. Free catalog. D.E.C., Box 690, Hicksville, NY 11801

TANDY 1000 PROGRAMS AND NEWSLETTER Send for free information on educational & entertainment programs & newsletter. Soda Pop Software, POB 653, Kenosha, WI 53141

FREE SOFTWARE for C64, C128, IBM & CPM send SASE for info (specify computer) to: PUBLIC DOMAIN USERS GROUP, PO Box 1442-A1, Orange Park, FL 32067

APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE (almost free) Send $2 for sample disk and catalog. (refunded w/order) Disks cost $2.50 and less. CALOKE IND., Box 18477, KC, MO 64133

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE for most computers. FREE CATALOG. Sale: 5.25" DSDD Disks 25 for $13.95 ppd. WMJ DATA SYSTEMS-C, 4 Butterfly Dr., Hauppauge, NY 11788

$$ WIN $$ with our **SPORTS** Handicapping Software

THOROUGHBRED/HARNESS Handicapping $29.95, enhanced $49.95 **GREYHOUND** Handicapping $29.95 enhanced $49.95 **PRO FOOTBALL** Handicapping System $39.95 Specify disk/tape Apple II+,e, Atari, IBM PC COM 64/128, TI TRS-80 Mod 3/4, Mod 100/200. Color Add $2 post/hand. MC/VISA/CODs accepted Free information **SOFTWARE EXCHANGE**, Box 5382 CP, W. Bloomfield, MI 48033 Orders 1-800-527-9467

ATTENTION T.I. 99/4A OWNERS

• Over 1500 Accessories

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER ASSISTANCE GROUP

Now serving over 35,000 members worldwide with the best in technical assistance, service, and products for the Texas Instrument 99/4A

To become a member and receive newsletters, catalog, technical assistance and membership package, send $10.00 for a ONE Year Membership to: **99/4A National Assist Group**
National Headquarters
P.O. Box 290812
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33329
Attention Membership Division
For Information Call (305) 583-0467

TAX SPREADSHEETS FOR ATARI, APPLE, IBM, C64, C128, Plus/4, TI99/4A: $19.95 + $2 s/h. Forms 1040,1040A, A,B,C,D,E,G,SE,W, 2106, 2441. Yearly updates $10. Prints IRS Forms! TI w/XBasic; Apple II, Atari w/48K or more. Specify disk or tape. Steve Karasek, 855 Diversey, St. Louis, MO 63126, (314) 961-2052

BUY ONE GET ONE FREE. It's you against 1 to 6 other players and/or the computer in TANKGRID. Play via modems against friends anywhere in the USA. Includes a quarterly national users list for $30.00 & TELE-CHESS. IBM, Tandy & Commodore 64/128. Mental Imagery, PO Box 2072; Pontiac, MI 48056. (313) 332-8600

FREE HARDWARE/SOFTWARE CATALOG! XT Clone $895 and up, AT Clone $1995 and up. Call (201) 781-1902 or (800) 654-1318 Shamrock Computers, PO Box 311, Peapack, NJ 07977 (Tue–Fri 9 to 5)

10,000 WORD DICTIONARY DISK Dictionary Disk for SPEEDSCRIPT© on C64. (REQUIRES SPEEDCHECK©) FREE Utilities included. To order send check/m.o. for $8.50 to: BLENMAN ENTERPRISES, 254 East 94 St., Brooklyn, NY 11212

GET THIS DISK and be busy with your computer for endless hours. Very effective in taking time and making money. Once you get this you're a future man. To Order: Send $10 to: A.B.S.M., P.O. Box 2055, Kansas City, MO 64142. 5¼" only.

CHEAP SOFTWARE FOR PC/MS-DOS/PCjr... Games, Business, Educational and Utility Disk. For catalog write: Morning Star, P.O. Box 3095, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

C128 PROGRAMMERS AID. Commands: FIND (lists lines), CHANGE (w/verify), DMERGE, DAPPEND, EXEC, DCOMPARE, UNNEW +32 more. Takes the tedium out of BASIC programming. Easily add your own commands written in BASIC or ML! For prompt delivery send $39 M.O. to: Micro-MAK, 1695 Ca-tim Drive, Prescott, AZ 86301. Ten-day return privilege.

ATARIWARE: The Best PD Software from Atari enthusiasts across the US. 100 disks to choose from $5 each. Catalog with SASE. Gator-Ace, Box 1215, Gainesville, FL 32602 Specify ST or 8 Bit Computer, please!

NEW! ATARI 800/XL/XE SOFTWARE FROM $8.95! Practical home/personal applications, artificial intelligence, entertainment and more. Send for FREE CATALOG: 25TH CENTURY, PO Box 8042, Long Island, NY 11802

MISCELLANEOUS

SHOP VIA CATALOG! Get the latest in over 2500 items all at wholesale prices! Free shipping! 68p. color catalog $2 (refundable). FRANCO BUCCI, 2 Glenhaven, Glenolden, PA 19036

SAFEWARE INSURES COMPUTERS against fire, theft, & power surges for as little as $39. Call Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc. at 800/848-3469, Columbus, Ohio.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING! For important technical management information contact: Socioeconomic Research Associates, Dept. C, P.O. Box 2054, San Jose, CA 95109 (408) 293-2304

COMPUTE! Classified is a low-cost way to tell over 350,000 microcomputer owners about your product or service.

Rates: $25 per line, minimum of four lines. Any or all of the first line set in capital letters at no charge. Add $15 per line for boldface words, or $50 for the entire ad set in boldface (any number of lines.) Inquire about display rates.

Terms: Prepayment is required. Check, money order, American Express, Visa, or MasterCard is accepted. Make checks payable to COMPUTE! Publications.

Form: Ads are subject to publisher's approval and must be either typed or legibly printed. One line equals 40 letters and spaces between words. Please underline words to be set in boldface.

General Information: Advertisers using post office box numbers in their ads must supply permanent address and telephone numbers. Ad will appear in next available issue after receipt.

Closing: 10th of the third month preceding cover date (e.g., June issue closes March 10th). Send order and remittance to: Harry Blair, Classified Manager, COMPUTE!, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. To place an ad by phone, call Harry Blair at (919) 275-9809.

Notice: COMPUTE! Publications cannot be responsible for offers or claims of advertisers, but will attempt to screen out misleading or questionable copy.

THE LOWEST PRICES | THE BEST SERVICE

ELECTRONIC ONE*

PHONE LINES OPEN 10-6 E.S.T. M-F

CALL (614) 864-9994 • P.O. Box 13428 • COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213

SUPER LOW, LOW PRICES

commodore

SOFTWARE

PRINT SHOP	24.99
PRINT SHOP COMP.	23.99
GRAPHIC LIB.	13.99
PAPER CLIP W/SPELL	26.99
GEOS	36.99
PRINT MASTER	24.99
GRAPHIC SCRAPBOOK	19.99
PAPER CLIP II	44.99
FAST LOAD	19.99
MACH 5	19.99
MACH 128	25.99
BETTER WORKING WORD PRO W/TURBO	29.99
TAG TEAM WRESTLING	17.99
BARD'S TAIL	22.99
FOOTBALL (E.A.)	9.99
STRIKE FORCE COBRA	17.99
Z PILOT	17.99

HARDWARE

C128 COMPUTER	249.99
64C (W/GEOS)	159.99
1541 C	169.99
1902 A	259.99
1802 C MONITOR	179.99
1702 MONITOR	169.99
COMMODORE 1200 BAUD MODEM	119.99
128k RAM UPGRADE (C128)	94.99
512k RAM UPGRADE (C128)	139.99
HES MODEM	18.99
XETEC JR. INTERFACE	34.99
XETEC SR. INTERFACE	52.99
CARTRIDGE PORT ADAPTER	12.99
M-1 MOUSE	29.99

ATARI

HARDWARE

ATARI 800XL	69.99
ATARI 65XE	79.99
ATARI 130XE	112.99
ATARI 1050 DISK DRIVE	112.99
ATARI 1027 PRINTER	99.99
ATARI 1020 PRINTER	26.99
ATARI XM 801 PRINTER	174.99
ATARI XM 804 PRINTER	174.99
ASTRA (DISK DRIVE)	249.99
INDUS G.T.	174.99

HARDWARE ACCESSORIES

SUPRA 1150 INTERFACE	39.99
XETEC INTERFACE	39.99
MICRO PRINT	26.99
US DOUBLER	44.99
XM 301 MODEM	33.99
RAMBO XL	36.99
R TIME 8	42.99
U.S. DOUBLER W/O DOS	26.99
M.P.P. MODEM	34.99
MICRO STUFFER	48.99
PR CONNECTION	51.99
ATARI 850 INTERFACE	99.99
ELECTRONIC ARTS FOOTBALL	9.99
HARDBALL	18.99
MAIL ORDER MONSTER	9.99
MICRO LEAGUE BASEBALL	19.99
SILENT SERVICE	19.99

ATARI 130XE COMPUTER **112.99**

ATARI 1050 COMPUTER **112.99**

ATARI 65XE **79.99** PLUS 4 CARTS

PLUS — FREE W/PURCHASE
STAR RAIDERS . . . DEFENDER
MUSIC COMPOSER . . . POPEYE

SOFTWARE

PRINT SHOP	24.99
PRINTSHOP COMPANION	23.99
GRAPHIC LIB.	13.99
PAPER CLIP	34.99
ATARI WRITER PLUS	24.99
SYN FILE	27.99
SYN CALC	27.99
SYN TREND	9.99
SYN STOCK	9.99
ATARI LAB STARTER SET	22.99
ACTION	43.99
BASIC XE	43.99
BASIC XL	33.99
MACH 65	43.99
OSS/TOOL KIT	16.99
COMPUTER BASEBALL	9.99
KATEKA	18.99
FLIGHT NIGHT LEADER	18.99

HARDWARE ACCESSORIES FOR ATARI COMMODORE

PRINTERS

STAR NX10	199.99
STAR NX10C	219.99
STAR LU1210	159.99
STAR SG10C	179.99
PANASONIC 1081I	189.99
PANASONIC 1091I	249.99
SEIKOSHA 1000VE (BUILT IN C64 INTERFACE)	169.99
SEIKOSHA 1000A (ALL OTHER COMPUTERS)	169.99
CITIZEN 120D	159.99

MONITORS*

NAP (GREEN OR AMBER)	59.99
HITACHI 13" COLOR	169.99
SAMPO 13" COLOR	159.99
1702 COLOR 14"	169.99
1802C COLOR 13"	179.99

*PLEASE SPECIFY SYSTEM WHEN ORDERING

TUNER BY MAGNAVOX **64.99**

ELECTRONIC ONE

CALL (614) 864-9994 OR WRITE
P.O. BOX 13428 COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213

SPECIAL LOW . . . LOW . . . LOW PRICES IN THIS AD
ALL SPECIAL PRICES END MARCH 10, 1987 . . . COMPARE

DISKETTES

MAXELL 3½" S/S D/D	11.99/10	3½" D/S D/D	14.99
MAXELL 5¼" S/S D/D	6.99/10	5¼" D/S D/D	8.99
SONY 3½" S/S D/D	11.99/10	3½" D/S D/D	14.99
SONY 5¼" S/S D/D	6.99/10	5¼" D/S D/D	8.99
NASHUA 3½" S/S D/D	11.99/10	3½" D/S D/D	13.99
NASHUA 5¼" S/S D/D	5.99	5¼" D/S/ D/D	6.99
ELEPHANT 5¼" S/S D/D	7.99	5¼" D/S D/D	8.99

GENERIC S/S D/S 5¼" . . . 29¢ EACH

HARDWARE	SOFTWARE
FRANKLIN	IBM
COMMODORE	APPLE
AMIGA	AMICA
ATARI 2600, 7800	ATARI 8-BIT
NINTENDO	ATARI ST
SEGA	NINTENDO
ATARI 8 BIT	SEGA
ATARI ST	INTELLIVISION
	ATARI VIDEO GAME

ATARI S.T.

ATARI 520 ST COMPUTER SISTER
- KEYBOARD
- S/S DISK DRIVE
- COLOR MONITOR

768.00

PLUS 3 PIECES OF SOFTWARE (OUR CHOICE) A BONUS OF AT LEAST $80 RETAIL CALL FOR TITLES

*B/W SYSTEM 598** WITH SAME SOFTWARE DEAL*
ATARI SH204 HARD DRIVES - 20 MEG 589.@@
ATARI SF314 DBL SIDED DRIVES 189@@

ST SOFTWARE

HARRIER STRIKE MISSION	29.99
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	29.99
SPACE QUEST	29.99
TWO ON TWO BASKETBALL	24.99
SILENT SERVICE	21.99
ROGUE	22.99
PRINT MASTER	22.99
JOUST	14.99

ST SOFTWARE

ST COPY	17.99
STAR RAIDERS	17.99
SUN DOG	19.99
EASY DRAW	89.99
DEGAS	12.99
BRATACCUS	24.99
THUNDER	22.99
THE PAWN	24.99

HOW TO ORDER: CASHIER CHECK, MONEY ORDER, MASTERCARD* OR VISA* (ADD 4% FOR CHARGE CARDS) . . . NO PERSONAL CHECKS . . . NO C.O.D.'S . . . SHIPPED U.P.S. . . . ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
SHIPPING: ADD $3.00 ON ALL ORDERS UNDER $100.00 . . . ADD $5.00 ON ALL ORDERS OVER $100.00. ACTUAL FREIGHT CHARGED ON MULTIPLE ORDERS.
INTERNATIONAL: ACTUAL FREIGHT CHARGED ON ALL ORDERS OUTSIDE THE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES INCLUDING A.P.O.
POLICIES: NO RETURNS WITHOUT A RETURN AUTHORIZATION . . . NO RETURNS UNLESS DEFECTIVE. ALL DEFECTIVES WILL BE EXCHANGED . . . NO EXCEPTIONS. PLEASE SPECIFY . . .

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

CALL ELECTRONIC ONE (614) 864-9994 **P.O. BOX 13428 COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213**

Advertisers Index

~~$36.00~~
LOWER PRICE

NOW AVAILABLE AT
$24.00

TRY COMPUTE! EVERY MONTH—12 ISSUES—AT 33% OFF THE COVER PRICE.

Mr/Ms _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ I prefer 24 issues—2 years—at **$45.00**
☐ Bill Me ☐ Check Enclosed

J4142

Foreign and Canadian, please add $6 (U.S.) per year postage.
Offer subject to change without notice.

S

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 7478 DES MOINES, IOWA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE!

PO BOX 10954
DES MOINES, IOWA 50347

COMPUTE!'s
FREE Reader Information Service

Use these cards to request FREE information about the products advertised in this issue. Clearly print or type your full name and address. Only one card should be used per person. Circle the numbers that correspond to the key number appearing in the advertisers index.

Send in the card and the advertisers will receive your inquiry. Although every effort is made to insure that only advertisers wishing to provide product information have reader service numbers, COMPUTE! cannot be responsible if advertisers do not provide literature to readers.

Please use these cards *only* for subscribing or for requesting product information. Editorial and customer service inquiries should be addressed to: COMPUTE!, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. Check the expiration date on the card to insure proper handling.

Use these cards and this address only for COMPUTE!'s Reader Information Service. Do not send with payment in any form.

COMPUTE!

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117
118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134
135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151
152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185
186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202
203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219
220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236
237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253

Please let us know. Do you own: plan to buy:

- ☐ 270 Apple _____ ☐ 271
- ☐ 272 Atari _____ ☐ 273
- ☐ 274 Commodore _____ ☐ 275
- ☐ 276 IBM _____ ☐ 277
- ☐ 278 TI-99/4A _____ ☐ 279
- ☐ 280 Other _____ (specify model) ☐ 281

Please print or type name and address.
Limit one card per person.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Province _____ Zip _____

Country _____

Phone _____

Please Include ZIP Code

Expiration Date 3/31/87 CO287

SUBSCRIBE TO COMPUTE!

For Fastest Service, Call Our **Toll-Free** US Order Line
800-247-5470
In IA call 1-800-532-1272

☐ $24.00 One Year US Subscription
☐ $45.00 Two Year US Subscription

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill me
Charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Account No. _____ Expires ____/____

Your subscription will begin with the next available issue. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of first issue. Subscription prices subject to change at any time. Outside the U.S.A. please add $6 for each subscription

J4175

Place
Stamp
Here

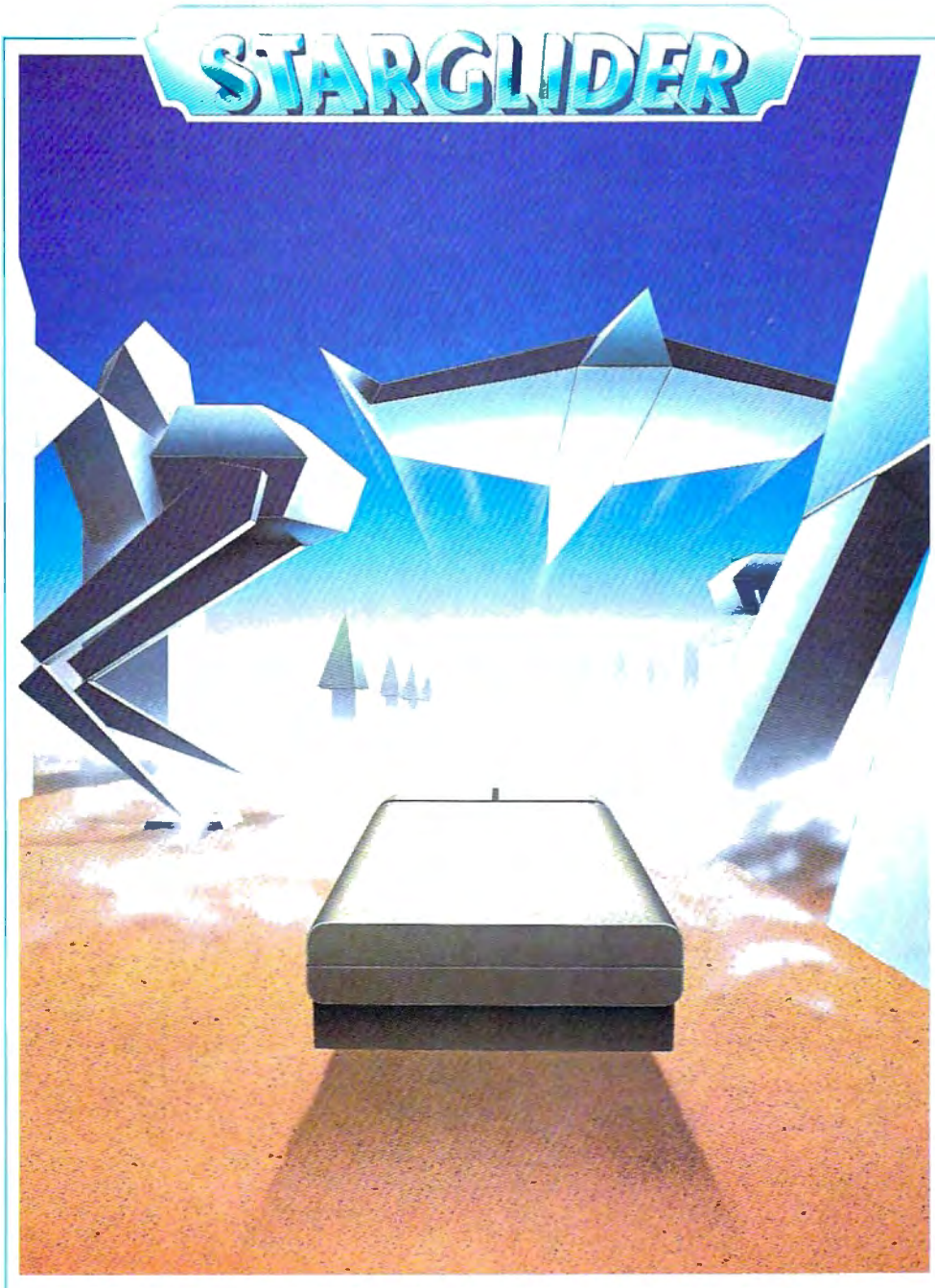
COMPUTE! Reader Service
P.O. Box 2141
Radnor, PA 19089

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 7478 DES MOINES, IOWA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE!
PO BOX 10954
DES MOINES, IOWA 50347



STARGLIDER

Starglider – is an all action combat simulation featuring fast moving, animated, 3D vector graphics. The animation and speed of the action is superior to anything yet seen on a home micro. The scenario places the user in the role of a pilot of the only surviving ground attack vehicle left to oppose the alien invaders of the planet Novenia. The mission is to destroy the aliens powerful flagship the Starglider. To achieve the final conflict requires flying skill and battle strategy.

The novella accompanying the product incorporates many clues necessary to survive the increasing levels of combat difficulty and sets the mood for the player as the protector of the human race.

DYNAMIC SPACE COMBAT SIMULATION FOR YOUR ATARI 520ST™

RAINBIRD 68000 RANGE

firebird

FACTSHEET/ORDER HOTLINE: 201.934.7373
FIREBIRD LICENSEES INC. P.O. BOX 49, RAMSEY, N.J. 07446
ATARI 520ST IS A TRADE MARK OF THE ATARI CORPORATION

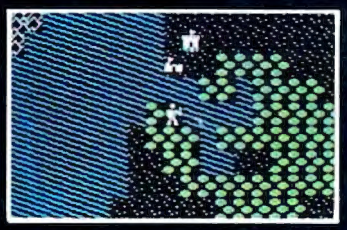
From Origin comes an all new version of the Computer Classic,

Ultima® I

Available on Apple®

It is a dark time. The evil Wizard, Mondain, sends forth relentless hordes of his daemonic minions to ravage the lands of Britannia. Thou art the one of whom the Prophets speak. The champion who will track Mondain deep into the darkest depths of the earth, to the farthest reaches of space and time, to vanquish this immortal foe.

The original Ultima® I was a pioneering product that established new standards in fantasy role-playing games and started what has become the best selling saga in the history of computer gaming. Now, Origin Systems brings you the new Ultima® I, completely rewritten in assembly language and employing state of the art graphics.



Journey back to the First Era of the Dark Ages and embark on the original quest of the Ultima® chronicles.

ORIGIN SYSTEMS INC. 340 HARVEY ROAD, MANCHESTER, NH 03103 (603) 644-3360

AUTODUEL™ is a futuristic fast-paced strategy role-playing game where the right of way goes to the biggest guns.

RING QUEST™ is a graphic adventure where you must traverse a land fraught with perils in order to put an end to the havoc caused by the Ring of Chaos.

MOEBIUS™ takes you through the elemental planes of a colorful Oriental world of fantasy and adventure in search of the Orb of Celestial Harmony.

OGRE™ is a strategy game fought on the nuclear battlefield of tomorrow as an inhuman juggernaut Cybertank battles conventional forces.